



Common Reference Data Management

User Handbook – Book 2

R2025.JUN

Author Version Date

4CB R2025.JUN 04/02/2025

All rights reserved.



Terms and Abbreviations	10
1 Introduction	13
1.1 Overview of the User Handbook	13
2 Screen Reference Part	13
2.1 General	13
2.2 T2S	
2.2.1 Parties	
2.2.1.1 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen	
2.2.1.2 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen	
2.2.1.3 Eligible Counterpart CSD – New/Edit Screen	27
2.2.2 Securities	33
2.2.2.1 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen	33
2.2.2.2 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen	37
2.2.2.3 Close Links - Search/List Screen	39
2.2.2.4 Close Link - New Screen	42
2.2.2.5 Securities - Search/List Screen	44
2.2.2.6 Security - Details Screen	48
2.2.2.7 Security – New/Edit Screen	53
2.2.2.8 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen	66
2.2.2.9 Securities Valuation - New Screen	69
2.2.2.10 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen	72
2.2.2.11 Security CSD Link - Details Screen	77
2.2.2.12 Security CSD Link – New/Edit Screen	81
2.2.2.13 Cash Discount Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen	87
2.2.2.14 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - Search/List Screen	89
2.2.2.15 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - New/Edit Screen	
2.2.2.16 Daily Price - Search/List Screen	
2.2.2.17 Daily Price – New/Edit Screen	
2.2.2.18 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - Search/List Screen	
2.2.2.19 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties – New/Edit Screen	103
2.2.2.20 Security Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen	106
2.2.2.21 SME Growth Market - Search/List Screen	109
2.2.3 Securities Account	111
2.2.3.1 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen	
2.2.3.2 CSD Account Link – New/Edit Screen	
2.2.3.3 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen	121
2.2.3.4 Securities Account - Details Screen	
2.2.3.5 Securities Account – New/Edit Screen	132
2.2.3.6 Securities Account Transfer Management – Edit Screen	
2.2.3.7 Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen	144



2.2.3.8 Securities Accounts Links – New/Edit Screen	149
2.2.4 Cash	153
2.2.4.1 CMBs - Search/List Screen	153
2.2.4.2 CMB - Details Screen	157
2.2.4.3 CMB – New/Edit Screen	160
2.2.4.4 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen	170
2.2.4.5 External RTGS Account - Details Screen	174
2.2.4.6 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen	177
2.2.5 Market-Specific configuration	182
2.2.5.1 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen	182
2.2.5.2 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen	186
2.2.5.3 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen	188
2.3 Common	191
2.3.1 Cash	191
2.3.1.1 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen	191
2.3.1.2 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Details Screen	194
2.3.1.3 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set – New/Edit Screen	198
2.3.2 Market Specific Configuration	202
2.3.2.1 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen	202
2.3.2.2 CoSD Rule Sets - Details Screen	207
2.3.2.3 CoSD Rule Sets - New/Edit Screen	210
2.3.2.4 CoSD Rule – New/Edit Screen	213
2.3.3 General Configuration Parameters	225
2.3.3.1 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen	225
2.3.3.2 Attribute Domain - Details Screen	228
2.3.3.3 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen	230
2.3.3.4 Attribute Domain References - List Screen	235
2.3.3.5 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen	237
2.3.3.6 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen	240
2.3.3.7 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen	244
2.3.3.8 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen	246
3 User Instructions Part	248
3.1 General	248
3.2 Rule Sets	249
3.2.1 Configuration of a New CoSD Rule Set	249
3.2.1.1 Create a New CoSD Rule Set	250
3.3 Liquidity Transfers	251
3.3.1 Creation of a New Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order	251
3.3.1.1 Create a New Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	252
3.4 Market-Specific Attributes	253
3.4.1 Configuration of a New Market-Specific Attribute	253



3.4.1.1 Create a New Market-Specific Attribute	253
3.4.1.2 Create a New Attribute Domain	255
3.4.2 Assignment of a Market-Specific Attribute Value	256
3.4.2.1 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Party	257
3.4.2.2 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Security	259
3.4.2.3 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Securities Account	261
3.5 Restriction Types	263
3.5.1 Configuration of a New Restriction Type	263
3.5.1.1 Create a New Restriction Type	263
3.5.1.2 Configure a Restriction Type Rules	265
3.5.2 Assignment of a Restriction Type	268
3.5.2.1 Assign a Restriction Type to a Party	268
3.5.2.2 Assign a Restriction Type to a Security	270
3.5.2.3 Assign a Restriction Type to a Securities Account	271
3.5.2.4 Assign a Restriction Type to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account	273
3.5.2.5 Assign a Restriction Type to an external RTGS Account	275
3.6 Reference Data Configuration for the Settlement Process	277
3.6.1 Configuration for Intra-CSD Settlement	277
3.6.1.1 Create a New Participant	277
3.6.1.2 Create a New Securities Account	279
3.6.1.3 Configure Security CSD Links	280
3.6.2 Configuration for Cross-CSD Settlement	282
3.6.2.1 Create a New Securities Account	282
3.6.2.2 Configure Security CSD Links	284
3.6.2.3 Configure CSD Account Links	285
3.6.2.4 Configure Eligible Counterpart CSD	286
3.6.3 Configuration for External-CSD Settlement	287
3.6.3.1 Configure Security CSD Links	288
3.6.3.2 Configure CSD Account Links	289
3.7 Account Management	291
3.7.1 Administration of Securities Accounts	291
3.7.1.1 Create a New Securities Account	291
3.7.1.2 Edit an Existing Securities Account	293
3.7.1.3 Delete an Existing Securities Account	295
3.7.2 Administration of Cash Accounts	296
3.7.2.1 Create a New External RTGS Account	297
3.7.3 Configuration for a Central Bank	298
3.7.3.1 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account	299
3.7.3.2 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance	300
3.7.3.3 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit	304
3.7.3.4 Create a New Participant	305



3.7.3.5 Create a New Securities Account	. 307
3.7.3.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose	308
3.7.4 Configuration for Central Bank Collateralisation	. 309
3.7.4.1 Create a New Participant	. 310
3.7.4.2 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account	. 311
3.7.4.3 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance	. 313
3.7.4.4 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit	. 316
3.7.4.5 Create a New Securities Account	. 317
3.7.4.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose	319
3.7.5 Configuration for Client Collateralisation	. 320
3.7.5.1 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance	. 320
3.7.5.2 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit	. 324
3.7.5.3 Create a New Participant	. 325
3.7.5.4 Create a New Securities Account	. 327
3.7.5.5 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose	328
3.8 Securities	. 329
3.8.1 Administration of Securities	. 329
3.8.1.1 Create a New Security	. 329
3.8.1.2 Configure Security CSD Links	. 331
3.8.1.3 Create a New Securities Valuation	. 333
4 Annex	. 334
4.1 Sitemap	. 334
4.1.1 Attribute Domain	. 335
4.1.2 Attribute Domain Reference	. 335
4.1.3 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	. 336
4.1.4 Cash Discount Penalty Rate	. 336
4.1.5 Close Links	. 337
4.1.6 Closing Days	. 337
4.1.7 CMBs	. 338
4.1.8 CoSD Rule	. 338
4.1.9 CoSD Rule Sets	. 339
4.1.10 CSD Account Links	. 339
4.1.11 Daily Price	. 340
4.1.12 Eligible Counterpart CSDs	. 340
4.1.13 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate	. 341
4.1.14 External RTGS Accounts	. 341
4.1.15 Market-Specific Attributes	. 342
4.1.16 Partial Settlement Thresholds	. 342
4.1.17 Securities	. 342
4.1.18 Securities Accounts	. 343
4.1.19 Securities Account Links	. 343



4.1.20 Securities subject to Cash Penalties	
4.1.21 Securities Valuations	
4.1.22 Security CSD Links	
4.1.23 Security Penalty Rate	
4.1.24 SME Growth Market	
4.1.25 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets	
4.1.26 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders Errore. Il segnalit	bro non è definito.
4.1.27 Tolerance Amounts	
4.2 List of Privileges	
4.2.1 Reader's Guide	
4.2.2 Privileges for GUI Screens	
4.2.2.1 Attribute Domain - Details Screen	
4.2.2.2 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen	
4.2.2.3 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen	
4.2.2.4 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen	
4.2.2.5 Attribute Domain References - List Screen	
4.2.2.6 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen	
4.2.2.7 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen	
4.2.2.8 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen	
4.2.2.9 Cash Discount Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen	
4.2.2.10 Close Link – New Screen	348
4.2.2.11 Close Links - Search/List Screen	349
4.2.2.12 CMBs - Search/List Screen	349
4.2.2.13 CMB - Details Screen	349
4.2.2.14 CMB - New/Edit Screen	349
4.2.2.15 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen	350
4.2.2.16 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen	350
4.2.2.17 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen	350
4.2.2.18 CoSD Rule Sets - Details Screen	350
4.2.2.19 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen	
4.2.2.20 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen	
4.2.2.21 Daily Price - New/Edit Screen	351
4.2.2.22 Daily Price - Search/List Screen	
4.2.2.23 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen	351
4.2.2.24 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen	352
4.2.2.25 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen	352
4.2.2.26 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - New/Edit Screen	
4.2.2.27 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Data - Search/List Screen	
4.2.2.28 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen	
4.2.2.29 External RTGS Account - Details Screen	353
4.2.2.30 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen	353



4.2.2.31 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen	353
4.2.2.32 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen	354
4.2.2.33 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen	354
4.2.2.34 Securities - Search/List Screen	354
4.2.2.35 Security - Details Screen	354
4.2.2.36 Security - New/Edit Screen	354
4.2.2.37 Securities Account - Details Screen	355
4.2.2.38 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen	355
4.2.2.39 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen	355
4.2.2.40 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen	355
4.2.2.41 Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen	356
4.2.2.42 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen	356
4.2.2.43 Security CSD Link - Details Screen	356
4.2.2.44 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen	356
4.2.2.45 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen	356
4.2.2.46 Securities Valuation - New Screen	357
4.2.2.47 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen	357
4.2.2.48 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - Search/List Screen	357
4.2.2.49 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - New/Edit Screen	357
4.2.2.50 Security Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen	357
4.2.2.51 SME Growth Market - Search/List Screen	357
4.2.2.52 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen Errore. II seg definito.	jnalibro non è
4.2.2.53 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen Errore. II seg definito.	jnalibro non è
4.2.2.54 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen Errore. II so è definito.	egnalibro non
4.2.2.55 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen	358
4.2.2.56 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen	358
4.2.2.57 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen	359
4.2.2.58 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen	359
4.3 List of References for Error Messages	359
4.3.1 Reader's Guide	359
4.3.2 References for Error Messages	360
4.3.2.1 Attribute Domain - Details Screen	360
4.3.2.2 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen	360
4.0.2.2 Attribute Domain - New/Luit Ocleen	
4.3.2.3 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen	362
4.3.2.3 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen	
4.3.2.3 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen 4.3.2.4 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen	362 364
 4.3.2.3 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen 4.3.2.4 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen 4.3.2.5 Attribute Domain References - List Screen 	



4.3.2.9 Cash Discount Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen	368
4.3.2.10 Close Link - New Screen	368
4.3.2.11 Close Links - Search/List Screen	369
4.3.2.12 CMBs - Search/List Screen	370
4.3.2.13 CMB - Details Screen	373
4.3.2.14 CMB - New/Edit Screen	375
4.3.2.15 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen	387
4.3.2.16 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen	397
4.3.2.17 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen	399
4.3.2.18 CoSD Rule Sets - Details Screen	400
4.3.2.19 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen	401
4.3.2.20 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen	405
4.3.2.21 Daily Price – New/Edit Screen	409
4.3.2.22 Daily Price – Search/List Screen	410
4.3.2.23 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen	411
4.3.2.24 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen	413
4.3.2.25 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen	415
4.3.2.26 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Data - Search/List Screen	418
4.3.2.27 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - New/Edit Screen	418
4.3.2.28 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen	419
4.3.2.29 External RTGS Account - Details Screen	420
4.3.2.30 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen	421
4.3.2.31 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen	426
4.3.2.32 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen	427
4.3.2.33 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen	428
4.3.2.34 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen	429
4.3.2.35 Securities Account - Details Screen	429
4.3.2.36 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen	432
4.3.2.37 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen	441
4.3.2.38 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen	444
4.3.2.39 Securities Accounts Links – Search/List Screen	447
4.3.2.40 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen	449
4.3.2.41 Securities - Search/List Screen	451
4.3.2.42 Securities Valuation - New Screen	454
4.3.2.43 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen	455
4.3.2.44 Security - Details Screen	455
4.3.2.45 Security Penalty Rate – Search/List Screen	458
4.3.2.46 Security - New/Edit Screen	459
4.3.2.47 Security CSD Link - Details Screen	469
4.3.2.48 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen	471
4.3.2.49 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen	476



4.3.2.50 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - New/Edit Screen	478
4.3.2.51 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - Search/List Screen	481
4.3.2.52 SME Growth Market - Search/List Screen	482
4.3.2.53 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details ScreenErrore. II s definito.	egnalibro non è
4.3.2.54 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen Errore. II s	egnalibro non è

definito. 4.3.2.55 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen Errore. Il segnalibro non

4.3.2.56 Standing/Predefined Liquidity	Transfer Order Link Set -	Details Screen	



Terms and Abbreviations

The terms and abbreviations are shown in the table below. You find terms with their description and the abbreviations, both in an alphabetical order.

Letter	Description
с	
Check box Credit Debit	Square box which can be filled with a checkmark by clicking on it with the mouse. In contrast to the radio but- ton, you can select more than one option with a check box.
D	
DD	Day (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
d	Decimal number
E	
e.g.	For example (Latin: 'exempli gratia')
G	
GUI	Graphical user interface which is a type of user interface which allows users to interact with electronic devices.
н	
hh	Hour (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
I	
i.e.	That is (Latin: 'id est')
IP port	Internet Protocol address port, is the port which con- nects a numerical label assigned to each device (e.g., computer, printer) participating in a computer network that uses the Internet Protocol for communication.
Incl.	Including
м	
Mouse-over	Additional information for some elements of the GUI is only shown when you move the mouse-pointer to these elements.



Letter	Description
ММ	Month (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
mm	Minute (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
min.	Minimum
max.	Maximum
10m	10 million
Ν	
NRO	Non-repudiation of origin (NRO) provides the recipient (CRDM) with the evidence NRO which ensures that the originator (CRDM actor) will not be able to deny having sent the U2A instruction. The evidence of origin is generated by the originator and held by the recipient.
Q	
QQ	Quarter, indicates a time span of three months, e.g. Q2 stands for the second quarter of the year.
R	
Radio button	A type of GUI element which allows the user to choose only one of a predefined set of options.
s	
Select box Units	A select field in the GUI with an arrow on the right side. By clicking on the arrow, all possible input values are shown and can be selected with a mouse-click.
SS	Semester, indicates a time span of six months, e.g. S1 stands for the first semester.
SS	Second (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
т	
10t	10 thousand
101	TO THOUSAND



Letter	Description
Timestamp	A sequence of characters, denoting the date and the time in CRDM.
Y	
YYYY	Year (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)



1 Introduction

1.1 Overview of the User Handbook

The Common Reference Data Management User Handbook Book 2, hereinafter called CRDM UHB Book 2, aims at facilitating the use of the Graphical User Interface of CRDM (CRDM GUI).

Book 2 is focused on the reference data objects that are used in T2S. The UHB provides detailed reference information on these GUI screens and step-by-step instructions for typical workflows.

TargetWithin CRDM UHB Book 2 all T2S actors: central banks (CBs), central securitiesAudiencedepositories (CSDs), CSD participants, external CSD users, payment banks/set-
tlement banks can find detailed screens documentation of features related to ref-
erence data objects that are used in T2S.

By referring to the table of contents as well as to the usage indication list, each reader can easily identify the relevant parts.

Related The UHB is part of the functional documentation and complements the general, Documentation technical and detailed specifications. Among these, the UDFS is particularly relevant for UHB readers, although it is mainly focused on the application-to-application mode (A2A), In addition to the CRDM specifications, the Business Functionality for CRDM Graphical User Interface - as the basis for the design and implementation of the GUI - provides helpful information. References to the GUI Business Functionalities are made in the screen descriptions of the UHB.

Updates Updated versions of the UHB will be provided on a regular basis.

2 Screen Reference Part

2.1 General

The screen reference part offers a complete overview of all CRDM GUI screens that are available in U2A mode. Each screen description focuses on a single screen and explains all fields contained therein. An exception is made for the *new* and *edit* screens, which are largely similar and therefore included in a single screen description. The description is always based on and contains only the screenshot of the *edit* screen, but describes deviations for the *new* screen in a separate row for each field or button description.



Party Type	Select the type of party from the possible values:	1
	I Payment bank	•
	National Central Bank	
	Ancillary System	
	Reference for error message [▶]:	
	I DPC1002	
	I DPC1005	
	This field is mandatory in create mode.	
	This field is read-only in edit mode. 2	

Illustration 1: Example of a new and edit screen description

Position No.	Element
1	Description relevant for edit mode.
2	Description relevant for <i>new</i> mode.

In detail, every screen description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

- **Context of** The context of usage explains what a screen displays, what you can do with the screen and which special features are available for the screen, for example the need for confirmation in 4-eyes mode or usage restrictions. If the export functionality produces more data than shown on the screen (if a *list* screen is based on a detailed query), this is also indicated in the context of usage.
- ScreenThe screen access lists all possible ways to access the screen. This includesAccessnavigation via the menu and navigation via other screens.

Examples

Navigation via the menu: Common >> Cash >> Cash Accounts >> Search

Navigation via other screens:

Common >> Parties >> Parties >> Technical Address Network Service Link >> Click on the new or edit button

When navigating via a *search/list* or *list* screens, a data record has to be selected by clicking on a table row. Afterwards, you can click on specific buttons in the button bar, e.g. the *edit* or *details* button.

The privileges segment lists all necessary privileges to access the screens and to use its functions. First, the privileges to access a screen are mentioned, followed



- **Privileges** by the privileges that are necessary to use all functions on the screen. For further information, refer to the list of privileges $[\mathbb{P}]$.
- **References** The first reference lists all business scenarios containing the respective screen (reference to the user instructions part). The second reference indicates the business functions related to the respective screen (reference to GUI Business Functionalities Document).
- Screenshot You can use the screenshot as orientation for your work with the UHB. All screenshots are based on the maximum of access rights, so deviations are possible if you do not own all privileges which are necessary to use the screen in its full extent. In addition, deviations between the screenshot and the field/button description are possible in the case of mutually exclusive functions and based on a specific selection you have made. Values shown on the screenshot might also deviate from the default values indicated in the description.

In the case of the *new/edit* screen description, the screenshot of the *edit* screen is used. Differences appearing in the *new* screen are explained in the field description.

FieldThe field description provides all the relevant information related to the respectiveDescriptionfield name. It is structured in table format with a separate table for each frame.
Subframes are indicated by subsection headings in the table. The following illustration explains the structure of a field description.

	Party 🙎
Opening Date 1	Enter the opening date of the party or use the calendar icon. 3
	Reference for error message []: 6
	I DPC1205
	I DPU1206
	I DPU1208
	The inserting opening date must be equal or greater than the current business date. 5
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	This field is read-only in edit mode if the current business date is greater than the "opening date". 7 Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD. 4

Illustration 2: Example of a screen description



Position No.	Element	Description
1	Field name	indicates the respective name of each screen field.
		Mandatory fields are marked with an aster- isk after the field name. In the case of the <i>new/edit</i> screen description, the mandatory field is marked with an asterisk in brackets, which indicates that the respective field is either mandatory in the edit or in the new mode. Input and select fields without an as- terisk are always optional.
2	Frame name	indicates the respective name of each screen frame.
3	Sub-frame name	indicates the respective name of each screen sub-frame.
4	Field description	 indicates the field type and required content. Each field description starts with a keyword, which illustrates your required activity: 'Shows' indicates a read-only field [>] 'Select' indicates a select field [>] 'Enter' indicates an input field [>] 'Enter or select' indicates an input sensitive select box or an input field with suggestions [>] If there is an exhaustive list of possible values, these are listed.
5	Required/Displayed format	 indicates all field format requirements related to the fields. If there is more than 1 format requirement, they are separated with a comma. In read-only fields the displayed format is only mentioned, if the field content is ambiguous. This applies especially to date fields. The following keywords are used for the format requirements: 'Digit' indicates numbers



Position No.	Element	Description
		I 'Character' indicates a character from the SWIFT-x character set.
		I 'Letter' indicates upper and lower case let- ters of the Latin alphabet
6	Cross-field valida- tions	indicate interdependencies between fields relevant for the validation of your in- put.
		For further details on the validation process, refer to section "Validation" in CRDM UHB Book 1.
7	References for error messages	indicates the code of all possible errors applying to the field during the back-end validation. The corresponding error text and error description is listed in the annex (list of references for error messages [V]).
		For further details on the validation process, refer to section "Validation" in CRDM UHB Book 1.
8	Additional information	section indicates the useful information that is for filling in the field.

Buttons All buttons specific to the screen are listed and described in a table at the end of the screen description. The following illustration explains the structure of a button description.

Buttons		
	1 Edit	2 This function enables the user to edit the details of the selected party.
		3 If the status of the selected party is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
		4 If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available

Illustration 3: Example of a button description



Position No.	Element	Description
1	Button name	indicates the respective name of each button.
2	Button description	indicates the action that is triggered when clicking on the button. Each button description starts with 'This function enables you'
4	Cross-field valida- tions	indicate interdependencies between a field and the button relevant for the valida-tion of your input.
		For further details on the validation process, refer to validation [1].
5	References for error messages	indicates the code of all possible errors applying to the button during the back-end validation. The corresponding error text and error description is listed in the annex (list of references for error messages [2]). For further details on the validation process,
		refer to section "Validation" in CRDM UHB Book 1.
6	Additional infor- mation	section indicates useful information re- garding the button and/or its function.

For further information on common buttons, refer to Common Buttons and Icons.

2.2 T2S

2.2.1 Parties

2.2.1.1 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen

Context of
UsageThis screen enables the user to display a list of Eligible counterpart CSDs match-
ing the entered criteria. The search results is displayed in a list, which is sorted
by the values of the 'Valid from' column in ascending order (default setting). After
selecting an entry, the user can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.Screen
AccessI T2S >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs >> Search
To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
I Eligible Counterpart CSD list query

Delete Eligible Counterpart CSD link



Screenshot

	- ELIGIBLE	COUNTERP	ART CSD LIST	r ———										
itatus:			Active	v										
			ACTIVE											
alid From: fro	m:		yyyy-mm-dd		Valid From	: to:			уууу-г	mm-dd		#	0	
alid To: from:			yyyy-mm-dd	 	Valid To: to				уууу-г	mm-dd		m (0	
- Investor														
Investor Parer	nt BIC:		Choose BIC		Investor Bl	C:			Choos	e DIC			_ (≡)
			CHOOSE DIC						Choos	e DIC				Edit
Eligible C	ounterpart CSD —													Edit
-					en-line e		DIG.							Delete
Eligible Count	erpart CSD Parent Bl	C:	Choose BIC		Eligible Cou	unterpart CSD	BIC:		Choos	e BIC				
														Resto
ligibility Type:			All	~										Detail
														Revisi
Q Search	× Reset													,
Q , Search	× Reset											+ New		
								Eligibility Type						
Status ≡	Investor P =	Investor BIC =	eligibileCount ≡		Valid Ξ	Valid To =	Elig≡	Eligibility Type Security =	C≣	ion IssuerC ≡	issuerC.			
Status ≡ Active	Investor P = TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDBHUHCXXX	TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDAHUHBXXX	2015-02-26	9999-12-31	Country		C⊒ HU					
Status ≡ Active Active	Investor P = TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDBHUHCXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDAHUHBXXX CSDBHUHCXXX	2015-02-26 2015-02-26	9999-12-31 9999-12-31	Country Country	Security ≡	C≣					
Status ≡ Active Active Active	Investor P = TCSOTCSOXXX TCSOTCSOXXX TCSOTCSOXXX	CSDBHUHCXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX	CSDAHUHBXXX CSDBHUHCXXX CSDGHUHAXXX	2015-02-26 2015-02-26 2015-09-17	9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31	Country Country Securities	Security ≡	C⊒ HU					
Status ≡ Active Active Active Active	Investor P E TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDBHUHCXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	CSDAHUHBXXX CSDBHUHCXXX CSDGHUHAXXX CSDHHUHAXXX	2015-02-26 2015-02-26 2015-09-17 2015-09-17	9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31	Country Country Securities Securities	Security ≡ HUUEURPA0 HUUEURPA0	C⊒ HU					
Status ≡ Active Active Active Active Active Active	Investor P E TCSOTCSOXXX TCSOTCSOXXX TCSOTCSOXXX TCSOTCSOXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	CSDBHUHCXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDHHUHAXXX	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDAHUHBXXX CSDBHUHCXXX CSDGHUHAXXX CSDHHUHAXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	2015-02-26 2015-02-26 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17	9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31	Country Country Securities Securities Securities	Security E HUUEURPA0 HUUEURPA0 HUUEURPA0	C⊒ HU					
Status ≡ Active	Investor P E TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	CSDBHUHCXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDHHUHAXXX CSDGHUHAXXX	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDAHUHBXXX CSDBHUHCXXX CSDGHUHAXXX CSDHHUHAXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	2015-02-26 2015-02-26 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17	9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31	Country Country Securities Securities Securities Securities	Security E HUUEURPA0 HUUEURPA0 HUUEURPA0 HUUEURPA0	C⊒ HU					
Status ≡ Active	Investor P E TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	CSDBHUHCXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDHHUHAXXX	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDAHUHBXXX CSDBHUHCXXX CSDGHUHAXXX CSDHHUHAXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	2015-02-26 2015-02-26 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17	9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31	Country Country Securities Securities Securities Securities	Security E HUUEURPA0 HUUEURPA0 HUUEURPA0	C⊒ HU					
Status ≡ Active	Investor P E TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	CSDBHUHCXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDHHUHAXXX CSDGHUHAXXX CSDHHUHAXXX	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX	CSDAHUHBXXX CSDBHUHCXXX CSDGHUHAXXX CSDHHUHAXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	2015-02-26 2015-02-26 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17	9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31	Country Country Securities Securities Securities Securities Securities	Security E HUUEURPA0 HUUEURPA0 HUUEURPA0 HUUEURPA0 HUUEURPA0	C⊒ HU					
Status ≡ Active	Investor P E TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDBHUHCXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDHHUHAXXX CSDGHUHAXXX CSDHHUHAXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDAHUHBXXX CSDBHUHCXXX CSDGHUHAXXX CSDHUHAXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDHHUHAXXX	2015-02-26 2015-02-26 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17	9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31	Country Country Securities Securities Securities Securities Securities Securities	Security E HUUEURPAO HUUEURPAO HUUEURPAO HUUEURPAO HUUEURPAO	C⊒ HU					
Status ≡ Active Active	Investor P E TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDBHUHCXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDHHUHAXXX CSDGHUHAXXX CSDHHUHAXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	CCDAHUHBXXX CSDBHUHCXXX CSDGHUHAXXX CSDHUHAXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDHHUHAXXX	2015-02-26 2015-02-26 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-11-04	9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31	Country Country Securities Securities Securities Securities Securities Securities	Security E HUUEURPAO HUUEURPAO HUUEURPAO HUUEURPAO HUUEURPAO HUUEURPAO	C⊒ HU					
Status = Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active	Investor P E TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDBHUHCXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDGHUHAXXX CSDHUHAXXX CSDHUHAXXX CSDHUHBXXX CSDBHUHCXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDAHUHBXXX CSDBHUHCXXX CSDGHUHAXXX CSDAHUHAXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	2015-02-26 2015-02-26 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2016-11-04 2016-11-04	9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31	Country Country Securities Securities Securities Securities Securities Securities Securities Country	Security E HUUEURPAO HUUEURPAO HUUEURPAO HUUEURPAO HUUEURPAO HUUEURPAO	CE HU HU					
Status = Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active	Investor P ≡ TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDBHUHCXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDHUHAXXX CSDGHUHAXXX CSDHHUHAXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHSXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDAHUHBXXX CSDBHUHCXXX CSDBHUHAXXX CSDHUHAXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX CSDCHUHDXXX	2015-02-26 2015-02-26 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2015-09-17 2016-11-04 2016-11-04	9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31 9999-12-31	Country Country Securities Securities Securities Securities Securities Securities Securities Country Securities	Security = HUUEURPA0	CE HU HU					

Illustration 4: Eligible Counterpart CSDs - search/list screen

E	ligible Counterpart CSDs – Search Criteria
Status	Select the status of the Eligible Counterpart CSD from the possible values: All Active (default value) Deleted
Valid from from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid. The lower bound of the search range must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound. Required format is: Date.
Valid from to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid. The upper bound of the search range must be later than or equal to the lower bound. Required format is: Date.
Valid to from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid.



Elig	ible Counterpart CSDs – Search Criteria
	The lower bound of the search range must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound.
	Required format is: Date.
Valid to to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid.
	The upper bound of the search range must be later or equal to than the lower bound and later than or equal to the lower bound of the 'Valid From' date.
	Required format is: Date.
Investor Parent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the investor CSD.
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Investor BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the investor CSD.
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD.
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD. Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Eligibility Type	Select the Eligibility Type from the possible values: All (default value) Securities Issuer CSD Country
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security. This field is enabled only if the Eligibility Type is set to "Se- curities". It is disabled otherwise.
	Required format: max 12x characters.



	Eligible Counterpart CSDs – List
Status	 Shows the status of the Eligible Counterpart CSD. Reference for error message [▶]: DPD2001 DPD2003 DPD2012
Valid From	Shows the date from which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid. Reference for error message [>]: IDPD2003 DPD2110 DPD2120
Valid To	 Shows the date until which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid. Reference for error message [▶]: I DPD2003 I DPD2110 I DPD2120
Investor Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC of the investor CSD. Reference for error message []: I DPD2001 I DPD2070
Investor BIC	Shows the BIC of the investor CSD. Reference for error message [▶]: I DPD2001 I DPD2070
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC of the Eligible Counterpart CSD. Reference for error message [>]: IDPD2070



	Eligible Counterpart CSDs – List
Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the Eligible Counterpart CSD. Reference for error message [▶]: IDPD2070
Eligibility Type	Shows the eligibility type.
Eligibility Type Infor- mation	Shows different information according to the eligibility type. If the eligibility type is set to 'Security', this field shows the ISIN of the security.
	If the eligibility type is set to 'Country', this field shows the country code.
	If the eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD', this field shows the issuer CSD parent BIC and party BIC.
	Reference for error message [>]:
	I DPD2100

Buttons

Search	This function enables the user to start a search according to the filled in criteria.
Reset	This function enables the user to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the user to create a new Eligible Counterpart CSD.
Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected Eligible Counterpart CSD.
	If the status of the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD is al- ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Eligible Counterpart CSD.
	If the status of the selected CMB Eligible Counterpart CSD is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.
	Reference for error message [>]:
	DPD2001
	DPD2012
	I DPD2070



	DPD2071
	DPD2080
	DPD2100
	DPD2120
Details	This function enables the user to display the details of the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD.
	Reference for error message []:
	DPD2001
	DPD2003
	DPD2110
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD.
	If the status of the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD is al- ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.

2.2.1.2 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen

Context of
UsageThis screen displays detailed information on the selected Eligible Counterpart
CSD. Users can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons
below.ScreenI T2S >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs -
search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details buttonPrivilegesTo use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
I Eligible Counterpart CSD details query
I Delete Eligible Counterpart CSD link



Screenshot

2 🕢 🌴 🔪 T2S 🔪 Parties 🔪 Eligi	ble Counterpart CSDs 💙 Q Search 💙 👁 Detai	ls	N 19	
ELIGIBLE COU	NTERPART CSD DETAILS			
Status:	Active			-
Valid From:	2015-02-26	Valid To:	9999-12-31	
Investor Parent BIC:	TCSOTCS0XXX	Investor BIC:	CSDAHUHBXXX	Edit
Investor Name:	CSDAHUNGARY			Delete
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC:	TCSOTCS0XXX	Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC:	CSDBHUHCXXX	Restor
Eligible Counterpart Name:	HungaryCSDPositiveConst2			Restor
Eligibility Type:	Country			Revision
Country Code:	ни			

Illustration 5: Eligible Counterpart CSD – details screen

Eligible Counterpart CSD Status Shows the status of the Eligible Counterpart CSD. Reference for error message [>]: DPD2001 DPD2003 DPD2012 Valid From Shows the date from which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid. Reference for error message [>]: DPD2003 DPD2110 DPD2120 Valid To Shows the date until which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid. Reference for error message [>]: DPD2003 DPD2110 DPD2120 Investor **Investor Parent BIC** Shows the Parent BIC of the investor CSD. Reference for error message [>]: DPD2001 DPD2070 **Investor BIC** Shows the BIC of the investor CSD.



	Eligible Counterpart CSD
	Reference for error message [>]: I DPD2001 I DPD2070
Investor Name	Shows the name of the investor CSD.
	Eligible Counterpart CSD
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC of the Eligible Counterpart CSD. Reference for error message [▶]: IDPD2070
Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the Eligible Counterpart CSD. Reference for error message []: IDPD2070
Eligible Counterpart Name	Shows the name of the Eligible Counterpart CSD.
	Eligibility Type
Eligibility Type	Shows the eligibility type.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Securities'. Reference for error message [>]: I DPD2100
Securities Name	Shows the name of the security. This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Securities'.
Country Code	Shows the country code of the eligible securities. This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Country'. Reference for error message [1]: IDPD2080



Eligible Counterpart CSD		
Issuer Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC of the external issuer.	
	This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD'.	
	Reference for error message []:	
	I DPD2071	
Issuer BIC	Shows the BIC of the external issuer.	
	This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD'.	
	Reference for error message [1]:	
	I DPD2071	
Issuer Name	Shows the name of the external issuer.	
	This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD'.	





Buttons

Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected Eligible Counterpart CSD.
	If the status of the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD is al- ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Eligible Counterpart CSD.
	If the status of the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD is al- ready set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	Reference for error message []:
	I DPD2001
	I DPD2012
	I DPD2070
	I DPD2071
	I DPD2080
	I DPD2100
	I DPD2120
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD.
	If the status of the selected Eligible Counterpart CSD is al- ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	Reference for error message []:
	I DPD2001
	I DPD2003
	DPD2110

2.2.1.3 Eligible Counterpart CSD – New/Edit Screen

Context ofThis screen enables the user to create a new Eligible Counterpart CSD or to editUsagean existing one, previously selected. The screen has a slightly different behaviour
depending on the function the user is submitting.

Access



Eligible Counterpart CSD can only be created and updated by CSD users or the Service Operator. Users can only update Eligible Counterpart CSD entities whose Investor CSD is the CSD they belong to.

Screen I T2S >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSD >> New

I T2S >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSD >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs – search/list screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

I T2S >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSD >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs – search/list screen >> Click on the details button >> Eligible Counterpart CSD – details screen >> Click on the edit button

Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [**b**] are needed:

I Create Eligible Counterpart CSD link

I Update Eligible Counterpart CSD link

Screenshot	20 A T25 Parties Eligible Co	ounterpart CSDs 💙 Q Search 💙 🏵 Det	tails 🔰 🗭 Edit	85	
	ELIGIBLE COUNTE	RPART CSD UPDATE			_
	Valid From:	2015-02-26	Valid To:	9999-12-31	3
	Investor Parent BIC:	TCSOTCS0XXX	Investor BIC:	CSDAHUHBXXX	
	Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC:	TCSOTCS0XXX	Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC:	CSDBHUHCXXX	Submit
	Eligibility Type:	Country	*		5 Reset
	Country Code:	ни	~		× Cancel

Illustration 6: Eligible Counterpart CSD - new/edit screen

Eligible Counterpart CSD	
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid.
	The 'Valid from' must be equal to or greater than the current business date.
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: Date.
	Reference for error message [1]:
	DPC2120
	DPC2200
	DPU2200
Valid To	Enter or pick the date until which the Eligible Counterpart CSD is valid.



	Eligible Counterpart CSD
	The 'Valid to' date must be equal to or later than the 'Valid from' date.
	Required format is: Date.
	Reference for error message []:
	I DPC2121
	I DPC2200
	I DPU2121
	I DPU2200
Investor Parent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the investor CSD.
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: 11x characters.
	Reference for error message [>]:
	I DPC2001
	I DPC2070
	DPC2200
	DPU2001
	I DPU2200



	Eligible Counterpart CSD		
Investor BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the investor CSD.		
	This field is mandatory in create mode.		
	This field is read-only in edit mode.		
	Required format is: 11x characters.		
	Reference for error message []]:		
	I DPC2001		
	I DPC2070		
	I DPC2200		
	I DPU2001		
	I DPU2200		
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the Eligible Counterpart CSD.		
	This field is mandatory in create mode.		
	This field is read-only in edit mode.		
	Required format is: 11x characters.		
	Reference for error message []:		
	I DPC2070		
	I DPC2200		
	I DPU2200		
Eligible Counterpart	Enter or select the BIC of the Eligible Counterpart CSD.		
CSD BIC	This field is mandatory in create mode.		
	This field is read-only in edit mode.		
	Required format is: 11x characters.		
	Reference for error message []:		
	I DPC2070		
	I DPC2200		
	I DPU2200		



	Eligibility Type
Eligibility Type	Select the Eligibility Type from the possible values: Securities Issuer CSD Country This field is mandatory in create mode. This field is read-only in edit mode. Reference for error message [F]: DPC2200 DPU2200
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security. In create mode, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Se- curities', this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not availa- ble. This field is read-only in edit mode, if present. Required format is: 12x characters. Reference for error message []: IDPC2100 IDPC2200 IDPC2200



	Eligibility Type
Country Code	Select the country code of the eligible securities.
	In create mode, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Country', this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not availa- ble.
	This field is read-only in edit mode, if present.
	Reference for error message []: DPC2080
	I DPC2200
	I DPU2200
Issuer Parent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the issuer.
	In create mode, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Is- suer CSD', this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not avail- able.
	This field is read-only in edit mode, if present.
	Required format is: 11x characters.
	References for error messages [1]:
	DPC2071
	DPC2200
	I DPU2200
Issuer BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the issuer.
	In create mode, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Is- suer CSD', this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not avail- able.
	This field is read-only in edit mode, if present.
	Required format is: 11x characters.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DPC2071
	I DPC2200
	I DPU2200



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



Buttons

Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a Eligible Counterpart CSD.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DPC2001
	I DPC2070
	DPC2071
	DPC2080
	DPC2100
	DPC2120
	DPC2121
	DPC2200
	DPU2001
	I DPU2003
	DPU2121
	I DPU2200
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

2.2.2 Securities

2.2.2.1 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen

Context ofThis screen allows the user to search for Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links.UsageThe search results is displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'ISIN'
column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, the user can
proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link can only be deleted/restored by Service Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. Users belonging to an NCB can only delete/restore Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for its own NCB or Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Users belonging to a Payment Bank can delete/restore only Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for their own Party.





Screen	I T2S >> Securities >> Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links >> Search
Access	

Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges $[\mathbb{N}]$ are needed:

I Delete auto-collateralisation eligibility

Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links query

Screenshot

2 @ 🐐 🔪 T25 🔪	Securities Xuto-	Collateralisation Eligibility	y Links 🔪 🤇	C Search				B	5		
AUTO	OCOLLATERA	LISATION ELI	GIBILITY	' LINKS L	.ist ——					-	
tatus:		Active		~	ISIN		(Choose			
arent BIC:		TCSOTCS0XXX			Party BIC:			Thoose BIC			
urrency:		All		~							
Q Search X Reset									+ New		
Status	≡ Parent	BIC	≡ Pa	ty BIC	E	ISIN	Ξ	Currency	≡		
Active	TCSO	TCS0XXX	NC	BAHUAAXXX		HUUEURPQ0007		EUR	A		
Active	TCSO	TCS0XXX	NC	BAHUAAXXX		HUUEURDF1028		EUR	_		
Active	TCSO	TCS0XXX	NC	BAHUAAXXX		HUUEURDF1044		EUR			
Active	TCSO	TCS0XXX	NC	BAHUAAXXX		HUUEURDF1077		EUR			
Active	TCSO	TCS0XXX	NC	BAHUAAXXX		HUUEURDF1093		EUR		\bigcirc	
Active	TCSO	TCS0XXX	NC	BAHUAAXXX		HUUEURDF1127		EUR			
Active	TCSO	TCS0XXX	NC	BAHUAAXXX		HUUEURDF1143		EUR			Delete
Active	TCSO	TCS0XXX	NC	BAHUAAXXX		HUUEURDF1150		EUR		<u> </u>	Delete
Active	TCSO	TCS0XXX	NC	BAHUAAXXX		HUUEURREP000		EUR			Restor
Active	TCSO	TCS0XXX	NC	BAHUAAXXX		HUUEURREP018		EUR		\bigcirc	
Active	TCSO	TCS0XXX	NC	BAHUAAXXX		HUUEURREP026		EUR			Revisi
Active	TCSO	TCS0XXX	NC	BAHUAAXXX		HUUEURDF1440		EUR			
Active	TCSO	TCS0XXX	NC	BAHUAAXXX		HUUEURREP059		EUR			
Active	TCSO			BAHUAAXXX		HUUEURDF1465		EUR			

Illustration 7: Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links – search/list screen

Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links – Search Criteria		
Status	Select the status of the Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links from the possible values: All Active (default value) Deleted	
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security to be searched. User has to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'. Required format is: max. 12x characters.	



Auto-Coll	ateralisation Eligibility Links – Search Criteria
Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the linked party.
	User has to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'.
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Party BIC	Enter or select the party BIC of the linked party. User has to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'. Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Currency	Select the currency from the drop-down menu. User has to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'. The default value is 'All'.

Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links – List		
Status	Shows the status of the Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link.	
	References for error messages [>]:	
	DSD5002	
	I DSD5006	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.	
	References for error messages [>]:	
	I DSD5004	
	I DSD5005	



Auto	o-Collateralisation Eligibility Links – List
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the linked party. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD5001 I DSD5007
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the linked party. References for error messages [>]: I DSD5001 I DSD5007
Currency	 Shows the currency eligible for auto-collateralisation of the security. References for error messages [▶]: IDSD5003 IDSD5005

Buttons

Search	This function enables the user to start a search according to the filled in criteria.
Reset	This function enables the user to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the user to create a new Auto-Collat- eralisation Eligibility Link.



Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link.			
	If the status of the selected Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.			
	References for error messages [1]:			
	DSD5001			
	DSD5003			
	DSD5004			
	DSD5005			
	DSD5006			
	DSD5007			
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link.			
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected Auto- Collateralisation Eligibility Link.			
	If the status of the selected Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not availa- ble.			
	References for error messages [1]:			
	DSD5001			
	DSD5002			

2.2.2.2 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen

Context of	This screen enables the user to create a new Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link.			
Usage	Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link can only be created by Service Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. Users belonging to an NCB can only create Auto-collater- alisation Eligibility Link for its own NCB or Parties that fall under their responsibil- ity according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Users belonging to a Payment Bank can create only Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for their own Party.			
Screen	I T2S >> Securities >> Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links >> New			
Access	I T2S >> Securities >> Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links >> Auto-Collateral- isation Eligibility Links – search/list screen >> Click on the new button			
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:			
	Create auto-collateralisation eligibility links			

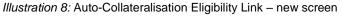


Screenshot

Fields

Description

AUTOC	OLLATERALISATION ELIGIBILITY	Y LINKS NEW		
Parent BIC:	Choose BIC	Party BIC:	Choose BIC	
ISIN	Choose	Currency:	Choose	 (Ξ)
				+ s
				5 R



Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link ISIN Enter or select the ISIN of the security. This field is mandatory. Required format is: max 12x characters. References for error messages [>]: DSC5002 DSC5003 Parent BIC Enter or select the parent BIC of the linked party. This field is mandatory. Required format is: max 11x characters. References for error messages []: DSC5001 DSC5005 Party BIC Enter or select the party BIC of the linked party. This field is mandatory. Required format is: max 11x characters. References for error messages [>]: DSC5001 DSC5005 Currency Select the currency eligible for auto-collateralisation of the security from the drop-down menu. Default value is "blank". This field is mandatory. References for error messages []: DSC5003



		Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link
		I DSC5004
Buttons		
	Submit	This function enables the user to create an Auto-Collateral- isation Eligibility Link.
		References for error messages [>]:
		I DSC5001
		I DSC5002
		I DSC5003
		I DSC5004
		I DSC5005
	Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
	Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

2.2.2.3 Close Links - Search/List Screen

Context of	This screen allows the authorised users to search for the close links.		
Usage	This screen gives also the possibility to CB and Payment Bank users to manage Close Links.		
	Finally it is possible to create a new Close Link.		
	The result list is displayed sorted by default by "Status", "Party BIC" and "ISIN".		
Screen Access	T2S >> Securities >> Close Links		
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:		
	Close Links query		
	Delete Close Link		
Access	 The result list is displayed sorted by default by "Status", "Party BIC" and "ISIN". T2S >> Securities >> Close Links To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed: Close Links query 		



Screenshot

20 🕷 🔪	T2S Securities Clos	e Links 💙 Q Search				8 B		
	CLOSE LINKS LI	ST					_	
tatus		Active	✓ Party Bli	C:	Choose BIC			
inancial Institut	ion Name		ISIN:		Choose			
					choose			
ecurity Name								
redit Provider P	arent BIC:	Choose BIC	Credit P	rovider Party BIC:	Choose BIC			
Q Search	×Reset					+ New		
Search	A Neset					THEW		
Status	E Party BIC ≣	Financial Institution Name =	ISIN =	Security Name	Credit Provider Par ≡	Credit Provider Part ≡	\bigcirc	
Active	HDSEINB1XXX	HDFC SECURITIES LIMITED	INE416L01017	Ero/210	RBISINBBXXX	HIFIINB1XXX		
Active	HDSEINB1XXX	HDFC SECURITIES LIMITED	INE164A01016	Bal/93	RBISINBBXXX			
Active				Dailoo	REISINDEAAA	HIFIINB1XXX		
ACTIVE	IRVTJPJXXXX	THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELI	INE259B01020	Gam/239	TCSOTCS0XXX	RBISINBBXXX		Delet
Active	IRVTJPJXXXX KUSEJPJ1XXX	THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELI SAKURA SECURITIES	INE259B01020 INE999A01015				\bigcirc	
				Gam/239	TCSOTCS0XXX	RBISINBBXXX		
Active	KUSEJPJ1XXX	SAKURA SECURITIES	INE999A01015	Gam/239 KSB/389	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX		Resto
Active Active	KUSEJPJ1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX	SAKURA SECURITIES ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD.	INE999A01015 INE001A07EV5	Gam/239 KSB/389 Baj/1	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX		Resto
Active Active Active Active	KUSEJPJ1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX	SAKURA SECURITIES ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD.	INE999A01015 INE001A07EV5 INE008A09539	Gam/239 KSB/389 Baj/1 Flexi15	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX		Resto
Active Active Active	KUSEJPJ1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX	SAKURA SECURITIES ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD.	INE999A01015 INE001A07EV5 INE008A09539 HUUEURNA2003	Gam/239 KSB/389 Baj/1 Flexi15 SEC3/CSD 1	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX		Resto
Active Active Active Active Active	KUSEJPJ1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX PERECNS1XXX	SAKURA SECURITIES ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. PEREGRINE BROKERAGE LTD	INE999A01015 INE001A07EV5 INE008A09539 HUUEURNA2003 INE262H01013 INE148I01020	Gam/239 KSB/369 Baj/1 Flexi15 SEC3/CSD 1 Per/533	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX		Resto
Active Active Active Active Active Active	KUSEJPJ1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX PERECNS1XXX SASBMY41XXX	SAKURA SECURITIES ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. PEREGRINE BROKERAGE LTD SAHAM SABAH BERHAD	INE999A01015 INE001A07EV5 INE008A09539 HUUEURNA2003 INE262H01013 INE148I01020 INE565A01014	Gam/239 KSB/389 Baj/1 Flexi15 SEC3/CSD 1 Per/533 Ind/347	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX RBISINBBXXX		Resto
Active Active Active Active Active Active Active	KUSEJPJ1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX PERECNS1XXX SASBMY41XXX SDMBMYK1XXX	SAKURA SECURITIES ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. PEREGRINE BROKERAGE LTD SAHAN SABAH BERHAD SHORT DEPOSITS (MALAYSIA)	INE999A01015 INE001A07EV5 INE008A09539 HUUEURNA2003 INE262H01013 INE148101020 INE565A01014 INE512H01016	Gam/239 KSB/389 Baj/1 Flexi15 SEC3/CSD 1 Per/533 Ind/347 Ind/353	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	RBISINBEXXX RBISINBEXXX RBISINBEXXX RBISINBEXXX RBISINBEXXX RBISINBEXXX RBISINBEXXX RBISINBEXXX		Resto
Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active	KUSEJPJ1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX ORPAHK11XXX PERECNS1XXX SASBMY41XXX SDMBMY41XXX SFDBMY21XXX	SAKURA SECURITIES ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. PEREGRINE BROKERAGE LTD SAHAM SABAH BERHAD SHORT DEPOSITS (MALAVSIA) SFSB SERVICES (MELAKA) SDI	INE999A01015 INE001A07EV5 INE008A09539 HUUEURNA2003 INE262H01013 INE148101020 INE565A01014 INE565A01014 INE565A01014 INE505A01016 INE001A07IM5	Gam/239 KSB/389 Baj/1 Flexi15 SEC3/CSD 1 Per/533 Ind/347 Ind/353 Ino/359	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	RBISINBEXXX RBISINBEXXX RBISINBEXXX RBISINBEXXX RBISINBEXXX RBISINBEXXX RBISINBEXXX RBISINBEXXX RBISINBEXXX		Resto
Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active Active	KUSEJPJ1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX ORPAHKH1XXX PERECNS1XXX SASBMY41XXX SDMBMYK1XXX SDMBMYK1XXX SGSEINB1XXX	SAKURA SECURITIES ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. ORION ROYAL PACIFIC LTD. PEREGRINE BROKERAGE LTD SAHAM SABAH BERHAD SHORT DEPOSITS (MALAYSIA) SFSB SERVICES (MELAKA) SOT SG ASIA SECURITIES (INDIA) PI	INE999A01015 INE000A07559 INE000A09539 INUE262H01013 INE148101020 INE565A01014 INE312H01016 INE001A07IM5 TH0056010000	Gam/239 KSB/389 Baj/1 Flexi15 SEC3/CSD 1 Per/533 Ind/347 Ind/353 Ind/353 Ino/359 Hou/6	TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX TCSOTCS0XXX	RBISINEBXXX RBISINEBXXX RBISINEBXXX RBISINEBXXX RBISINEBXXX RBISINEBXXX RBISINEBXXX RBISINEBXXX RBISINEBXXX RBISINEBXXX		Delet

Illustration 9: Close Links - search/list screen

Close Links – Search Criteria Status Select the status of the Limit from the possible values: All Active (default value) Deleted Party BIC Enter or select the Party BIC to be searched. Required format is: max. 11x characters. **Financial Institution** Enter the short name of the financial institution to be Name searched. Required format is: max. 107x characters. ISIN Enter or select the ISIN to be searched. Required format is: max. 12x characters. Securities Name Enter the short name of the security to be searched. Required format is: max. 35x characters. Enter or select the Credit Provider Parent BIC to be Credit Provider Parent BIC searched. Required format is: max. 11x characters. Credit Provider Party Enter or select the Credit Provider Party BIC to be BIC searched.

Fields

Description



Close Links – Search Criteria

Required format is: max. 11x characters.

	Close Links – List
Status	Shows the status of the Close Link. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD2003 I DSD2012
Party BIC	Shows the Party BIC of the Party associated to the close link. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD2013 I DSD2015
Financial Institution Name	Shows the short name of the financial institution. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD2014 I DSD2015
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. References for error messages [>]: I DSD2014 I DSD2015
Security Name	Shows the short name of the security.
Credit Provider Par- ent BIC	Shows the Credit Provider Parent BIC.
Credit Provider Party BIC	Shows the Credit Provider Party BIC.





Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the user to create a new Close Link.
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Close Link.
	If the status of the selected Limit is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.
	References for error messages []:
	DSD2001
	DSD2012
	DSD2013
	DSD2014
	DSD2015
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Close Link.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected Close Link, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected Close Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []:
	DSD2001
	I DSD2003

2.2.2.4 Close Link - New Screen

Context of
UsageThis screen contains a number of fields regarding Close Links. You can enter
new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
Only the Service Operator, CB and Payment Bank users can access the screen
via the menu.ScreenI T2S >> Securities >> Close Links >> NewAccessI T2S >> Securities >> Close Links >> Search >> click on New





Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [**>**] are needed:

Create Close Link

Screenshot

2 🕢 🎢 🔪 T2S 🔪 Securities 🔪 Close Li	inks Q Search + New		5		
CLOSE LINKS NEW	/			-	
Party BIC:	Choose BIC	ISIN:	Choose		
Credit Provider Parent BIC:	TCSOTCS0XXX	Credit Provider Party BIC:	NCBXITRR001		
				(+)	Submit
				9	Reset
				×	Cancel

Illustration 10: Close Links - new screen

Fields Description

	Close Links
Party BIC	Enter or select the Party BIC to be associated to the close link.
	This field is mandatory.
	Required format is: 11x characters.
	References for error messages []:
	I DSC2040
	I DSC2050
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN.
	This field is mandatory.
	Required format is: 12x characters.
	References for error messages []:
	I DSC2030
	I DSC2050
Credit Provider Par-	Enter or select the Credit Provider Parent BIC.
ent BIC	If the requestor User belongs to a Central Bank or Pay- ment Bank Party, this field is defaulted to that Party's Par- ent BIC.
	If the requestor User belongs to a Payment Bank Party, this field is read-only.
	Required format is: 11x characters.
Credit Provider Party	Enter or select the Credit Provider Party BIC.
BIC	If the requestor User belongs to a Central Bank or Pay- ment Bank Party, this field is defaulted to that Party's BIC.



	1	
		Close Links
		If the requestor User belongs to a Payment Bank Party, this field is read-only.
		Required format is: 11x characters.
Buttons		
	Submit	 This function enables the user to create a Close Link. References for error messages [▶]: IDSC2001 IDSC2030 IDSC2040 IDSC2050 IDSC2060
	Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

2.2.2.5 Securities - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage	This screen allows the authorised users to search for Securities. The search re- sults will display a list sorted by the values of the Securities Short Name column in ascending order (default setting).
	Securities can only be created and edited by users belonging to the responsible CSD users endowed with the correct privilege. Securities can be viewed by any user with the correct privilege.
Screen Access	T2S >> Securities >> Securities >> Search
Privileges	 To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed: I Securities reference data Query I ISIN List Query I Delete Security





Screenshot

;	SECURI	TIES AC	COUNT	LIST -							
Status:			Active		~						
Securities Accou	unt Number		Choose		Sec	urities Accou	unt Type:	A	di		*
Opening Date: f	rom:	1	yyyy-mm-dd	m	Ope	ening Date: t	0:	УУ	vyy-mm-dd	曲	٢
Closing Date: fro	om:	1	yyyy-mm-dd	i iii	Clos	sing Date: to	:	YY	/yy-mm-dd	曲	٥
Hold/Release:			All		✓ Neg	gative Positio	on:	А	JI		~
End Investor Ac	count Flag:		All		~						
Account H	Holder										
Parent BIC:			Choose BIC		Par	ty BIC:		Ch	oose BIC		
Party Type:			All		•						
											Edit
Q Search	× Reset									+ Ne	ew Delete
											To Restore
								Account Ho			
Status ≡	Sec… ≣	Sec ≡	Ope ≣	Clo ≣	Hol ≡	Neg ≡	End ≡	Par ≣	Part ≣	Part	Details
Active			2015-02-20			Yes			CSDAHUH		
Active	CSDAHU		2015-02-20			Yes	No accoun			Centra	Revision
Active	PARBHUH		2015-02-20			No	No accoun	CSDAHUH		CSD P	
Active	CSDBHUF		2015-02-20	9999-12-3		No		CSDAHUH		CSD P	
Active	CSDBHUF		2015-02-20			Yes			CSDBHUF	Centra	
Active	PARAHUH		2015-02-20	9999-12-3		No		CSDBHUF		CSD P	
Active			2015-02-2			No			PARBHUH		
Active	PARAHUH		2015-02-20			No		CSDAHUH			
			2015-02-20			No			PARCHUH		
Active	CSDAHUH		2015-02-20			No		CSDAHUH			
Active		CSD mirro	2015-02-26	9999-12-3	Release	Yes			CSDBHUH		
Active Active											
Active	CSDAHU	CSD Omni	2015-02-2 2015-02-2			No No	No accoun		PARCHUH		

Illustration 11: Securities - search/list screen

ields escription	Securities – Search Criteria			
•	Status	Select the status of the Security from the possible values:		
		I All		
		Active (default value)		
		I Deleted		
	ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security.		
		Required format is: min 2x, max. 12x characters.		
		Enter the classification of financial instruments code of the security.		
		Required format is: min 2x, max. 6x characters		
	Security Short Name	Enter the security short name.		
		Required format is: min 4x, max. 35x characters		

Fie De



	Securities – Search Criteria
Issue Date From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the issue date of the se- curity.
	Required format is: Date. This field is mandatory.
Issue Date To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the issue date of the se- curity.
	The 'Issue Date: To' must be greater than or equal to the 'Issue Date: From'. Required format is: Date.
Maturity Date From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the maturity date of the security.
	Required format is: Date.
Maturity Date To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the maturity date of the security.
	The 'Maturity Date: To' must be greater or equal to than the 'Maturity Date: From'
	Required format is: Date.
Issue currency	Select the issue currency of the security from the drop- down menu.
Country of issuance	Select the Country of issuance of the security from the drop-down menu.

Securities – List				
Status	Shows the status of the Security.			
	References for error messages [>]:			
	I DSD1003			
	I DSD1012			
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.			
	Reference for error message [1]:			
	I DSD1013			
CFI Code	Shows the classification of financial instruments code of			
	the security.			
Security Short Name	Shows the security short name.			

All rights reserved.



	Securities – List
Issue Date	Shows the issue date of the security. Reference for error message [▶]: I DSD1003
Maturity Date	Shows the maturity date of the security. Reference for error message []: I DSD1003
Issue currency	Shows the currency in which the security was issued. Reference for error message [▶]: I DSD1022
Country of issuance	Shows the Country where the security was issued. Reference for error message [1]: I DSD1021

Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the User to create a new Security.
Edit	This function enables the User to edit the selected Secu- rity.
Details	This function enables the User to display the details of the selected Security.
Restore	This function enables the User to restore a previously de- leted Securities.
	If the status of the selected Security is already set to 'Ac- tive', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []:
	DSD1001
	I DSD1012
	I DSD1013

EUROSYSTÈME



	I DSD1021
	I DSD1022
	I DSD1024
	I DSD1252
	I DSD1255
	I DSD1256
	DSD1257
	I DAD1001
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revisions List screen related to the selected Security.
CSD Links	This function enables the User to display the CSD links re- lated to the selected security.
Delete	This function enables the User to delete the selected Se- curity, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected Security is already set to 'De- leted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []:
	DAD1001
	I DSD1001
	I DSD1003
	I DSD1030
	DSD1300

2.2.2.6 Security - Details Screen

Context of Usage	This screen displays detailed information on the selected security. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
Screen Access	T2S >> Securities >> Securities – search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed: I Security reference data query I Delete Security



Screenshot

SECURITY DETAILS State: Adva State: State Date: Cate: EVTPR State Date: 201-11-30 Cate: EVTPR State Date: 201-11-30 Cate: EVTPR State Cate: Evt State of the State Cate: Evt State: Cate: State: Cate: State: Evt State: Evt State: Cate: State: Cate	Issue Date: 2021-11-30 Issue currency: EUR Minimum Settlement Unit (as 0.01 unit): Settement Unit Multiple (as 0.01 Unit): SIN Vaild From E 018-05-08 E SAMPLE / sharex SAMPLE / sharex 2 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02		urities 🔪 Q Search 💙 🖲 De	etails	🖲 📩	
Statis: A.thue Statis: (PARULAQUO Statis: (PARULAQUO <th>Issue Date: 2021-11-30 Issue currency: EUR Minimum Settlement Unit (as 0.01 unit): Settlement Unit Multiple (as 0.01 Unit): SIN Vaild From E E SAMPLE / sharex SAMPLE / sharex C C C C C C C C C C C C C</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>_</th>	Issue Date: 2021-11-30 Issue currency: EUR Minimum Settlement Unit (as 0.01 unit): Settlement Unit Multiple (as 0.01 Unit): SIN Vaild From E E SAMPLE / sharex SAMPLE / sharex C C C C C C C C C C C C C					_
BIN: ITPURUUNQUO BIN Valid From: CF Code: ESYTFR Issue Date: 2021-11-30 Maturby Date: 9999-12-30 Issue currency: EUR Security Settlement Data Security Settlement Data Security Settlement Data Settement Type: Undequoted securities Minimum Settlement Unit (as Minimum Settlement Unit (as Security Cole Security Security Security Valid Forces Security Valid Forces Security Security Security Valid Forces Security Valid Forces Security Security Security Security Security Valid Forces Security	Issue Date: 2021-11-30 Issue currency: EUR Minimum Settlement Unit (as 0.01 unit): Settement Unit Multiple (as 0.01 Unit): SIN Vaid From E 018-05-08 E SAMPLE / sharex SAMPLE / sharex 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 03 04 05 04 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05	SECONTIDE	TAILS			
CH Code: E. ST/TR Issue Date: 2211-130 Maturity Date: 9959-12.30 issue currency: E.U. Country of Issuance: IT Image: Control of Co	Issue Date: 2021-11-30 Issue currency: EUR Minimum Settlement Unit (as 0.01 unit): Settement Unit Multiple (as 0.01 Unit): SIN Vaid From E E SAMPLE / sharex SAMPLE / sharex evialing Settlement Unit (as units) E 02 E 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Status: A	Active			
Muturly Date: 999-12-30 Issue currency: EUR Country of Issuance: IT Security Settlement Data Settement Type: Undrquoted securities Minimum Settlement Unit (as 0.01 Innimali: unit: Security Code Security Code Security Code Security Code International (International International Interna	Issue currency: EUR					
Country of issuance: I Security Settlement Data Settlement Type: Unit quoted securities Minimum Settlement Unit (as nominal): Settlement Unit Multiple (as Security Code ITPNRUMOUO Security Shott Rame ITPNRUMOUO 2018-05-08 SAMPLE shares: Security Shott Rame Iterations: Security Shott Rame Iterations: Security Code Iterations: Security Shott Rame Iterations: Iterations: Iterations: Iterations: Iterations: Iterations: Iterations: <tr< td=""><td>Image: Security Short Name Image: Security Short Name Image</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Edi</td></tr<>	Image: Security Short Name Image					Edi
Country Statisticement Unit (as Security Settlement Unit (as Minimum Settlement Unit (as Minimum Settlement Unit (as Minimum Settlement Unit (as Security Code Security Security	Minimum Settlement Unit (as 0.01 unit: Settlement Unit Multiple (as 0.01 SN Valid From Image: Settlement Unit (as units) Image: S			Issue currency:	EUR	Del
Statement Type: Unit-quoted securities Minimum Settlement Unit (as Minimum Settlement Unit (as 0.01 Statement Unit Multiple (as 0.01 units: Statement Unit Multiple (as 0.01 units: Security Code Image: Security Shot Marine Image: Security Shot Marine Image: Security Shot Marine Security Image: Security Shot Marine Image: Security Shot Marine Image: Security Shot Marine Image: Security Shot Marine Valid Form Image: Long Marine Image: Security Shot Mar	Minimum Settlement Unit (as 0.01 unit: Settlement Unit Multiple (as 0.01 SiN Vaide From Image: Settlement Unit Multiple (as 0.01 SiN Vaide From Image: Settlement Unit Multiple (as 0.01 Sin Vaide From Image: Settlement Unit Multiple (as 0.01 Sin Vaide From Image: Settlement Unit (as units) Image: Settlemen		л			
Minimum Settlement Unit (as 0.01 Settlement Unit (as 0.01 settlement Unit Multiple (as 0.01 mminall: Settlement Unit Multiple (as Security Code Image: Security Code ITPNIRUMADUD 2018-05-08 Total rows: 1 Security Short Name Security Security Short Name Valid From Image: Security Short Name Total rows: 1 Security Short Name Devisiting Settlement Units SAMPLE sharex Total rows: 1 Security Short Name Devisiting Settlement Units SAMPLE (sharex) Total rows: 1 Security Short Name Devisiting Settlement Units Same Devisiting Settlement Units Security Short Name Total rows: 1 Security Short Name Market-Specific Attributes Security Settlement Unit (as units) Total rows: 1 No Rows To Show Total rows: 0 No Rows To Show Total rows: 0 Restrictions Restriction Yee	Minimum Settlement Unit (as 0.01 Settlement Unit Multiple (as 0.01 SiN Vaide From State Sta	Security Settlement Data				
nominali: unit: Settlement Unit Multiple (as 0.01 nominali: unit: Security Code ITRNICUMIQUO 2018-05-08 Total rows: 1 Outsign Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominali) E long Name E Security Short Name E Security Short Name E Statures Security Valid From E Long Name E Security Short Name E 2018-05-08 SAMPLE sharex SAMPLE / shares Total rows: 1 Deviating Settlement Units I Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal) E Deviating Settlement Units I Deviating Settlement Units I Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal) E Narket-Specific Attributes Image: Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal) E Narket-Specific Attributes Image: Deviation Devi	unit;: Settlement Unit Multiple (as 0.01 unit): SN Valid From = 018-05-08 E Security Short Name = SAMPLE / sharex SAMPLE / sharex 02 02 100 100 100 100 100 100	Settlement Type:	Unit-quoted securities			Rev
neminali: unit; Security Code ISIN E ISIN Vaid From E ISIN V	uniti:				0.01	Ø CSI
Security Code ISIN ISIN Vaid From ITPNIRUMAQUO 2015-05-08 Total rows: 1 Vaid From Ison Vaine 2015-05-08 SAMPLE sharex Security Short Name Implication 2015-05-08 SAMPLE sharex Total rows: 1 Implication Deviating Settlement Units Implication Clevating Settlement Units Implication Total rows: 1 Implication Market-Specific Attributes Implication Attribute Value Implication Total rows: 0 Implication Restrictions Implication Restrictions Implication Restrictions Implication	SIN Valid From E D18-05-08				0.01	
ITPNRUMIQUO 2018-05-08 Total rows: 1 Security Valid From E 2018-05-08 SAMPLE sharex SAMPLE / sharex Total rows: 1 Deviating Settlement Units 0 0.02 Total rows: 1 Total rows: 1 Market-Specific Attributes Attribute Name E Attribute Value E No Rows To Show Total rows: 0 Restrictions	Image: Security Short Name Image: Security Short Name SAMPLE / sharex Image: Security Short Name SAMPLE / sharex Image: Security Security Short Name SAMPLE / sharex Image: Security Security Short Name Image: Security	Security Code				
Total rows: 1 Security valid From E 2018-05-08 SAMPLE sharex SAMPLE / sharex Total rows: 1 Deviating Settlement Units Output Total rows: 1 Cotal rows: 1 Total rows: 1 Restrictions Restrictions Restrictions	E Security Short Name E SAMPLE / sharex SAMPLE / sharex eviating Settlement Unit (as units) E 02 02 ttribute Value E 02 Show		E		≡	
Security Valid From E Long Name E Security Short Name E 2018-05-08 SAMPLE sharex SAMPLE / sharex SAMPLE / sharex Total rows: 1 Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal) E Deviating Settlement Unit (as units) E 0 0.02 Total rows: 1 Market-Specific Attributes Attribute Name E Attribute Value E No Rows To Show Total rows: 0 Restriction Type E Valid From E	SAMPLE / sharex evialing Settlement Unit (as units) 02 02 thribute Value 02	ITPNIRUMIQU0		2018-05-08		
Security Valid From E Long Name E Security Short Name E 2018-05-08 SAMPLE sharex SAMPLE / sharex SAMPLE / sharex Total rows: 1 Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal) E Deviating Settlement Unit (as units) E 0 0.02 Total rows: 1 Market-Specific Attributes Attribute Name E Attribute Value E No Rows To Show Total rows: 0 Restriction Type E Valid From E	SAMPLE / sharex evialing Settlement Unit (as units) 02 02 thribute Value 02					
Valid From E Long Name E Security Short Name E 2018-05-08 SAMPLE sharex SAMPLE / sharex SAMPLE / sharex Total rows: 1 Deviating Settlement Units 0 0.02 0.02 Total rows: 1 Market-Specific Attributes Market-Specific Attributes Total rows: 1 Market-Specific Attributes Total rows: 1 Market-Specific Attributes Market-Specific Attributes Market Specific Attributes Restrictions Restrictions	SAMPLE / sharex evialing Settlement Unit (as units) 02 02 thribute Value 02	Total rows: 1				
Deviating Settlement Units Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal) E Market-Specific Attributes E No Rows To Show E Total rows: 0 E Restrictions E Restriction Type E Valid From E	02 ttribute Value E S Show E Valid To E					
Deviating Settlement Units Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal) E Market-Specific Attributes E No Rows To Show E Total rows: 0 E Restrictions E Restriction Type E Valid From E	02 ttribute Value E S Show E Valid To E					
Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal) E Deviating Settlement Unit (as units) E 0 0.02 0.02 Total rows: 1 Market-Specific Attributes Attribute Name E Attribute Value E No Rows To Show Total rows: 0 Restrictions E Valid From E Valid To E	02 ttribute Value E S Show E Valid To E	Total rows: 1				
0 0.02 Total rows: 1 Market-Specific Attributes Attribute Name E Attribute Name E No Rows To Show Total rows: 0 Restrictions Restriction Type E Valid From Valid To	02 ttribute Value E S Show E Valid To E	Deviating Settlement Units				
Total rows: 1 Market-Specific Attributes Attribute Name E Attribute Value E No Rows To Show Total rows: 0 Restrictions Restriction Type Valid From Valid To	ttribute Value E D Show E Valid To E		minal) ≡		≡	
Market-Specific Attributes Attribute Name E Attribute Value E No Rows To Show Total rows: 0 Restrictions Restriction Type E Valid From E Valid To E	o Show	0		0.02		
Market-Specific Attributes Attribute Name E Attribute Value E No Rows To Show Total rows: 0 Restrictions Restriction Type E Valid From E Valid To E	o Show					
Attribute Name E Attribute Value E No Rows To Show Total rows: 0 Restrictions Restriction Type E Valid From E Valid To E	o Show	Total rows: 1				
No Rows To Show Total rows: 0 Restrictions Restriction Type E Valid From E Valid To	o Show	Market-Specific Attributes				
No Rows To Show Total rows: 0 Restrictions Restriction Type E Valid From E Valid To	o Show	Attribute Name		Attribute Value		
Restrictions Restriction Type E Valid From E Valid To						
Restrictions Restriction Type E Valid From E Valid To						
Restriction Type		Total rows: 0				
Restriction Type						
		Restrictions				
No Rows To Show	Show			- Molid To	=	
		Restriction Type				
		Restriction Type				

Illustration 12: Security - details screen





Fields Description		Security
	Status	 Shows the status of the Security . Reference for error message [▶]: IDPD2001 IDPD2003 IDPD2012
	ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. Reference for error message [-]: I DSD1013
	CFI Code	Shows the classification of financial instruments code of the security.
	Issue Date	Shows the issue date of the security. Reference for error message [-]: I DSD1003
	Maturity Date	Shows the maturity date of the security. Reference for error message [▶]: I DSD1003
	Issue currency	Shows the currency in which the security was issued. Reference for error message [-]: IDSD1022
	Country of issuance	Shows the Country where the security was issued. Reference for error message [▶]: IDSD1021
		Security Settlement Data
	Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement foreseen for the security.
	Minimum Settlement Unit (as nominal)	Shows Minimum Settlement Unit of the security as nomi- nal.



	Security
Minimum Settlement Unit (as unit)	Shows Minimum Settlement Unit of the security as unit.
Settlement Unit Mul- tiple (as nominal)	Shows the multiple as nominal defining the standard lot sizes eligible for settlement on condition of being equal or greater than the minimum settlement unit.
Settlement Unit Mul- tiple (as unit)	Shows the multiple as unit defining the standard lot size el- igible for settlement on condition of being equal or greater than the minimum settlement unit.

Security Name				
Valid from	Shows the date from which the name of the security is valid.			
Long Name	Shows the full name of the security			
Security Short Name	Shows the security short name.			

	Security Code
ISIN Valid from	Shows the date from which the ISIN of the security is valid.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.

Deviating Settlement Unit		
Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal)	Shows the stored deviating settlement units for a security as nominal that T2S allows for settlement in case the secu- rity has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled.	
Deviating Settlement Unit (as units)	Shows the stored deviating settlement units for a security as unit that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled.	



	Market-Specific Attributes		
Attribute Name	Shows the name of the market-specific attribute related to the security.		
	References for error messages [1]:		
	I DSD1252		
Attribute Value	Shows the value of the market-specific attribute related to the security.		
	References for error messages []:		
	I DSD1255		
	I DSD1256		

Restrictions			
This section reports only active restrictions with a present or future validity pe- riod.			
Restriction Type	 Shows the type of restriction related to the security. Reference for error message [>]: IDSD1024 		
Valid From	Shows the date and time from which the security is re- stricted from settlement.		
Valid to Shows the date and time until which the security is re- stricted from settlement.			

Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected security.
	If the status of the selected security is already set to 'De- leted' this function is not available.
	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted security.
	If the status of the selected security is already set to 'Ac- tive', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DSD1012

EURO ertur



	I DSD1013
	I DSD1021
	I DSD1022
	I DSD1024
	I DSD1252
	I DSD1255
	I DSD1256
	DSD1257
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected security.
CSD Links	This function enables the User to display the CSD links re- lated to the selected security.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected secu- rity, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected security is already set to 'De- leted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []:
	DSD1001
	I DSD1003
	I DSD1030
	I DSD1300

2.2.2.7 Security – New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage	This screen contains a number of fields regarding Securities. You can enter new data or edit existing ones. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
Screen Access	 T2S >> Securities >> Securities >> Search/List screen >> Click on the New button T2S >> Securities >> Securities >> Search/List screen >> Click on the Edit button T2S >> Securities >> Securities >> New
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed: I Create Security



I Update Security

Screenshot	2 0 A 725 Securizes Sec		ல்
	CFI Code: Maturity Date:	base Date:	yyyem dd 🔹 0 Al 🗸 Solweit
	Country of Issuance:	Al v	All Submit
	Security Settlement Data	•	Cancel
	Security Name		
	Long Name:	Security Short Name:	× +
	Mandatory field Long Name	Security Short Name	
		No Rows To Show	
	Total rows: 0		× =
	Security Code		
	ISIN: Mandatory field		× +
	ISIN	E ISIN Vald From	-
		No Rows To Show	
	Total rows: 0		× 1
	Deviating Settlement Units		
	Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal):	Deviating Settlement Unit (as un	x +
	Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal)	Deviating Settlement Unit (as unit	5) E
		No Rows To Show	
	Total rows: 0 Market-Specific Attributes		× 0
	Attribute Name	Choose Attribute Value	Choose
	Attribute Name	E Attribute Value	x + =
		No Rows To Show	
	Total rows: 0		/ 8
	Restrictions Restriction Type		
	Valid From:	Choose	
	Valid Te:	yyyy enn dd 📓 O	
	Restriction Type	E Vald Firem E V	× +
		No Rows To Show	
	Total rows: 0		~ •



 A T25 Securities Secu	rtles 🔪 Q Search 🔪 @ Det	ais 🔰 📑 Ede	ීන්	
0500000	DATE			
SECURITY UF	DATE			
CFI Code:	ESVTFR	Issue Date:	2021-11-30	~
Maturity Date:	9999-12-31	Issue Currency:	Euro 👻	(=) (+) Submit
Country of Issuance: Security Settlement Data	IT Y			+ Submit
Settlement Type:				Cancel
Minimum Settlement Unit (as unit):		Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit):	0.01	•
and a				
Security Name				
Valid From:	yyyy-mm-dd 🔠 O			
Long Name:		Security Short Name:		
			× +	
Valid From 2018-05-08	Long Name SAMPLE sharex	Socurity Shi SAMPLE / S	ort Name 🔳	
Total rows: 1			/ 8	
Security Code				
Valid From:	yyyy-mm-dd 🛍 O			
ISIN:				
			× +	
ISIN ITPNIRUMIQU0	=	ISIN Valid From 2018-05-08	=	
Total rows: 1			/ 11	
Deviating Settlement Units				
		Deviating Settlement Unit (as		
Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal):		units):		
Deviating Settlement Unit (as nor	ninal) 🔳	Deviating Settlement Unit (as units	× +	
0		0.02	· –	
Total rows: 1			/ 8	
			-	
Market-Specific Attributes				
Attribute Name	Choose	Attribute Value	Choose	
			× +	
Attribute Name		Attribute Value	=	
	No Roy	vs To Show		
Total rows: 0			/ 8	
Restrictions				
Restriction Type	Choose			
Valid From:	yyyy-mm-dd 🗰 O		<u> </u>	
			00 : 00 V V	
Valid To:	yyyy-mm-dd 🛍 O		00 00	
			• •	
Restriction Type	E Makel Ecom	Andrew Tex	× +	
-reseauon rype	E Val0 Hom	 Valid To 		
	No Rov	vs To Show		
Total rows: 0			/ 8	

Illustration 13: Security - new/edit screen





Fields Description	Security		
	CFI Code	Enter the CFI code associated to the selected securities. This field is mandatory. Required format is: 6x characters. References for error messages [*]: DSC1700 DSU1410 DSU1420	
	Issue Date	Enter or select the issue date of the security. This field is mandatory Required format is: Date. References for error messages []: I DSC1028 I DSU1026	
	Maturity Date	Enter or select the maturity date of the security. This date must be later than or equal to the current date. Required format is: Date. References for error messages []: DSC1025 DSC1028 DSU1003 DSU1025	
	Issue currency	Select the currency in which the security was issued. This field is mandatory. References for error messages []: I DSC1022 I DSU1022 I DSU1705	
	Country of issuance	Select the country in which the security was issued. This field is mandatory. References for error messages [▶]:	



	Security
	I DSC1021
	I DSU1400
	Security Settlement Data
Settlement Type	Select the type of settlement foreseen for the security from the possible values:
	Face Amount
	I Units
	Reference for error message []:
	I DSU1706
Minimum Settlement Unit (as nominal)	Enter the minimum settlement unit of the security as nomi- nal.
	Required format is: Amount.
	The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Face Amount'.
	References for error messages []:
	I DSC1800
	I DSU1030
	I DSU1031
	I DSU1700
	I DSU1800



	Security
Minimum Settlement Unit (as unit)	Enter the minimum settlement unit of the security as unit. Required format is: Quantity with up to 15 digits thereof maximum 14 decimals. In case of 14 decimals, the integer part must be 0.
	The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Unit'.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DSC1800
	I DSU1030
	I DSU1031
	I DSU1700
	I DSU1800
Settlement Unit Mul- tiple (as nominal)	Enter the settlement unit multiple of the security as nomi- nal.
	Required format is: Amount.
	The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Face Amount'.
	References for error messages []:
	I DSC1300
	I DSC1800
	I DSU1030
	I DSU1301
	I DSU1700
	I DSU1704
	I DSU1800
Settlement Unit Mul-	Enter the settlement unit multiple of the security as unit.
tiple (as unit)	Required format is: Quantity with up to 14 digits thereof maximum 9 decimals.
	The number of decimals of the SUM should define the maximum number of decimals that may be needed in the security lifecycle (e.g. for corporate actions).
	In case the requested update implies a decrease of the number of decimal positions for the Settlement Unit Multi-



Security

ple value, T2S will automatically include a number of trailing zeroes that allows keeping the number of decimal positions unchanged.

The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Unit'.

References for error messages [>]:

- DSC1300
- DSC1800
- DSU1030
- DSU1031
- DSU1700
- DSU1800

Deviating Settlement Unit					
Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal)	Enter the deviating settlement unit of the security as nomi- nal that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled.				
	Required format is: Amount.				
	References for error messages [>]:				
	I DSC1032				
	I DSC1040				
	I DSC1800				
	I DSU1030				
	I DSU1031				
	I DSU1032				
	I DSU1700				
	I DSU1800				
Deviating Settlement Unit (as units)	Enter the deviating settlement unit of the security as unit that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has sev- eral odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be set- tled.				



Deviating Settlement Unit

Required format is: Quantity with up to 15 digits thereof maximum 14 decimals. In case of 14 decimals, the integer part must be 0.

References for error messages [>]:

- DSC1032
- DSC1040
- DSC1800
- DSU1030
- DSU1031
- DSU1032
- DSU1700
- DSU1800

Security Name						
Valid from	Enter or pick the date from which the name of the security is valid.					
	This date must be later than or equal to the current date.					
	This field is not available in new screen.					
	Required format is: Date.					
Long Name	Enter the full name of the security.					
	Required format is: max. 350x.					
Security Short Name	Enter the short name of the security.					
	Required format is: max. 35x.					

Security Code				
ISIN Valid from	Enter or pick the date from which the ISIN is valid.			
	This date must be later than or equal to the current date.			
	This field is not available in new screen and it is available in edit mode only for Service Operator.			
ISIN	Enter the ISIN of the security.			
	This field is mandatory and read only in edit mode.			



Only Service Operator can update the ISIN.

Required format is: 12x characters.

Market-Specific Attributes					
Attribute Name	Enter or select the name of the market-specific attribute re- lated to the security.				
	Duplicate Attribute Name values are not allowed.				
	References for error messages []]:				
	DSC1252				
	DSU1252				
	I DSU1254				
	I DSU1256				
	I DSU1258				
Attribute Value	Enter or select the value of the market-specific attribute re- lated to the security.				
	References for error messages [1]:				
	I DSC1252				
	I DSC1254				
	I DSC1256				
	I DSC1257				
	I DSU1254				
	I DSU1255				
	I DSU1256				
	DSU1257				



	Restrictions				
This section reports only active restrictions with a present or future validity pe- riod.					
Restriction Type	Enter or select the type of restriction applying to the security.				
	Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed.				
	References for error messages []:				
	DSC1024				
	DSC1040				
	DSC1301				
	DSU1024				
	DSU1040				
	DSU1041				
	DSU1042				
	DSU1300				
Valid From	Enter or pick the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement.				
	Displayed format is: Datetime				
	To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-01-01 00:01'.				
	References for error messages []:				
	DSC1040				
	DSC1301				
	DSU1007				
	DSU1009				
	DSU1040				
	DSU1042				
	DSU1300				
Valid to	Enter or pick the date and time until which the security is restricted from settlement.				
	Displayed format is: Datetime				
	To instantly remove a restriction, input the timestamp '9999-12-31 23:59'.				





Restrictions

References for error messages [>]:

- DSC1040
- DSC1301
- DSU1007
- DSU1040
- DSU1042
- DSU1300



Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a Secur
	After a security creation request is completed a prompt shown with the following request: 'Do you want to confi ure the issuer now?'
	In case the user clicks on the 'Yes' button, the user will redirected to the new CSD link screen with the following prefilled items:
	ISIN field with Security-ISIN value;
	Link type field is with ISSUER value;
	Valid from with business date;
	I Issuer investor parent BIC and issuer investor BIC wind user - related parent BIC (if the creating user is a CSD user, otherwise the 'Issuer Investor' fields are empty).
	References for error messages []:
	DSC1001
	DSC1013
	DSC1021
	DSC1022
	DSC1024
	DSC1025
	DSC1026
	DSC1027
	DSC1028
	DSC1029
	DSC1032
	DSC1040
	DSC1252
	DSC1254
	DSC1256
	DSC1257
	I DSC1300
	I DSC1301
	DSC1700

DSC1800



I DSU1003
I DSU1005
I DSU1006
DSU1007
I DSU1009
I DSU1013
DSU1022
I DSU1024
I DSU1025
I DSU1026
I DSU1029
I DSU1030
I DSU1031
I DSU1032
I DSU1040
I DSU1041
I DSU1042
I DSU1252
DSU1254
DSU1255
DSU1256
DSU1257
DSU1258
DSU1300
DSU1301
DSU1400
DSU1410
DSU1420
I DSU1700
I DSU1704
I DSU1705



	I DSU1706 I DSU1800
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

2.2.2.8 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage Screen Access Privileges	This screen allows the authorised users to search for the Securities Valuations.					
	The Service Operators, Central Bank and Payment Bank users can additionally create new Securities Valuations.					
	The result list is sorted by default by "Parent BIC" and "Party BIC".					
	T2S >> Securities >> Securities Valuations >> Search					
	To use this screen, the following Privileges $[\mathbb{P}]$ are needed:					
	Securities Valuation query					

Screenshot

20 🕷 🔪	T25 Securities	Securities Va	luations Q S	earch						5		
	SECURITIE	ES VALUATI	ONS LIST								-	
tatus:			Active		~							
arent BIC:			TCSOTCS0XXX		Party	BIC:		c	hoose BIC			
aluation Date fre	om:		yyyy-mm-dd	曲	S Valua	ation Date to:		у	yyy-mm-dd			
in:			Choose									
rice Type		• 4	mount O Coeffic	ient								Rev
aluation Price Fr	om:				Valua	ation Price To:						
)wn-Use Valuatio	n Price From:				Own	Use Valuation Pric	:e To:					
urrency:			All		~							
Q Search	× Reset									+ New		
Status ≡	Parent BIC ≡	Party BIC ≡	Valuation ≡	ISIN E	Valuation ≡	Valuation ≡	Own-Us ≡	Own-Use ≡	Currency	Valid From ≡		
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	BKCHCNBJCMI	2019-03-20	CNE000001T0		100			EUR	2019-03-19		
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	BKCHCNBJCMI	2019-03-20	CNE000001T0		100			EUR	2019-03-19		
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	BKCHCNBJCMI	2019-03-20	CNE000001S2	100				EUR	2019-03-19		
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	BKCHCNBJCMI	2019-03-22	CNE000001X2		100			EUR	2019-03-21		
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	BKCHCNBJCMI	2019-03-22	CNE10000BG	100				EUR	2019-03-21		
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	BKCHCNBJCMI	2019-03-22	CNE100000767	20				EUR	2019-03-21		
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	BKCHCNBJCMI	2019-03-22	CNE000000W0	10				EUR	2019-03-21		
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	BKCHCNBJCMI	2019-03-22	INE001A14ME0	10				EUR	2019-03-21		
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	BKCHCNBJCMI	2019-03-22	TH0015010000	10				EUR	2019-03-21		
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	BKCHCNBJCMI	2019-03-22	INE356A01018	0.3				EUR	2019-03-21		
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	BKCHCNBJCMI	2019-03-22	TH0019010006	30				EUR	2019-03-21		
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	BKCHCNBJCMI	2019-03-22	TH0022010001	126				EUR	2019-03-21		
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	BKCHCNBJCMI	2019-03-22	TH0034010Z09	30				EUR	2019-03-21		
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	BKCHCNBJCMI	2019-03-22	TH0035010Z06	30				EUR	2019-03-21		
Active		BKCHCNBJCMI	2019-03-22	TH0023010000					EUR	2019-03-21		

Illustration 14: Securities Valuation - search/list screen



Fields Description	S	ecurities Valuations – Search Criteria
	Status	Select the status of the Securities Valuation from the pos- sible values: I All I Active (default value) I Deleted
	Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the party. Required format is: max. 11x characters.
	Party BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the party. Required format is: max. 11x characters.
	Valuation Date From	Enter or pick the upper bound for the validity date of the Securities Valuation. Required format is: Date.
	Valuation Date To	Enter or pick the lower bound for the validity date of the Securities Valuation. Required format is: Date.
	ISIN	Enter or Select the ISIN of the security. Required format is: max. 12x characters.
	Price Type	Select the price type from the possible values: I Amount I Coefficient
	Valuation Price From	Enter the lower bound of the price. Required format: Amount
	Valuation Price To	Enter the upper bound of the price. It must be equal or greater than Valuation Price From Required format: Amount



s	Securities Valuations – Search Criteria
Own-Use Valuation Price From	Enter the lower bound of the own-use price. Required format: Amount
Own-Use Valuation Price To	Enter the upper bound of the own-use price. It must be equal to or greater than Own-Use Valuation Price From. Required format: Amount
Currency	Select the Currency from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.

	Security Valuation – List
Status	Shows the status of the Securities Valuation.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party.
Valuation Date	Shows the valuation date.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security
Valuation Price (as amount)	Shows the valuation price as amount.
Valuation Price (as coefficient)	Shows the valuation price as coefficient.
Own-Use Valuation Price (as amount)	Shows the own-use valuation price as amount.
Own-Use Valuation Price (as coefficient)	Shows the own-use valuation price as coefficient.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Valid From	Shows the price of the security as coefficient.



Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the User to create a new Securities Valuation.
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revi- sions List screen related to the selected Securities Valua- tion.

2.2.2.9 Securities Valuation - New Screen

Context of Usage		This screen contains a number of fields regarding Securities Valuation. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons be- low.			
	Only the Service Op the screen via the m		ank and Paymen	t Bank users	can access
Screen Access	 T2S >> Securities the New button T2S >> Securities 			rch/List screer	n >> Click on
Privileges	To use this screen, t Create Security V	•	/ileges [▶] are nee	ded:	
Screenshot		ecurities Valuations Q Search S VALUATIONS NEW	+New	லீ	
	Parent BIC:	Choose BIC	Party BIC:	Choose BIC	
	Valuation Date:	yyyy-mm-dd 🗰 🔇	ISIN	Choose	
	Price (as amount):		Price (as coefficient):		% + Submit
	Own-Use Price (as amount):		Own-Use Price (as coefficient):		% 5 Reset
	Currency:	Choose 🗸			× Cancel

Illustration 15: Security Valuation - new screen





Fields			
Description		Security Valuation	
	Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the party.	
		This field is mandatory.	
		Required format is: 11x characters.	
		References for error messages [>]:	
		DSC3001	
		DSC3050	
		I DSC3060	
	Party BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the party.	
		This field is mandatory.	
		Required format is: 11x characters.	
		References for error messages [>]:	
		DSC3001	
		DSC3050	
		I DSC3060	
	Valuation date	Enter or pick the validity date of the Security Valuation.	
		This field is mandatory.	
		The valuation date must be equal or later than the current business date.	
		Required format is: Date.	
		References for error messages [▶]:	
		DSC3050	
		DSC3205	
	ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security.	
		This field is mandatory.	
		Required format is: 12x characters.	
		References for error messages [>]:	
		DSC3040	
		I DSC3050	
	Price (as amount)	Enter the price of the security as coefficient.	
		Only one among Price as amount and Price as coefficient must be filled in.	



	Security Valuation
	If the Settlement Type of the selected Security is "Unit", then the field Price (as amount) is mandatory. Required format is: Amount. References for error messages [▶]: I DSC3020 I DSC3800
Price (as coefficient)	Enter the price of the security as coefficient. Only one among Price as amount and Price as coefficient must be filled in. If the Settlement Type of the selected Security is "Face amount", then the field Price (as coefficient) is mandatory. Required format is: Rate with up to 18 digits thereof maxi- mum 17 decimals.
Own-Use Price (as amount)	Enter the own-use price of the security in terms of amount of the valuation. Only one among Own-Use Price as amount and Own-Use Price as coefficient must be filled in. If the Settlement Type of the selected Security is "Unit", then the field Own-Use Price (as amount) is mandatory. Required format is: Amount. References for error messages [▷]: I DSC3030 I DSC3050
Own-Use Price (as coefficient)	Enter the own-use price of the security in terms of coefficient of the valuation. Only one among Price as amount and Price as coefficient must be filled in. If the Settlement Type of the selected Security is "Face amount", then the field Own-Use Price (as coefficient) is mandatory. Required format is: Rate with up to 18 digits thereof maximum 17 decimals.
Currency	Select the currency from the drop-down menu. This field is mandatory.





Submit	This function enables the user to create a Security Valua- tion.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DSC3001
	I DSC3020
	I DSC3030
	I DSC3040
	I DSC3050
	I DSC3060
	I DSC3205
	I DSC3800
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

2.2.2.10 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage	This screen allows the authorised users to search for Security CSD Links. The users are allowed to perform a normal search – in this case, Security CSD links under their datascope are returned – or a system-wide search – in this case their search is performed on all the possible Security CSD Links in the system. This second type of search is forcibly performed on a specific ISIN.	
	The users can additionally manage the Security CSD Link creating new ones or editing, deleting, restoring or show the details of the existing ones.	
	The search results are displayed in a list sorted by default by "ISIN" and "Valid From".	
Screen	T2S >> Securities >> Security CSD Links >> Search	
Access	T2S >> Securities >> Securities Search/List screen >> Click on search and/or details button >> click on CSD Links button	
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:	
	Securities CSD Link Query	
	Delete Security CSD Link	





Screenshot

20 🐔 🔪	T25 Securit	ies 🔰 Securiț	y CSD Link 💙 🍳 Sea	rch					<u>s</u>		
	SECURIT	Y CSD LI	NK LIST								_
itatus:			Active		¥						
SIN			HUUEURPA0005		Link Ty	pe:		All		~	
/alid From: from:			yyyy-mm-dd	曲	O Valid Fr	om: to:		уууу-п	nm-dd	* •	
/alid To: from:			yyyy-mm-dd	曲	S Valid T	o: to:		уууу-п	nm-dd	₩ 0	
- Issuer/Inve	stor										
Parent BIC:			Choose BIC		Party B	IC:		Choose	e BIC		
- Technical I	suer										
Parent BIC:			Choose BIC		Party B	IC:		Choose	≥ BIC		(
System-wide:											
system-wide:											
Q, Search	× Reset									+ New	
					Issuer/Investor				Technical Issuer		
Status ≡	ISIN =	Link Type		Valid To 🛛 🗮	Parent BIC 🔳	Party BIC ≡	Securities ≡	Default Link ≡	Parent BIC ≡	Party BIC ≡	
Active	HUUEURPA0	00 Issuer	2015-02-26	9999-12-31		CSDAHUHBXX2		Yes			
Active	HUUEURPA0		2015-02-26	9999-12-31		CSDBHUHCXX:		Yes		CSDAHUHBXX)	
Active	HUUEURPA0	00 Investor	2015-09-15	9999-12-31	CSDAHUHBXXC	CSDEHUHAXX	No	Yes	TCSOTCS0XXX	CSDAHUHBXX)	
Active	HUUEURPA0	00 Investor	2023-02-09	9999-12-31	TESOTESOXXX	KSDCKRSEXX)	No	Yes	TCSOTCS0XXX	KEDCKBEEXXX	

Illustration 16: Security CSD Links - search/list screen

Fields Description	Security CSD Links – Search Criteria				
	Status	Select the status of the Security CSD Link from the possible values: All Active (default value) Deleted			
	ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security. Required format is: 12x characters. This field is mandatory if the System-wide flag is selected.			
	Link Type	Select the CSD link type from the possible values: All (default value) Investor Issuer			
	System-wide	Select this flag when the search must be performed on all Security CSD Links in the system.			
	Valid From from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range from which the Security CSD Link is valid. Required format is: Date.			



Security CSD Links – Search Criteria				
Valid From to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range from which the Security CSD Link is valid.			
	Required format is: Date.			
Valid To from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range until which the Security CSD Link is valid.			
	Required format is: Date.			
Valid To to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range until which the Security CSD Link is valid.			
	Required format is: Date.			
	Issuer/Investor			
Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the issuer or investor.			
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.			
Party BIC	Enter or select the party BIC of the issuer or investor.			
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.			
	Technical Issuer			
Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the technical issuer.			
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.			
Party BIC	Enter or select the party BIC of the technical issuer.			
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.			

	Security CSD s Links – List			
Status	Shows the status of the Security CSD Link. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD4003 I DSD4012			
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the Securities Account. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD4002 I DSD4014			
Link Type	Shows the Security CSD's Link Type.			



	Security CSD s Links – List
	Reference for error message [▶]: I DSD4049
Valid From	Shows the date from which the link is valid. References for error messages [1]: I DSD4002 I DSD4033 I DSD4034
Valid To	Shows the date until which the link is valid. References for error messages [>]: I DSD4033 I DSD4034
	Issuer/Investor
Parent BIC	 Shows the parent BIC of the issuer or investor. References for error messages [▶]: IDSD4001 IDSD4002 IDSD4013
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the issuer or investor. References for error messages [1]: I DSD4001 I DSD4002 I DSD4013



Security CSD s Links – List					
Securities Mainte- nance	Shows the value of the security maintenance flag. Reference for error messages [▶]: I DSD4043				
Default Link	Shows whether the Security CSD Link is the default link.				
	Technical Issuer				
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer. Reference for error messages [>]: I DSD4013				
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the technical issuer. Reference for error messages [▶]: I DSD4013				

Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the User to create a new Security CSD Link.
Edit	This function enables the User to edit the selected Security CSD Link.



Restore	This function enables the User to restore a previously de- leted Security CSD Link.
	If the status of the selected Security CSD Link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []]:
	I DSD4001
	I DSD4002
	I DSD4005
	DSD4012
	DSD4013
	DSD4014
	DSD4034
	DSD4043
	DSD4049
	I DSD4050
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revi- sions List screen related to the selected Security CSD Link.
Delete	This function enables the User to delete the selected Se- curity CSD Link, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected Security CSD Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []]:
	DSD4001
	I DSD4003
	I DSD4006
	DSD4033

2.2.2.11 Security CSD Link - Details Screen

Context of This screen display detailed information on the selected Security CSD Link.

Usage A security CSD link can only be deleted or restored by CSD, external CSD or by the T2S operator users. Users belonging to other CSDs can only delete or restore security CSD links to which they are linked as issuer or investor.





ScreenI T2S >> Securities >> Security CSD Links >> Search/List screen >> Click onAccessthe Details button

Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [**b**] are needed:

Securities CSD Link Query

I Delete Security CSD Link

Screenshot

2 🕢 👫 🔪 T2S 🔪 Securiti	es 💊 Security CSD Link 🔪 Q Search 🔪 👁 Details		B 🔊		
SECURITY	CSD LINK DETAILS				
tatus:	Active				
iN:	HUUEURPA0013	Link Type:	Issuer		
alid From:	2015-02-26	Valid To:	9999-12-31		Edit
Issuer/Investor					Luit
Parent BIC:	TCSOTCS0XXX	Party BIC:	CSDAHUHBXXX		Delete
Securities Maintenance	No	Default Link	Yes		Resto
Technical Issuer					Revisi
Parent BIC:		Party BIC:			
Issuance Accounts					
Issuance Account Number		E Primary		=	
		No Rows To Show			
Total rows: 0					

Illustration 17: Security CSD Link - details screen

	Security CSD Links - Details
Status	Shows the status of the Security CSD Link. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD4003 I DSD4012
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the Securities Account. References for error messages [>]: I DSD4002 I DSD4014
Link Type	Shows the Security CSD's Link Type. Reference for error message [▶]: I DSD4049
Valid From	Shows the date from which the link is valid. References for error messages [▶]: IDSD4002 IDSD4033



	Security CSD Links - Details
	I DSD4034
Valid To	Shows the date until which the link is valid.
	References for error messages [1]:
	I DSD4033
	I DSD4034
	Issuer/Investor
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the issuer or investor.
	References for error messages []:
	I DSD4001
	DSD4002
	I DSD4013
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the issuer or investor.
	References for error messages []:
	DSD4001
	I DSD4002
	I DSD4013
Securities Mainte-	Shows the value of the security maintenance flag.
nance	Reference for error message []]:
	I DSD4043
Default Link	Shows whether the Security CSD link is the default link.
	Technical Issuer
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer.
	Reference for error message []:
	I DSD4013
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the technical issuer.
	Reference for error message []:
	I DSD4013



	Issuance Accounts - List
Issuance Account Number	Shows the number of the issuance account related to the security CSD link.
	References for error messages [▶]: I DSD4050
Primary	Shows whether the issuance account is primary or not.
Edit	This function enables the User to edit the details of the se lected Security CSD Link.
Restore	This function enables the User to restore a previously de- leted Security CSD Link.
	If the status of the selected Security CSD Link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DSD4001
	I DSD4002
	I DSD4005
	I DSD4012
	I DSD4013
	I DSD4014
	I DSD4034
	I DSD4043
	I DSD4049
	I DSD4050
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Rev sions List screen related to the selected Security CSD Link.
Delete	This function enables the User to delete the selected Se- curity CSD Link, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected Security CSD Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []: DSD4001



I DSD4003
I DSD4006
I DSD4033

2.2.2.12 Security CSD Link – New/Edit Screen

Context ofThis screen contains a number of fields regarding Security CSD Link. You canUsageenter new data or edit existing ones. Afterwards you can proceed further by click-
ing on the buttons below.

ScreenI T2S >> Securities >> Security CSD Link >> Search/List screen >> Click on theAccessNew button

I T2S >> Securities >> Security CSD Link >> Search/List screen >> Click on the Edit button

T2S >> Securities >> Security CSD Link >> New

- **Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges $[\mathbb{N}]$ are needed:
 - Create Security CSD Link
 - Update Security CSD Link

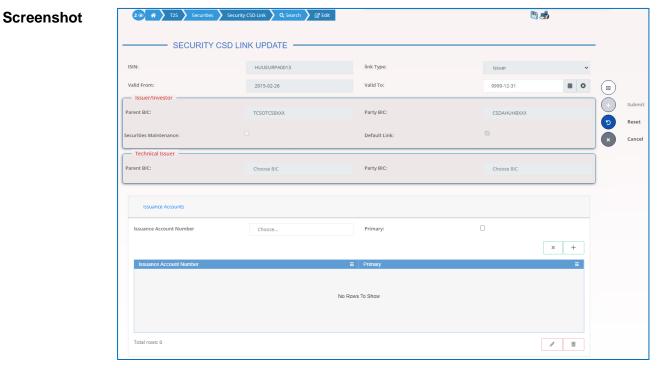


Illustration 18: Security CSD Link - new/edit screen



Fields			
Description		Security CSD Links	
	ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security.	
		This field is mandatory and read only in edit mode.	
		Required format is: 12x characters.	
		References for error messages []:	
		I DSC4002	
		I DSC4030	
		I DSC4043	
		I DSC4049	
	Link Type	Select the CSD link type from the possible values:	
		I Investor	
		I Issuer	
		This field is mandatory and read only in edit mode.	
		Reference for error message []:	
		DSC4004	
		I DSC4044	
		I DSC4045	
		I DSC4046	
		I DSC4049	
	Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the Security CSD Link is valid.	
		The 'Valid From' date must be equal to lower than the 'Valid To' date.	
		This field is mandatory in create mode and the 'Valid From' date must be equal to or greater than the current business date.	
		This field is read only in edit mode.	
		Required format is: Date.	
		References for error messages [>]	
		I DSC4002	
		I DSC4020	
		I DSC4021	
		I DSC4045	



	Security CSD Links
	DSU4003
Valid To	Enter or pick the date until which the Security CSD Link is valid.
	The 'Valid To' date must be equal to or greater than the current 'Valid From' date.
	This field is read only in edit mode if the 'Valid To' date is lower than the current business date.
	Required format is: Date.
	Reference for error message [1]:
	DSC4021
	DSC4045
	DSU4021
	I DSU4095
	Issuer/Investor
Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the issuer or investor.
	This field is mandatory and read only in edit mode.
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
	References for error messages []:
	DSC4001
	DSC4002
	DSC4040
	DSC4044
	I DSC4045
	I DSC4046
	I DSC4047
	I DSC4048
	DSC4049
	DSU4001
Party BIC	Enter or select the party BIC of the issuer or investor.
	This field is mandatory and read only in edit mode.
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
	References for error messages []:



	Security CSD Links	
	I DSC4040	
	I DSC4044	
	I DSC4045	
	I DSC4046	
	I DSC4048	
	I DSC4049	
	I DSU4001	
Securities Mainte-	Select the value of the security maintenance flag.	
nance	References for error messages []:	
	I DSC4043	
	I DSC4044	
Default Link	Select whether the Security CSD link is the default link.	
	This field is only selectable for Investor type links, while for	
	Issuer type links it is selected and disabled.	
	This field is read only in edit mode.	
	References for error messages []: DSC4002	
	DSC4005	
	DSC4051	
	DSC4052	
	Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC		
	Enter or select the parent BIC of the technical issuer. If the link type is 'Issuer', this field is disabled.	
	If the link type is 'Investor', this field is mandatory.	
	This field is read only in edit mode.	
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.	
	References for error messages []:	
	I DSC4041	
	DSC4048	
Party BIC	Enter or select the party BIC of the technical issuer.	
	If the link type is 'Issuer', this field is disabled.	



	Security CSD Links
	If the link type is 'Investor', this field is mandatory.
	This field is read only in edit mode.
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
	References for error messages:
	DSC4041
	DSC4048
	Technical Issuer
Issuance Account Number	Enter or select the number of the issuance account related to the security CSD link.
	The list of issuance account is enabled only if Link Type is "Issuer CSD".
	This field is read only in edit mode.
	Required format is: max. 35 characters.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DSC4046
	DSC4047
	DSC4050
Primary	Select whether the issuance account is primary or not (i.e. it is
	the one that is used for the realignment chain).
	This field is enabled only if Link Type is "Issuer CSD".
	This field is read only in edit mode.
	References for error messages [▶]: I DSC4050



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a Securit CSD Link.	
	References for error messages []:	
	I DSC4001	
	I DSC4002	
	I DSC4005	
	I DSC4020	
	DSC4021 DSC4030	
	DSC4030	
	DSC4040	
	DSC4041	
	DSC4043	
	DSC4044	
	DSC4045	
	DSC4048	
	DSC4047	
	DSC4048	
	DSC4049	
	DSC4050	
	DSC4052	
	DSU4001	
	I DSU4002	
	I DSU4003	
	I DSU4005	
	DSU4021	
	I DSU4095	
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.	
	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.	



2.2.2.13 Cash Discount Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage	This screen enables the user to display a list of Cash Discount Penalty Rate matching the entered criteria.
	When accessed from the menu, this screen gives also the possibility to display, edit, delete and restore a selected Cash Discount Penalty Rate.
	Finally it is possible to create a new Cash Discount Penalty Rate.
Screen Access	T2S >> Securities >> Cash Discount Penalty Rate >> Search
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges are needed: [▶]

Cash Discount Penalty Rate query

I Delete Cash Discount Penalty Rate

2 🕢 🛪 🔪 T25 🔪 Securities 🔪 Cash Discount Penalty Rate 🔪 🔍 Search Screenshot 🖪 🤧 CASH DISCOUNT PENALTY RATE LIST Status Active ~ Currency: All ~ Valid From: From: **=** 0 Valid From: To: yyyy-mm-dd **=** 0 yyyy-mm-dd × Reset aily Flat Penalty R Active DKK 2021-01-05 Active EUR 11.11 2021-12-06 Active EUR 2021-01-08 Active EUR 2021-01-12 DKK 2021-01-22 Active Active EUR 2021-03-11 ≣ Active EUR 2021-01-22 Active DKK 2021-03-11 Edit Active EUR 2021-02-16 DKK 0.00000138888888 2020-12-23 Active Delete Active DKK 0 000001388888888 2020-09-10 0.0000015 Active DKK 2020-08-21 Active EUR 0.00000694444444 2020-06-02 Active EUR 0.000008 2020-07-02 2 Revisions 0.00000138888888 2020-07-02 Active DKK Total rows: 19

Illustration 19: Cash Discount Penalty Rate - search/list screen



Fields Description	Cash Discount Penalty Rate – Search Criteria	
	Status	Select the status of the Cash Discount Penalty Rate from the possible values:
		I All
		Active (default value)
		I Deleted
	Currency	Select the currency the rate applies to.
	Valid From: From	Enter or pick the lower bound of the date from which the cash discount penalty rate is open.
		Required format is: Date.
	Valid From: To	Enter or pick the upper bound of the date from which the cash discount penalty rate is open.
		Required format is: Date

Cash Discount Penalty Rate – List		
Status	Shows the status of the Cash Discount Penalty Rate.	
	References for error messages: [>]	
	I DSD8002	
	I DSD8003	
Currency	Shows the currency code.	
	References for error messages: [>]	
	I DSD8004	
	I DSD8005	
Daily Flat Penalty Rate	Shows the daily flat penalty rate.	
Valid From	Shows the validity date of the cash discount penalty rate.	
	References for error messages: []]	
	I DSD8005	



Search	This function enables the user to start a search according to the entered criteria.
Reset	This function enables the user to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Cash Discount Penalty Rate.

2.2.2.14 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - Search/List Screen

Context of	This screen allows the authorised users to search for Euro Foreign Exchange
Usage	Reference Rates.

Euro Foreign Exchange Reference rate data can be viewed by any user with the correct privilege, while the Service Operator can view all Euro Foreign Exchange Reference rate data.

Screen I T2S >> Securities >> Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate >> Search Access

Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:

I Euro Foreign Exchange Rates Query

Delete Euro Foreign Exchange Rates

Screenshot 23 2 💿 🔺 🔪 T25 🔪 Securities Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate EURO FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATE LIST Status Active ~ Exchange Rate Date: Currency All yyyy-mm-dd ₿ 0 Q Search × Reset Active USD 1.12 2020-03-05 Active DKK 7.47 2020-03-06 Active USD 1.13 2020-03-06 Active USD 1.12 2020-03-03 Active DKK 7.47 2020-03-03 2020-03-05 Active DKK 7.47 Active DKK 7.47 2020-03-09 Active USD 1.17 2020-03-10 Edit Active DKK 7.45 2020-03-10 Active DKK 7.32 2020-03-12 Delete Active USD 1.17 2020-03-12 Active USD 1 14 2020-04-02 Active DKK 7 44 2020-04-02 Active USD 1.19 2020-04-15 8 Revisions USD 2020-04-14 Active 1.11 Total rows: 572

Illustration 20: Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - search/list screen



Fields Description	Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate – Search Criteria	
	Status	Select the status of the Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate from the possible values:
		I All
		Active (default value)
		I Deleted
	Currency	Select the currency from the drop-down menu.
		The default value is 'All'.
	Exchange Rate Date	Enter or pick the validity date of the Exchange Rate.
		Required format is: Date.

Euro	Foreign Exchange Reference Rate – List
Status	Shows the status of the Cash Discount Penalty Rate. References for error messages: [▶] I DSD8002 I DSD8003
Currency	Shows the currency code. References for error messages: [1] I DSD8004 I DSD8005
Daily Exchange Rate	Shows the daily exchange rate.
Exchange Rate Date	Shows the date to which the exchange rate applies. References for error messages: [1] I DSDA005

Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.



New	This function enables the User to create a new Euro For- eign Exchange Reference Rate.
Edit	This function enables the User to edit the selected Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate.
Restore	This function enables the User to restore a previously de- leted Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate.
	If the status of the selected Euro Foreign Exchange Refer- ence Rate is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	References for error messages: []
	DSDA001
	DSDA003
	DSDA004
	DSDA005
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revi- sions List screen related to the selected Euro Foreign Ex- change Reference Rate.
Delete	This function enables the User to delete the selected Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected Euro Foreign Exchange Refer- ence Rate is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages: []]
	DSDA001
	DSDA002

2.2.2.15 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - New/Edit Screen

Context of	This screen contains a number of fields regarding Euro Foreign Exchange Refer-				
Usage	ence Rate. You can enter new data or edit existing ones. Afterwards you can pro- ceed further by clicking on the buttons below.				
	Euro Foreign Exchange Reference rate data can only be created and edited by users belonging to Service Operator and ECB with the correct privilege.				
Screen	I T2S >> Securities >> Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate >> Search/List				
Access	screen >> Click on the <i>New</i> button				



T2S >> Securities >> Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate >> Search/List screen >> Click on the Edit button
 T2S >> Securities >> Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate >> New

Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:

I Create Euro Foreign Exchange Rate

I Update Euro Foreign Exchange Rate

Screenshot

UPDATI	E			
Currency:	Danish krone	 Exchange Rate Date: 	2020-03-03	
Daily Exchange Rate:		7.47		
				(+) s
				(5) R

Illustration 21: Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate – new screen

Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate			
Currency	Select the currency code related to the exchange		
	rate selecting it from the drop-down menu.		
	This field is mandatory.		
	This field is read-only in edit mode.		
	References for error messages: []]		
	DSDC002		
	I DSDC003		
Daily Exchange Rate	Enter the Daily Exchange Rate for the relevant currency code.		
	This field is mandatory.		
	Required format is: Rate with max. 18 integers and 5 dec mals.		
Exchange Rate Date	Enter or pick the validity date of the Exchange Date Rate.		
	This field is mandatory.		
	This field is read-only in edit mode.		
	Required format is: Date.		
	References for error messages: [▶]		



	E	uro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate
		I DSDC003
Buttons		
	Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a Euro For- eign Exchange Reference Rate.
		References for error messages: []
		DSCA001
		I DSCA002
		I DSCA003
		DSUA001
		I DSUA002
	Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
	Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

2.2.2.16 Daily Price - Search/List Screen

Context of	This screen allows the authorised users to search for the Daily Prices.				
Usage	The Service Operators and CSD users can additionally manage the Daily Prices creating new ones or editing, deleting or restoring existing ones.				
	The result list is sorted by default by "Status", "ISIN" and "Price Date.				
Screen Access	T2S >> Securities >> Daily Prices >> Search				
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:				
	Daily Price query				
	Delete Daily Price				



Screenshot

🕯 🔪 T25 🔪 S	ecurities 💙 Dai	ly Prices	Q Search				e	1	
DA	ILY PRICE	LIST							_
Status		Active		~	ISIN:		Choose		
Price Date From:		уууу-п	nm-dd 🛗	0	Price Date To:		yyyy-mm-dd	=	
Currency:		All		~					
Q Search	× Reset							+ New	
Status	≡ ISIN	≡	Price Date	≡	Price (as amou… ≡	Price (as coeffi	■ Currency	≡	
Active	NLCSNL00	00075	2020-03-13		50		EUR		
Active	ITPNIRUM	IQU0	2020-05-31		0.65		STD		
Active	ITPNIRUM	IQU0	2020-06-01		0.63		EUR		
Active	ITPNIRUM	IQU0	2020-06-02		0.63		EUR		
Active	ITPNIRUM	IQU0	2020-06-03		0.63		EUR		\bigcirc
Active	ITPNIRUM	IQU0	2020-06-04		0.63		EUR		
Active	ITPNIRUM	IQU0	2020-06-05		0.63		EUR		
Active	ITPNIRUM	IQU0	2020-06-06		0.75		EUR		
Active	ITPNIRUM	IQU0	2020-06-09		0.63		EUR		
Active	ITPNIRUM	IQU0	2020-06-10		0.8		EUR		
Active	ITPNIRUM	IQU0	2020-06-11		0.63		EUR		
Active	ITPNIRUM	IQU0	2020-06-12		0.63		EUR		
Active	ITPNIRUM	IQU0	2020-06-13		0.63		EUR		
Active	ITPNIRUM	IQU0	2020-06-14		0.63		EUR		
Active	ITPNIRUM	IQUO	2020-06-15		0.63		EUR		

Illustration 22: Daily Price - search/list screen

	Daily Price – Search Criteria
Status	Select the status of the Daily Price from the possible val- ues: I All I Active (default value) I Deleted
ISIN	Enter or Select the ISIN of the security the Daily Price applied to Required format is: max. 12x characters.
Price date From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the validity date of the Daily Price. Required format is: Date.
Price date To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the validity date of the Daily Price. Required format is: Date.
Currency	Select the Currency associated to the Daily Price from the drop-down menu.



Daily I	Price –	Search	Criteria
---------	---------	--------	----------

This field is mandatory.

The default value is 'All'.

Daily Price – List				
Status	Shows the status of the Daily Price. References for error messages: I DSD9002 I DSD9003			
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security the Daily Price applied to. References for error messages: I DSD9004			
Price date	Shows the validity date of the Daily Price. References for error messages: I DSD9006			
Price (as amount)	Shows the price of the security as amount. References for error messages: I DSD9007			
Price (as coefficient)	Shows the price of the security as coefficient. References for error messages: I DSD9007			
Currency	Shows the currency of the Daily Price. References for error messages: I DSD9005			
Search	This function enables the User to start a search according			

Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the User to create a new Daily Price.



Edit	This function enables the User to edit the selected Daily Price.
Restore	This function enables the User to restore a previously de- leted Daily Price.
	If the status of the selected Daily Price is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	References for error messages:
	I DSD9001
	I DSD9003
	I DSD9004
	I DSD9005
	I DSD9006
	I DSD9007
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revisions List screen related to the selected Daily Price.
Delete	This function enables the User to delete the selected Daily Price, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected Daily Price is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages:
	DSD9001
	I DSD9002

2.2.2.17 Daily Price – New/Edit Screen

Context of
UsageThis screen contains a number of fields regarding Daily Price. You can enter new
data or edit existing ones. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the
buttons below.Only the Service Operator and the CSD users can access the screen via the
menu.ScreenI T2S >> Securities >> Daily Price >> Search/List screen >> Click on the New
button
I T2S >> Securities >> Daily Price >> Search/List screen >> Click on the Edit
buttonI T2S >> Securities >> Daily Price >> Search/List screen >> Click on the Edit
buttonI T2S >> Securities >> Daily Price >> New





Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:

Create Daily Price

Update Daily Price

Screenshot

A T2S Securities	Daily Prices 🔪 Q Search 🔪 🗹	ੇ Edit	B \$	
DAILY PR				
ISIN	ITPNIRUMIQUO	Price Date:	2020-05-31	
Price (as amount):	0.65	Price (as coefficient):	%	
Currency:	Sao Tome and Principe	~		+ Submit
				b Reset
				× Cancel

Illustration 23: Daily Price - new screen

	Daily Price
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security the price applies to.
	This field is mandatory.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: 12x characters.
	References for error messages:
	DSC9002
Price date	Enter the validity date of the Daily Price.
	This field is mandatory.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages:
	DSC9004



	Daily Price
Price (as amount)	Enter the price of the security as amount.
	Only one among Price as amount and Price as coefficient must be filled in.
	Required format is: Amount with up to 18 digits thereof maximum 2 decimals.
	References for error messages: I DSC9005
	I DSC9006
	I DSU9004
	I DSU9005
Price (as coefficient)	Enter the price of the security as coefficient.
	Only one among Price as amount and Price as coefficient must be filled in.
	Required format is: rate with up to 18 digits thereof maximum 17 decimals.
	References for error messages:
	I DSC9006
	I DSU9005
Currency	Select the currency of the Daily Price selecting it from the drop-down menu.
	This field is mandatory.
	References for error messages:
	I DSC9003
	I DSU9003





This function enables the user to create or edit a Daily Price.
References for error messages:
I DSC9001
I DSC9002
I DSC9003
I DSC9004
I DSC9005
I DSC9006
I DSU9001
I DSU9002
I DSU9003
I DSU9004
I DSU9005
This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

2.2.2.18 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage	This screen allows the authorised users to search for Securities Subject to Cash Penalties.				
	Securities subject to cash penalties can only be created and edited by users be- longing to a CSD maintainer of the security and endowed with the correct privi- lege. Securities subject to cash penalties can be viewed by any user with the cor- rect privilege.				
Screen Access	T2S >> Securities >> Securities Subject to Cash Penalties >> Search				
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed: I Securities Subject to Cash Penalties Query I Delete Securities Subject to Cash Penalties				



Screenshot

LIST	JRITIES	SUBJE	ст то) CA	SH	PENALTY							-	
itatus:		Active			~	ISIN:			Ch	oose				
Financial Instrument Ty	vpe:	All			~	Liquidity Sta	tus:		All			~		
/alid From: From:		уууу-т	m-dd	曲	0	Valid From:	То:		УУУ	y-mm-dd	苗	٥		
/alid To: From:		уууу-т	m-dd	#	0	Valid To: To:			777	y-mm-dd	苗	٥		
Q Search X	Reset										+ Ne	w		
Status ≡	ISIN	Ξ	Financia	ıl Instru	≣	Liquidity	≡	Valid From	≣	Valid To		≡		
Active	NLCSNL00	0075	SHRS			Liquid		2020-03-12		9999-12-3	1			
Active	NLCSNL00	0091	SOVR					2020-03-13		9999-12-3	1			
Active	NLCSNL00	0117	SECU					2020-03-13		9999-12-3	1		Ē	
Active	NLCSNL00	0133	UCIT					2020-03-13		9999-12-3	1		C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Edit
Active	NLCSNL00	0158	EMAL					2020-03-13		9999-12-3	1		Ľ	
Active	NLCSNL00	0109	DEBT					2020-03-13		9999-12-3	1		D	Delete
Active	NLCSNL00	0125	ETFS					2020-03-13		9999-12-3	1			
Active	NLCSNL00	0141	MMKT					2020-03-13		9999-12-3	1		('D	Restore
Active	NLCSNL00	0166	OTHR					2020-03-13		9999-12-3	1			
Active	NLCGNL00	0020	SHRS			Liquid		2020-03-20		9920-03-0	1		(🛢	Revision
Active	ESUEURPE	ENA09	OTHR					2020-03-24		9999-12-3	1			
Active	ESUEURPE	ENY01	SHRS			Liquid		2020-03-25		9999-12-3	1			
Active	ESUEURPE	ENN04	SHRS			Illiquid		2020-03-26		9999-12-3	1			
Active	ESUEURPE	ESS04	SOVR					2020-03-26		9999-12-3	1			
Active	ESUEURPE	EBB02	DEBT					2020-03-26		9999-12-3	1			

Illustration 24: Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - search/list screen

Securitie	s Subject to Cash Penalties – Search Criteria
Status	Select the status of the Security Subject to Cash Penalties from the possible values: All Active (default value) Deleted
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security subject to cash pen- alties. Required format is: max. 12x.
Financial Instrument Type	Select the financial instrument type of the security subject to cash penalties from the possible values: All (default value) SHRS SOVR DEBT SECU



Securitie	es Subject to Cash Penalties – Search Criteria
	I ETFS I UCIT I MMKT I EMAL I OTHR
Liquidity status	Select the liquidity status of the security subject to cash penalties from the possible values: All (default value) Liquid Illiquid
Valid From: From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the valid from date of the security subject to cash penalties. Required format is: Date.
Valid From: To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the valid from date of the security subject to cash penalties. The 'Valid From: To' must be greater than the 'Valid From: From'. Required format is: Date.
Valid To: From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the valid to date of the security subject to cash penalties. Required format is: Date.
Valid To: To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the valid to date of the security subject to cash penalties. The 'Valid To: To' must be greater than the 'Valid To: From' Required format is: Date.

Securities Subject to Cash Penalties – List					
Status	s Shows the status of the Daily Price.				
	References for error messages []]:				
	I DSD6002				
	DSD6003				
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security the Daily Price applied to.				



Sec	curities Subject to Cash Penalties – List
	References for error messages [>]: I DSD6004
Financial Instrument Type	Shows the financial instrument type of the security.
Liquidity	Shows the liquidity status of the security subject to cash penalties.
Valid From	Shows the valid from date of the securities subject to cash penalties. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD6002 I DSD6003 I DSD6005
Valid To	Shows the valid to date of the securities subject to cash penalties. References for error messages [2]: DSD6002 DSD6003 DSD6005

Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the User to create a new Security Subject to Cash Penalties.
Edit	This function enables the User to edit the selected Security Subject to Cash Penalties.



Restore	This function enables the User to restore a previously de- leted Securities Subject to Cash Penalties.		
	If the status of the selected Security Subject to Cash Pen- alties is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.		
	References for error messages []]:		
	DSD6001		
	DSD6002		
	DSD6006		
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revi- sions List screen related to the selected Security Subject to Cash Penalties.		
Delete	This function enables the User to delete the selected Se- curity Subject to Cash Penalties, after confirmation.		
	If the status of the selected Security Subject to Cash Pen- alties is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not availa- ble.		
	References for error messages [▶]:		
	DSD6001		
	DSD6002		

2.2.2.19 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties – New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage	This screen contains a number of fields regarding Securities Subject to Cash Penalties. You can enter new data or edit existing ones. Afterwards you can pro- ceed further by clicking on the buttons below.		
	This screen is relevant only for CSD users.		
Screen Access	I T2S >> Securities >> Securities Subject to Cash Penalties >> Search/List screen >> Click on the New button		
	I T2S >> Securities >> Securities Subject to Cash Penalties >> Search/List screen >> Click on the <i>Edit</i> button		
	T2S >> Securities >> Securities Subject to Cash Penalties >> New		
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed: I Create Securities Subject to Cash Penalties		
	I Update Securities Subject to Cash Penalties		



Screenshot

UPDATE	TIES SUBJECT TO CA	SH PENALTY -		
ISIN:	NLCSNL000158	CFI Code:	TTNXXX	
Liquidity Status:		~		
Valid From:	2020-03-13	Valid To:	9999-12-31 🛗 🔇	
				5

Illustration 25: Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - new screen

Securities subject to Cash Penalties		
ISIN	Enter or select the ISIN of the security subject to cash pen- alties.	
	Required format is: 12x.	
	References for error messages [>]:	
	DSC6002	
	I DSC6005	
CFI Code	Shows the CFI code associated to the selected securities.	
	This field is read only.	
	References for error messages []:	
	I DSC6003	



	Securities subject to Cash Penalties
∟iquidity status	 Select the liquidity status of the security subject to cash penalties from the possible values: Liquid Illiquid This field is mandatory and selectable only for shares. References for error messages [▶]: DSC6003 DSU6003
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the security is subject to cash penalties. This field is mandatory. This field is read-only in edit mode if the Valid from Date is lower than or equal to the current business date. Required format is: Date. References for error messages []: I DSC6005 I DSU6006
Valid To	Enter or pick the date until which the security is subject to cash penalties. The "valid to" date, when present, must be greater than the "Valid From" date. Required format is: Date. References for error messages [▶]: I DSC6004 DSC6005 DSU6004 DSU6005 DSU6005
Apply new Financial Instrument Type	Check this field to trigger the recalculation of existing Per alties under appeal period with the new Financial Instrumer Type following an update in the CFI code. This field is unchecked by default and only displayed in Edit mode.





This function enables the user to create or edit a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties.
References for error messages []]:
I DSC6001
I DSC6002
I DSC6003
I DSC6004
DSC6005
DSU6001
DSU6002
DSU6003
DSU6004
DSU6005
DSU6006
DSU6007
This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

2.2.2.20 Security Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage	This screen allows the authorised users to search for Security Penalty Rates.		
	The Service Operator users can additionally manage the Security Penalty Rate creating new ones or editing, deleting or restoring existing ones.		
	The result list is sorted by default by "Status" and "Asset Type'.		
Screen	I T2S >> Securities >> Security Penalty Rate >> Search		
Access	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:		
Privileges	Security Penalty Rate Query		



-

Screenshot

SECURI	TY PENALTY RATE LIST				
Status	Active 🗸	Asset Type:	Choose	~	
Valid From from:	yyyy-mm-dd 🛗 😣	Valid From to:	yyyy-mm-dd	i	
Q Search X Reset				+ New	
Status	≡ Asset Type ≡	Daily Flat Penalty Rate		≡	
Active	Corporate Bonds	0.00002	2020-03-05		
Active	Corporate Bonds		2020-02-27		
Active	Government and Municipal Bon	zt	2020-02-27		
Active	Illiquid Shares		2020-02-27		
Active	Other financial instruments		2020-02-27		
Active	SME Growth Market Bonds		2020-02-27		
Active	SME Growth Market (non-Bonds	\$)	2020-02-27		
Active	Other financial instruments		2020-03-05	Ed	lit
Active	SME Growth Market Bonds	0.000015	2020-03-05		
Active	Corporate Bonds	0.00002	2020-05-16	De	elete
Active	SME Growth Market (non-Bonds	i) 0.000025	2020-05-28		
Active	SME Growth Market Bonds	0.000015	2020-06-19	('3) Re	estor
Active	SME Growth Market (non-Bonds	6) 0.000025	2020-07-02		
Active	SME Growth Market Bonds	0.000015	2020-07-02	😑 Re	evisio
Active	Government and Municipal Bon	ds 0.000011	2020-09-10		

Illustration 26: Security Penalty Rate - search/list screen



Fields Description	S	ecurity Penalty Rate – Search Criteria
	Status	Select the status of the Security Penalty Rate from the possible values: All Active (default value)
		I Deleted
		Select the Asset Type the rate applies to from the possible values:
		Liquid shares
		Illiquid shares
		SME Growth Market (non-bonds)
		Corporate bonds
		SME Growth Market bonds
		Government and Municipal bonds
		Other financial instruments
	Valid From from	Enter or pick the lower bound from which the security pen- alty rate is open.
		Required format is: Date.
	Valid From to	Enter or pick the upper bound from which the security pen- alty rate is open.
		Required format is: Date.



	Security Penalty Rate – List
Status	Shows the status of the Security Penalty Rate. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD7002 I DSD7003
Asset Type	Shows the asset type. References for error messages []: I DSD7004
Daily flat penalty rate	Shows the daily flat penalty rate.
Valid From	Shows the validity date of the security penalty rate. References for error messages []: I DSD7005

Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revi- sions List screen related to the selected Security Penalty Rate.

2.2.2.21 SME Growth Market - Search/List Screen

Context of	This screen allows the authorised users to search for SME Growth Markets.
Usage	The Service Operator users can additionally manage the SME Growth Market creating new ones or editing, deleting or restoring existing ones.
	The result list is sorted by default by "Status" and "Asset Type'.
Screen Access	T2S >> Securities >> SME Growth Market >> Search
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
	SME Growth Market Query
	Delete SME Growth Market



Screenshot

Status:	Active	✓ MIC Identifier:	All	*
Q Search 🗙	Reset		+ New	
Status			E	
Active		SEND		
Active		ABSI		
Active		ISEX		Edit
Active		OTCX		
Active		NBOT		Delete
Active		XBOM		
Active		MEFF		3 Restor
Active		LMNO		
Active		IBGH		Revisi
Active		CAPI		
Active		OMIE		
Active		PAVE		-

Illustration 27: SME Growth Market - search/list screen

Fields Description

SME Growth Market – Search Criteria				
Status	Select the status of the SME Growth Market from the pos- sible values: All			
	Active (default value)Deleted			
MIC Identifier	Select the MIC Identifier. The default value is 'All'.			

SME Growth Market – List			
Status	Shows the status of the SME Growth Market. References for error messages [▶]: I DSD0002 I DSD0003		
MIC Identifier	Shows the Market Identifier Codes (according to ISO10383) corresponding to a trading venues (Place of Trade) and belonging to a specific SME Growth Market segment.		



	SME Growth Market – List				
		References for error messages [>]: I DSD0004			
Buttons					
	Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.			
	Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.			
	Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revi- sions List screen related to the selected SME Growth Mar- ket.			

2.2.3 Securities Account

2.2.3.1 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen

Context ofThis screen allows the user to search for CSD Account Links. The search resultsUsagewill be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Parent BIC' of the
investor CSD column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry,
the user can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

CSD Account Link can only be deleted/restored by the Service Operator, CSD or External CSD users. A user different from the Service Operator can delete/restore only CSD Account Links where his own CSD is linked as Issuer or Investor.

- Screen I T2S >> Security Accounts >> CSD Account Links >> Search
- **Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:
 - CSD account link query
 - Delete CSD account link

Access



Screenshot

* T25	Security Ac		CSD Acco	unt Links	Q Searc	h				5		
(CSD AC	COUNT	r link	list -								
Status:			Active		~							
Parent BIC:			Choose E	IIC		Party BIC	:		Choose BIC			
Technical Parent BIC:	l Issuer		Choose E	IIC		Party BIC	:		Choose BIC		Ĩ	
Valid From: from	m:		уууу-тт-	dd 🛱	0	Valid From	m: to:		yyyy-mm-dd	ti c	3	
Valid To: from:			yyyy-mm-	dd	i 0	Valid To:	to:		yyyy-mm-dd	t c	•	
CSD Participant Number	Account		Choose			External Account I	CSD Partici Number:	pant			Edit	
Mirror Account	Number		Choose			Inter-CSD	Account N	lumber	Choose		Dele	
Omnibus Accou	int Number		Choose								Rest	toi
Q Search	× Reset									+ New	Revis	
	Investor	D -	Technical				0					
Status ≡		Pa ≡	Pa≡	Pa ≡	Va ≡	Va ≡	C ≣	Ex ≣	Mi ≡ Int ≡	0 Ξ		
Active		CSDAHU			2015-02-: 2015-09-				CSDBHU CSDAHU	CSDBHU		
Active					2015-09-				CSDAHU			
Active					2016-11-(CSDAHU	CSDAHU		
Active					2016-11-(CSDDHU	CSDDHU		
Active	TCSOTC				2016-11-(CSDBHU	CSDBHU		
Active					2016-11-(CSDIHU	CSDIHU		
Active	TCSOTC	CSDJHU	TCSOTC	CSDAHU	2016-11-(9999-12-			CSDJHU	CSDJHU		
Active	TCSOTC	CSDLHU	тсѕотс	CSDJHU	2016-11-(9999-12-			CSDLHU	CSDLHU		
Active	TCSOTC	CSDNHU	TCSOTC	CSDLHU	2016-11-(9999-12-			CSDNHU	CSDNHU		
Active	TCSOTC	CSDKHU	тсѕотс	CSDBHU	2016-11-(9999-12-			CSDKHU	CSDKHU		
Active	TCSOTC	CSDMHL	TCSOTC	CSDKHU	2016-11-(9999-12-			CSDMHL	CSDMHL		
Active	TCSOTC	CSDPHU	тсѕотс	CSDMHU	2016-11-(9999-12-			CSDPHU	CSDPHU		
Active	CSDAHU	CSDIHUE	TOSOTO	CSDAHU	2017-01-	0000 12				CSDIHU		

Illustration 28: CSD Account Links - search/list screen

Fields Description

CSD Account Links – Search Criteria			
Status	Select the status of the CSD Account Links from the possi- ble values: All Active (default value) Deleted		
	Investor		
Parent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the investor CSD. Required format is: max. 11x characters.		
Party BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the investor CSD.		



	CSD Account Links – Search Criteria				
Required format is: max. 11x characters.					
Technical Issuer					
Parent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the technical issuer.				
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.				
Party BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the technical issuer.				
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.				
Valid from from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the CSD Account Link is valid.				
	The lower bound of the search range must be earlier than the upper bound.				
	Required format is: Date.				
Valid from to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the CSD Account Link is valid.				
	The upper bound of the search range must be later than the lower bound.				
	Required format is: Date.				
Valid to from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the CSD Account Link is valid.				
	The lower bound of the search range must be earlier than the upper bound.				
	Required format is: Date.				
Valid to to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the CSD Account Link is valid.				
	The upper bound of the search range must be later than the lower bound and later than the lower bound of the 'Valid From' date.				
	Required format is: Date.				
CSD Participant Ac- count Number	Enter or select the number of the CSD participant's ac- count.				
	Required format is: max. 35x characters.				
External CSD Partic- ipant Account Num-	Enter the number of the external CSD participant`s ac- count.				
ber	Required format is: max. 35x characters.				



CSD Account Links – Search Criteria				
Mirror Account Num-	Enter or select the number of the mirror account.			
ber	Required format is: max. 35x characters.			
Inter-CSD Account	Enter or select the number of the inter-CSD account.			
Number	Required format is: max. 35x characters.			
Omnibus Account	Enter or select the number of the omnibus account.			
Number	Required format is: max. 35x characters.			

CSD Account Links – List				
Status	Shows the status of the CSD Account Link from the possible.			
	Investor			
Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC of the investor CSD.			
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the investor CSD.			
	Technical Issuer			
Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC of the technical issuer.			
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the technical issuer.			
Valid from	Shows the date from which the CSD Account Link is valid.			
Valid from to	Shows the date until which the CSD Account Link is valid.			
CSD Participant Ac- count Number	Shows the number of the CSD participant's account.			
External CSD Partic- ipant Account Num- ber	Shows the number of the external CSD participant`s ac- count.			
Mirror Account Num- ber	Shows the number of the mirror account.			
Inter-CSD Account Number	Shows the number of the inter-CSD account.			
Omnibus Account Number	Shows the number of the omnibus account.			





Search	This function enables the user to start a search according to the filled in criteria.
Reset	This function enables the user to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the user to create a new CSD Ac- count Link.
Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected CSD Account Link.
	If the status of the selected CSD Account Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected CSD Account Link.
	If the status of the selected CSD Account Link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted CSD Account Link.
	If the status of the selected CSD Account Link is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected CSD Account Link.

2.2.3.2 CSD Account Link – New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage	This screen enables the user to create a new CSD Account Link or to edit an ex- isting one.
	CSD Account Link can be created only by the Service Operator, CSD or External CSD users. A user different from the Service Operator can create or update only CSD Account Links where his CSD is linked as Investor.
Screen	T2S >> Securities Account >> CSD Account Links >> New
Access	T2S >> Securities Account >> CSD Account Links >> CSD Account Links – search/list screen >> Click on the new or edit button
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
	Create CSD Account Link
	Update CSD Account Link





Screenshot

Investor Parent BIC:	Choose BIC	Investor Party BIC:	Choose BIC	
Technical Issuer Parent BIC:	Choose BIC	Technical Issuer Party BIC:	Choose BIC	
Valid From:	yyyy-mm-c 🛱 O	Valid To:	yyyy-mm-d 🛱 🔇	× ci
CSD Participant Account Number	Choose	External CSD Participant Account Number:		
Mirror Account Number	Choose	Inter-CSD Account Number	Choose	
Omnibus Account Number	Choose CSD Account Links	Q Search	ීන්	
* > T25 > Security Accou			ීන්	
* > T25 > Security Accou	unts CSD Account Links		СЅЪВНИНСХХХ	
T25 Security Account of the security Account of t	OUNT LINK UPDATE			\sim
T25 Security Account of the security Account of t	CSD Account Links	Investor Party BIC:	CSDBHUHCXXX	•
T25 Security Account of the secure of the security Account of the security Account of the securit	CSD Account Links	Investor Party BIC: Technical Issuer Party BIC:	CSDBHUHCXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	•

Illustration 29: CSD Account Links - new/edit screen

Fields **CSD** Account Link Description Investor Parent BIC Enter or select the Parent BIC of the investor CSD. This field is mandatory in create mode. This field is read-only in edit mode. Required format is: max. 11x characters. References for error messages [>]: DAC2001 DAC2002 DAC2003 DAC2020 DAC2041 DAC2050



CSD Account Link					
	DAC2060				
	I DAC2070				
	DAU2001				
Party BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the investor CSD.				
	This field is mandatory in create mode.				
	This field is read-only in edit mode.				
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.				
	References for error messages []:				
	DAC2001				
	DAC2002				
	DAC2003				
	DAC2020				
	DAC2041				
	DAC2050				
	DAC2060				
	DAC2070				
	DAU2001				
	Technical Issuer				
Parent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the technical issuer.				
	This field is mandatory in create mode.				
	This field is read-only in edit mode.				
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.				
	References for error messages [>]:				
	DAC2002				
	DAC2003				
	DAC2030				
	DAC2080				
Party BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the technical issuer.				
	This field is mandatory in create mode.				
	This field is read-only in edit mode.				
	Required format is: max. 11x characters.				



	CSD Account Link					
	References for error messages [V]:					
	DAC2002					
	DAC2003					
	DAC2030					
	DAC2080					
Valid from	Enter or pick the date from which the CSD Account Link is valid.					
	This field is mandatory in create mode.					
	This field is read-only in edit mode.					
	Required format is: Date.					
	References for error messages []:					
	DAC2003					
	DAC2100					
	I DAC2101					
	DAU2029					
Valid to	Enter or pick the date until which the CSD Account Link is valid.					
	The 'Valid to' date must be equal to or later than the 'Valid from' date.					
	Required format is: Date.					
	References for error messages []]:					
	DAC2003					
	DAC2101					
	I DAU2003					
	I DAU2029					
CSD Participant Ac- count Number	Enter or select the number of the CSD participant`s ac- count.					
	This field is disabled if the External CSD participant ac- count is filled in.					
	At least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Num- ber', 'Mirror Account Number', 'External CSD Participant Account', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Ac- count Number must be filled in.					



CSD Account Link					
	This field is read-only in edit mode, if present.				
	Required format is: max. 35x characters.				
	References for error messages [▶]:				
	DAC2003				
	I DAC2041				
	DAC2050				
External CSD Partic- ipant Account Num- ber	Enter the number of the external CSD participant's ac-				
	This field is disabled if the CSD participant account is filled in.				
	At least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Num- ber', 'Mirror Account Number', 'External CSD Participant Account', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Ac- count Number must be filled in.				
	This field is read-only in edit mode, if present.				
	Required format is: max. 35x characters.				
	References for error messages [1]:				
	I DAC2003				



	CSD Account Link				
Mirror Account Num-	Enter or select the number of the mirror account.				
ber	At least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Num- ber', 'Mirror Account Number', 'External CSD Participant Account', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Ac- count Number must be filled in.				
	This field is read-only in edit mode, if present.				
	Required format is: max. 35x characters.				
	References for error messages [▶]: I DAC2040				
	I DAC2060				
Inter-CSD Account Number	Enter or select the number of the inter-CSD account. At least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Num- ber', 'Mirror Account Number', 'External CSD Participant Account', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Ac- count Number must be filled in. This field is read-only in edit mode, if present. Required format is: max. 35x characters. References for error messages [1]: DAC2042				
	I DAC2070				
Omnikus Assount					
Omnibus Account Number	Enter or select the number of the omnibus account. At least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Num- ber', 'Mirror Account Number', 'External CSD Participant Account', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Ac- count Number must be filled in.				
	This field is read-only in edit mode, if present.				
	Required format is: max. 35x characters.				
	References for error messages [▶]:				
	I DAC2043				
	DAC2080				



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



Buttons

Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a CSD count Link.
	References for error messages [▶]:
	DAC2001
	DAC2002
	DAC2003
	DAC2020
	I DAC2030
	I DAC2040
	DAC2041
	DAC2042
	I DAC2043
	DAC2050
	DAC2060
	DAC2070
	DAC2080
	DAC2100
	DAC2101
	DAU2001
	DAU2003
	DAU2020
	I DAU2029
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to defaul value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process a

2.2.3.3 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen

Context ofThis screen allows the authorised users to search for Securities Account. The
search results will display a list sorted by the values of the "Securities Account
Type" column in ascending order (default setting).



🖻 📥

Securities Account can only be created and edited by users belonging to the responsible CSD users endowed with the correct privilege.

Screen I T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts >> Search

Access

Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

- Securities Account List Query
- I Delete Securities Account

20 **4** T25

Screenshot

Status:			Active		~								
Securities Accour	nt Number	(hoose			Secur	ities Accou	int Type:	,	All		~	
Opening Date: fr	om:	5	vyyy-mm-dd	曲	0	Open	ing Date: t	o:	У	yyy-mm-dd	曲	o	
Closing Date: fro	m:	3	vyyy-mm-dd	曲	0	Closir	ng Date: to		У	yyy-mm-dd	₩	0	
Hold/Release:			All		~	Nega	tive Positio	on:		All		~	
End Investor Acc	ount Flag:		All		~								
Account H	older												
Parent BIC:			Choose BIC			Party	BIC:		C	noose BIC			
Party Type:			All		~								Ed
		_			_								De
Q Search	× Reset										+ Ne	ew	
									Account H	older			D Re
Status ≡	Sec…≡	Sec ≡	Ope ≡	Clo ≡	Hol.	=	Neg… ≡	End ≡	Par ≡	Part ≡	Part	= (0 De
Active	CSDAHU	Issuance A	2015-02-20	9999-12-3	B Rele	ease	Yes	No accoun	TCSOTCS	CSDAHUH	Centra	al Se	
Active	CSDAHU	CSD mirro	2015-02-26	9999-12-3	B Rele	ease	Yes	No accoun	TCSOTCS	CSDAHUH	Centra	al Se	😑 🛛 Re
Active	PARBHUH	CSD partic	2015-02-20	9997-12-3	B Rele	ease	No	No accoun	CSDAHUH	PARBHUH	CSD F	Partic	
Active	CSDBHUF	CSD Omni	2015-02-20	9999-12-3	8 Rele	ease	No	No accoun	CSDAHUH	CSDBHUH	CSD F	Partic	8 Ac
Active	CSDBHUF	Issuance A	2015-02-20	9999-12-3	Rele	ease	Yes	No accoun	TCSOTCS	CSDBHUH	Centra	al Se	
Active	PARAHUH	CSD partic	2015-02-20	9999-12-3	B Rele	ease	No	No accoun	CSDBHUH	PARAHUH	CSD F	Partic	
Active	PARBHUH	CSD partic	2015-02-2	9999-12-3	B Rele	ease	No	No accoun	CSDBHUH	PARBHUH	CSD F	Partic	
Active	PARAHUH	CSD partic	2015-02-20	9999-12-3	B Rele	ease	No	No accoun	CSDAHUH	PARAHUH	CSD F	Partic	
Active	PARCHUH	CSD partic	2015-02-20	9999-12-3	Rele	ease	No	No accoun	CSDAHUH	PARCHUH	CSD F	Partic	
Active	CSDAHUH	CSD partic	2015-02-20	9999-12-3	Rele	ease	No	No accoun	CSDAHUH	CSDAHUH	CSD F	Partic	
Active	CSDBHUH	CSD mirro	2015-02-26	9999-12-3	Rele	ease	Yes	No accoun	TCSOTCS	CSDBHUH	Centra	al Se	
Active	CSDAHU	CSD Omni	2015-02-2	9999-12-3	Rele	ease	No	No accoun	CSDBHUH	CSDAHUH	CSD F	Partic	
Active													

Illustration 30: Securities Accounts - search/list screen



Fields	Socurities Account Search Criteria						
Description		Securities Account – Search Criteria					
	Status	Select the status of the Securities Account from the possible values:					
		I All					
		Active (default value)					
		I Deleted					
	Securities Account	Enter or select the securities account number.					
	Number	Required format is max. 35 characters.					
	Securities Account Type	Select the securities account type from the possible val- ues:					
		All (default value)					
		CSD mirror account					
		CSD omnibus account					
		CSD participant account					
		Inter-CSD account					
		I Issuance account					
		T2S technical offset account					
	Opening Date From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the opening date of the Securities Account.					
		Required format is: Date.					
	Opening Date To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the opening date of the Securities Account.					
		The 'Opening Date: To' must be greater than the 'Opening Date: From'.					
		Required format is: Date.					
	Closing Date From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the closing date of the Securities Account.					
		Required format is: Date.					
	Closing Date To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the closing date of the Securities Account.					
		The 'Closing Date: To' must be greater than the 'Closing Date: From'.					
		Required format is: Date.					



	Securities Account – Search Criteria
Hold/Release	Select the hold/release status from the possible values: All (default value) Hold Release
Negative Position	Select whether the securities account can hold a negative balance from the possible values: All (default value) Yes No
End Investor Ac- count Flag	Select an option to set the account for possible account al- location charges from the possible values: All (default value) No account allocation Account allocation DVP/FOP
	Account Holder
Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the party owning the ac- count.
Party BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the party owning the account.
Party Type	Select the type of the party owning the account from the possible values: All (default value) Central securities depository (CSD) CSD Participant External CSD



Securities Account – List				
Status	Shows the status of the Securities Account. References for error messages []: DAD1020 DAD1050			
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number			
Securities Account Type	Shows the securities account type. Reference for error message [▶]: I DAD1033			
Opening Date	Shows the opening date of the Securities Account. References for error messages [1]: I DAD1021 I DAD1052			
Closing Date	Shows the closing date of the Securities Account. Reference for error message [▶]: I DAD1021 I DAD1052			
Hold/Release	Shows the hold/release status of the securities account.			
Negative Position	Shows whether the securities account can hold a negative balance or not.			
End Investor Ac- count Flag	Shows the option which has been set for account alloca- tions charges.			
Account Holder				



	Securities Account – List
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account.
	Reference for error message [1]:
	DAD1001
	DAD1051
	DAU1001
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the account.
	Reference for error message []:
	I DAD1001
	DAD1051
	I DAU1001
Party Type	Shows the type of the party owning the account.

Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. References for error messages [▶]: I DAD1021
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the User to create a new Securities Account.
Edit	This function enables the User to edit the selected Securi- ties Account.
Details	This function enables the User to display the details of the selected Securities Account.
Delete	This function enables the User to delete the selected Se- curities Account, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected Securities Account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [1]:



	 DAD1001 DAD1020 DAD1021 DAD1030 DAD1300
Restore	This function enables the User to restore a previously de- leted Securities Account. If the status of the selected Securities Account is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [*]: I DAU1001 I DAD1001 I DAD1001 I DAD1024 I DAD1024 I DAD1050 I DAD1050 I DAD1051 I DAD1052 I DAD1252 I DAD1252 I DAD1253 I DAD1254 I DAD1256
Account Links	This function enables the User to display the CMB securi- ties accounts links related to the selected Securities Ac- count.
Revisions	This function enables the User to access the Display Revi- sions List screen related to the selected Securities Ac- count.

2.2.3.4 Securities Account - Details Screen

Context ofThis screen displays detailed information on the selected Securities Account. YouUsagecan check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.





- ScreenI T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts search/list screen >>AccessClick on the search and/or details button
- **Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**b**] are needed:
 - Securities Account reference data query
 - I Delete Securities Account

Screenshot

Fields

Description

SECUR	RITIES ACCOUNT DETAILS -			
Status:	Active			
Securities Account Number:	PARBHUHBXXXSAC1	Securities Account Type:	CSD participant account	Edit
Opening Date:	2015-02-26	Closing Date:	9997-12-31	Delete
Hold/Release:	Release	Negative Position:	No	Restore
End Investor Account Flag:	No account allocation	Pricing Scheme:	Account	Revisions
Account Holder				Account Links
				Securities Account Tra
Valid From 2015-02-26	Parent BIC CSDAHUHBXXX	Party BIC Party Short Name PARBHUHBXXX CSDAHUHBXXX	Party Type CSD Participant	Management
Total rows: 1				
Market-Specific Attribute	s			
Attribute Name		E Attribute Value	=	
		No Rows To Show		
Total rows: 0				
Restrictions				
Restriction Type	Valid From	i 📃 Valid To	D 🗧	
		No Rows To Show		

Illustration 31: Securities Account - details screen

Securities Account		
Status	 Shows the status of the Securities Account. References for error messages [▶]: IDAD1020 IDAD1050 	
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number.	
Securities Account Type	Shows the securities account type. References for error messages [▶]: I DAD1033	
Opening Date	Shows the opening date of the Securities Account. References for error messages: I DAD1021 I DAD1052	



Securities Account		
Closing Date	Shows the closing date of the Securities Account.	
	References for error messages []]:	
	I DAD1021	
	I DAD1052	
Hold/Release	Shows the hold/release status of the securities account.	
Negative Position	Shows whether the securities account can hold a negative balance or not.	
End Investor Ac- count Flag	Shows the option which has been set for account alloca- tions charges.	
Pricing Scheme	Shows the pricing scheme of the securities account.	

Account Holder			
Valid from	Shows the date from which the party is owner of the ac- count.		
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account. References for error message [>]: I DAD1001 I DAD1051		
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages [)]: I DAD1001 I DAD1051		
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the account.		
Party Type	Shows the type of the party owning the account.		



Market-Specific Attributes			
Attribute Name	Shows the name of the market-specific attribute related to the Securities Account.		
	References for error messages [>]:		
	DAD1252		
	I DAD1253		
	DAD1254		
	I DAD1256		
Attribute Value	Shows the value of the market-specific attribute related to the Securities Account.		
	References for error messages []:		
	I DAD1252		
	I DAD1253		
	I DAD1254		
	I DAD1256		

	Restrictions
This section repor	ts only active restrictions with a present or future validity pe- riod.
Restriction Type	Shows the type of restriction related to the Securities Ac- count.
	Reference for error message []: DAD1021 DAD1024
Valid From	Shows the date and time from which the restriction is valid. Reference for error message []: I DAD1208
Valid to	Shows the date and time until which the restriction is valid. Reference for error message []: DAD1208





Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected Securities Account.
	If the status of the selected Securities Account is already set to 'Deleted' this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected Secu- rities Account, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []]:
	I DAD1001
	I DAD1020
	DAD1021
	DAD1030
	DAD1300



Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Securities Account.
	If the status of the selected Securities Account is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DAD1001
	DAD1024
	DAD1033
	DAD1050
	DAD1051
	DAD1052
	DAD1208
	DAD1252
	DAD1253
	DAD1254
	I DAD1256
Account Links	This function enables the User to display the CMB securi- ties account links related to the selected Securities Ac- count.
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Securities Account.

2.2.3.5 Securities Account – New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage	This screen contains a number of fields regarding Securities Account. You can enter new data or edit existing ones. Afterwards you can proceed further by click- ing on the buttons below.
Screen	I T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts >> Search/List screen >>
Access	Click on the New button
	I T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts >> Search/List screen >> Click on the <i>Edit</i> button
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
	Create Securities Account
	Update Securities Account





Screenshot	2 (1) (1) T25 Securities Accounts	Securities Accounts > + New		க்	
Screenshot					
	SECURITIES ACC	OUNT NEW			-
	Securities Account Number:		Securities Account Type:	~	Submit
	Opening Date: :	yyyy-mm-dd	Closing Date: :	yyyy-mm-dd 🛍 O	Reset
	Hold/Release:	~	Negative Position:	~	Cancel
	End Investor Account Flag:	~	Pricing scheme:	~	
	Account Holder				
	Parent BIC:	Choose BIC	Party BIC:	Choose BIC	
				× +	
	Mandatory field				
	Valid From	Parent BIC	III Party BKC		
		No Down	s To Show		
		240 (1994)			
	Total rows: 0			/ 8	
	Market-Specific Attributes				
	Attribute Name		Attribute Value		
		Choose	FRINK FRINK	Choose × +	
	Altribute Name		Attribute Value		
		No Row	s To Show		
	Total rows: 0			/ 1	
	Restrictions				
	Restriction Type	Choose			
	Valid From:	yyyy-mm-dd		00 : 00 V V	
and the second se	Valid To:			· ·	
	valid (d:	yyy-mm-dd 🛚 0		00 : 00	
				× +	
	Restriction Type	Valid From	E Valid To		
		No Row	s To Show		
	Total rows: 0			/ 8	
	20 a T25 Securities Accounts	Securities Accounts > Q Search > [2] Edit		<u>8</u> 5	
				10.00	
	SECURITIES ACCO				-
	Securities Account Number:	PARBHUHBOOISACT	Securities Account Type:	CSD participant account	
	Opening Date: :	2015-02-26	Closing Date: :	9997-12-31	Submit
	Hold/Release:	Release	Negative Position:	No	> Reset
	End Investor Account Flag:	No account allocation	Pricing scheme:	Account	Securities Account Transfer
	Account Holder				Management
	Parent BIC:	Choose BIC	Party BIC:	Choose BIC	
				x +	
	Valid From E Parent		E Party Short Name	E Party Type E	
	2015-02-26 CSDA	HUHBXXX PARBHUHBXXX	CSDAHUHBXXX	CSD Participant	
	Total rows: 1			/ 1	

Illustration 32: Securities Account - new/edit screen





Fields Description		Securities Account
•	Securities Account Number	Enter the securities account number.
		Required format is: max. 35x.
		This field is mandatory and read only in edit mode.
		Reference for error message [▶]: I DAC1023
		DAC1023
	Securities Account Type	Select the securities account type from the possible val- ues:
		CSD mirror account
		CSD omnibus account
		CSD participant account
		Inter-CSD account
		I Issuance account
		T2S technical offset account
		This field is mandatory and read only in edit mode.
		References for error messages []:
		DAC1031
		DAC1032
		I DAC1033
		DAC1034
	Opening Date	Enter or pick the lower bound for the opening date of the Securities Account.
		The 'Opening Date' must be later or equal to the current date.
		Required format is: Date.
		This field is mandatory.
		References for error messages [>]:
		DAC1205
		I DAC1208
		I DAU1208
		DAU1250



	Securities Account
Closing Date	Enter or pick the upper bound for the closing date of the Securities Account.
	The 'Closing Date: To' must be greater than the 'Closing Date: From'
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages []:
	DAC1207
	DAC1208
	DAC1209
	DAC1210
	DAU1205
	DAU1207
	DAU1209
	I DAU1030
Hold/Release	Select the hold/release status from the possible values:
	I Hold
	Release
	This field is mandatory.
Negative Position	Select whether the securities account can hold a negative balance from the possible values:
	I Yes
	I No
	This field is mandatory.
End Investor Ac- count Flag	Select an option to set the account for possible account al- location charges from the possible values:
	No account allocation
	Account allocation
	DVP/FOP
	This field is mandatory.
Pricing Scheme	Select the pricing scheme from the possible values: Account
	I ISIN



Securities Account

This field is mandatory.

Account Holder		
Valid from	Shows the date from which the party securities account re- lationship is valid.	
	This field is not visible in create mode.	
Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the party owning the ac- count	
	This field is mandatory and read-only in edit mode.	
	Required format is: 11x.	
	References for error messages []]:	
	DAC1001	
	I DAC1030	
	I DAC1031	
	DAC1032	
	I DAC1034	
	I DAU1001	
	I DAU1211	
	I DAU1300	
	I DAU1305	
	I DAU1400	



	Account Holder
Party BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the party owning the account
	This field is mandatory and read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: 11x.
	References for error messages [1]:
	I DAC1001
	I DAC1030
	I DAC1031
	I DAC1032
	I DAC1034
	I DAU1001
	I DAU1305
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the account
	This field is not visible in create.
Party Type	Shows the type of the party owning the account
	This field is not visible in create.

Market-Specific Attributes		
Attribute Name	Enter or select the name of the market-specific attribute re- lated to the Securities Account.	
	Duplicate Attribute Name values are not allowed.	
	References for error messages []]:	
	I DAC1252	
	DAC1255	
	DAU1252	
	I DAU1253	
	I DAU1255	
	DAU1258	
	I DAU1305	
Attribute Value	Enter or select the name of the market-specific attribute re- lated to the Securities Account.	
	Duplicate Attribute Name values are not allowed.	



Market-Specific Attributes			
	References for error messages []:		
	DAC1252		
	DAC1255		
	DAU1252		
	DAU1253		
	DAU1255		
	DAU1258		
	DAU1305		

	Restrictions
This section repor	ts only active restrictions with a present or future validity pe- riod.
Restriction Type	Enter or select the type of restriction applying to the Securities Account.
	Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed.
	References for error messages [▶]:
	I DAC1024
	I DAC1025
	I DAU1024
	I DAU1025
	I DAU1241
	DAU1305



Valid From	Enter or pick the date and time from which the Securities Account is restricted.
	Required format is: Datetime
	To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-01-01 00:01'.
	References for error messages []:
	DAC1025
	DAC1208
	DAC1209
	DAU1025
	DAU1208
	DAU1209
	DAU1241
Valid to	Enter or pick the date and time from which the Securities Account is restricted.
	Required format is: Datetime
	To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-01-01 00:01'.
	References for error messages [1]:
	DAC1025
	DAC1208
	DAC1209
	DAU1025
	DAU1208
	DAU1209
	I DAU1241



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



Buttons

Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a Securitie Account.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DAC1001
	DAC1023
	DAC1024
	DAC1025
	DAC1030
	DAC1031
	DAC1032
	DAC1033
	DAC1034
	DAC1205
	DAC1206
	DAC1207
	DAC1208
	DAC1209
	DAC1210
	DAC1252
	DAC1253
	DAC1255
	DAC1256
	DAU1001
	DAU1005
	DAU1024
	DAU1030
	DAU1205
	DAU1206
	DAU1207
	DAU1208
	DAU1209
	DAU1211



	DAU1241
	DAU1250
	I DAU1253
	I DAU1255
	I DAU1256
	I DAU1258
	I DAU1300
	I DAU1305
	I DAU1400
	This function enables the user to set all fields to default
Reset	value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.
Securities Account Transfer Manage- ment	This function enables the user to edit party-securities ac- count relationships. This function is only available in edit mode.

2.2.3.6 Securities Account Transfer Management – Edit Screen

Context of Usage	This screen contains a number of fields regarding securities account transfer management. You can edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
Screen Access	I T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account - search/list screen >> Click on the edit button >> Securities Account – new/edit screen >> Click on the security account transfer management button
	 T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account - search/list screen >> Click on search and/or details button >> Securities Account – Details screen >> Click on the edit button >> Securities Account – new/edit screen >> Click on the security account transfer management button

PrivilegesTo use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:I Update Securities Account



🖲 🤧 20 Screenshot 🔪 Q Search 🕥 Details 🔰 🚝 Transfer N > SECURITIES ACCOUNT TRANSFER MANAGEMENT UPDATE Securities Account Holders × Cancel Valid From: Valid To: yyyy-mm**m** 🖸 ₩ 0 yyyy-mm Parent BIC: Party BIC: Choose BIC Choose BIC × + Valid From 9999-12-31 TCSOTCS0XXX 2015-02-26 CSDAHUHBXXX Total rows: 1 / Î

Illustration 33: Securities Account Transfer Management - new/edit screen

Fields Description	Securities Account Holders	
	Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the securities account is valid. The field is only editable when no future record exists.
		Displayed format is: Date
		The 'Valid from' date must be later than the current busi- ness date.
		References for error messages [>]:
		DAU1206
		DAU1211
	Valid To	Enter or pick the date until which the securities account is valid.
		Required format is: Date
		When closing an account, the date must be equal to the closing date of the account.
		Reference for error message:
		DAU1207

All rights reserved.



Securities Account Holders		
Parent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the party.	
	Required format is: max. 11 characters	
	The field is only editable when no future record exists ¹ .	
	References for error messages []:	
	DAU1001	
	I DAU1300	
	I DAU1305	
	DAU1400	
Party BIC	Enter or select the Party BIC of the party.	
	Required format is: max. 11 characters	
	The field is only editable when no future record exists.	
	References for error messages []:	
	DAU1001	
	I DAU1300	
	I DAU1305	
	DAU1400	
Delete	Select a future securities account party relationship to be deleted.	
	If you check this field and submit, the system deletes the future relationship.	

¹ If you want to amend the BICs in the future record, you need to delete the future record and submit the record. After re-entering the screen you can create a new Party Securities Account Relationship using the new BICs





Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a securitie account party relationships according to the information entered in the fields.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DAU1001
	I DAU1205
	I DAU1206
	I DAU1207
	I DAU1211
	I DAU1252
	I DAU1300
	I DAU1305
	I DAU1400
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

2.2.3.7 Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage	This screen allows the authorised users to search for Securities Accounts Links.		
	The users can additionally manage the Securities Accounts Link creating new ones or editing, deleting or restoring existing ones.		
	The search results are displayed in a list is sorted by default by "Status" and "Se- curities Account Number".		
Screen Access	T2S >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts Links >> Search		
	T2S >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts Search/List screen >> Click on Search and/or Details button >> Securities Account – Details screen >> Click on Accounts Links button		
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:		
	CMB Securities Account Link List Query		
	Delete CMB Securities Account Link		





Screenshot

Status:	Active		~				
Securities Account Number	Choose			Securities Account Type:	All	~	
Opening Date: from:	yyyy-mm-dd	苗	Θ	Opening Date: to:	yyyy-mm-dd	≅ Ø	
Closing Date: from:	yyyy-mm-dd	曲	0	Closing Date: to:	yyyy-mm-dd	⊞ ©	
Hold/Release:	All		~	Negative Position:	All	~	
End Investor Account Flag:	All		~				
Account Holder)
Parent BIC:	Choose BIC			Party BIC:	Choose BIC		
Party Type:	All		~				Edit
							Delete
Q Search X Reset						New	3 Restore
Status ☰ Sec☰ Sec	☰ Ope ☰	Clo =			ount Holder ☰ Part ☰ Par		Details
Active CSDXITRI CSI	D partic 2020-05-2	9999-12	2-3 Re	lease No No accoun TCS	SOTCS CSDXITRF Cer	ntral Se	
							Revision
							Accoun

Illustration 34: Securities Accounts Links - search/list screen

Fields Description	Sec	urities Accounts Links – Search Criteria
	Status	Select the status of the Securities Accounts Links from the possible values:
		I All
		Active (default value)
		I Deleted
	Securities Account Number	Enter or Select the Securities Account Number to which the securities account link is linked.
		The User have to enter at least one field among 'Securities Account Number' or 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number'.
		Required format is: max. 35 characters



Sec	urities Accounts Links – Search Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number of the credit memorandum balance to which the securities ac- count link is linked.
	The User have to enter at least one field among 'Securities Account Number' or 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Num- ber'.
	Required format is: max. 34 characters
Valid From from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range from which the Securities Accounts Link is valid.
	Required format is: Date.
Valid From to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range from which the Securities Accounts Link is valid.
	Required format is: Date.
Valid To from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range until which the Securities Accounts Link is valid.
	Required format is: Date.
Valid To to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range until which the Securities Accounts Link is valid.
	Required format is: Date.
Default Link	Select whether the T2S dedicated cash account is the de- fault link from the possible values : I All (default value) I Yes I No
Collateralisation Link	Select whether T2S can use securities, earmarked as col- lateral and held on the securities account, for auto-collater- alisation operations on the linked T2S dedicated cash ac- count from the possible values : I All (default value) I Yes I No
Cash settlement Link	Select whether T2S can use the link between the securi- ties account and the T2S dedicated cash account for the



Sec	urities Accounts Links – Search Criteria
	settlement of the cash leg of a settlement instruction from the possible values :
	All (default value)
	I Yes
	I No

	Securities Accounts Links – List
Status	Shows the status of the Securities Accounts Link. References for error messages [▶]: I DAD3020 I DAD3050
Securities Account Number	Shows the Number of the Securities Account. References for error messages [>]: I DAD3001 I DAD3030 I DAD3040 I DAD3100
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number of the credit memorandum balance defined in the securities accounts link. Reference for error message [▶]: I DAD3024 I DAD3100
Valid From	 Shows the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number of the credit memorandum balance defined in the securities accounts link. Reference for error message [▶]: I DAD3020 I DAD3024 I DAD3100
Valid To	Shows the date until which the link is valid. References for error messages [▶]:



	Securities Accounts Links – List
	I DAD3020
	I DAD3100
Default Link	Shows whether the T2S dedicated cash account is the de- fault link for the securities account.
	Reference for error message [*]: I DAD3050
Collateralisation Link	Shows whether T2S can use securities, earmarked as col- lateral and held on the securities account, for auto-collater- alisation operations on the linked T2S dedicated cash ac- count.
Cash settlement Link	Shows whether T2S can use the link between the securi- ties account and the T2S dedicated cash account for the settlement of the cash leg of a settlement instruction.

	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the User to create a new Securities Accounts Link.
Edit	This function enables the User to edit the selected Securi- ties Accounts Link.



DeleteThis function enables the User to delete the selected Securities Accounts Link, after confirmation.If the status of the selected Securities Accounts Link is a ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.RestoreThis function enables the User to restore a previously de leted Securities Accounts Link.If the status of the selected Securities Accounts Link is a ready set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages []:DaD3001DaD3024
ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. Restore This function enables the User to restore a previously deleted Securities Accounts Link. If the status of the selected Securities Accounts Link is a ready set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [1]: IDAD3001
<pre>leted Securities Accounts Link. If the status of the selected Securities Accounts Link is a ready set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [*]: DAD3001</pre>
ready set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [2]: I DAD3001
I DAD3001
I DAD3024
I DAD3030
I DAD3040
I DAD3050
I DAD3100
Revisions This function enables the User to access the Display Resistons List screen related to the selected Securities Accounts Link.
References for error messages [>]:
DAD3001
I DAD3020

2.2.3.8 Securities Accounts Links – New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage	This screen contains a number of fields regarding Securities Accounts Link. You can enter new data or edit existing ones. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
Screen Access	I T2S >> Securities Account>> Securities Accounts Link >> Search/List screen >> Click on the New button
	 T2S >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts Link >> Search/List screen >> Click on the <i>Edit</i> button T2S >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts Link >> New
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed: I Create CMB Securities Account Link





I Update CMB Securities Account Link

Screenshot

SECURITI	ES ACCOUN	T LII	NK N	EW			
Securities Account Number	Choose			T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Choose		+ Subr
Valid From:	yyyy-mm-c	曲	0	Valid To:	yyyy-mm-d	# 0	5 Rese
Default Link:				Collateralisation Link:			× Cano

Illustration 35: Securities Accounts Links - new/edit screen

Fields Description

	Securities Accounts Links
Securities Account Number	Enter or Select the unique number related to the Securities Account to be linked to the securities accounts link.
	This field is mandatory in create mode and read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: max. 35 characters.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DAC3001
	I DAC3030
	I DAC3040
	I DAC3100
	I DAU3001
	I DAU3100
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number of the credit memorandum balance to be linked to the securities accounts link.
	This field is mandatory in create mode and read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: max. 34 characters.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DAC3024
	I DAC3050
	I DAC3051
	I DAC3052



	Securities Accounts Links
	I DAC3100
	I DAU3100
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the Securities Accounts
	The Valid From date must be equal to or greater than the current business date.
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages []:
	I DAC3100
	I DAC3205
	I DAC3206
	I DAC3207
	I DAC3208
	I DAU3050
	I DAU3100
	I DAU3207
Valid To	Enter or pick the date until which the Securities Accounts
	Valid To date must be equal to or greater than the currer date and equal to or greater than the Valid From date.
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DAC3100
	I DAC3207
	I DAC3209
	I DAU3005
	DAU3050
	DAU3100
	I DAU3207
	DAU3208



Securities Accounts Links		
Default Link	Select whether the T2S dedicated cash account is the de- fault link.	
	This field is read only in edit mode.	
	References for error messages [>]:	
	I DAC3050	
	I DAC3051	
Collateralisation Link	Select whether T2S can use securities, earmarked as col- lateral and held on the securities account, for auto-collater- alisation operations on the linked T2S dedicated cash ac- count. This field is read only in edit mode.	
Cash settlement Link	Select whether T2S can use the link between the securi- ties account and the T2S dedicated cash account for the settlement of the cash leg of a settlement instruction.	
	This field is read only in edit mode.	
	Reference for error message []:	
	I DAC3052	



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



Buttons

Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a Securitie Accounts Link.
	References for error messages [▶]:
	DAC3001
	DAC3024
	DAC3030
	DAC3040
	DAC3050
	DAC3051
	DAC3052
	DAC3100
	DAC3205
	DAC3206
	DAC3207
	DAC3208
	DAC3209
	DAU3001
	DAU3005
	DAU3050
	DAU3100
	DAU3207
	I DAU3208
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

2.2.4 Cash

2.2.4.1 CMBs - Search/List Screen

This screen enables the user to display a list of Credit Memorandum Balances (CMBs) matching the entered criteria. The search results will be displayed in a



Context of Usage	list, which is sorted by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, the user can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
Screen	T2S >> Cash >> CMB >> Search
Access	Common >> Cash >> Cash Accounts >> Cash Accounts – search/list screen >> click on the Search and/or Details button >> Click on the Credit Memorandum Balance button

To use this screen, the following Privileges [>] are needed: **Privileges**

I Delete Credit Memorandum Balance

CMB list query

Screenshot

CMB	LIST					-
Status	Active	· ·				
T2S Dedicated Cash A Number	ccount		Authorized BIC			
Primary BIC	All	~				
Q Search	< Reset				+ New	
Credit Memorandum	n Balances			Cash Account Holde	r	Edit
Status ≡	CMB Identific ≡	T2S Dedicate… ☰	Primary BIC ≡	Parent BIC ≡	Party BIC	Delete
Active	200119349	PBKBHUHAXXXDK	Yes	NCBAHUAAXXX	PBKAHUHAXXX ^	Delete
Active	200120345	PBKAHUHAXXXDK	Yes	NCBAHUAAXXX	PBKAHUHAXXX	Restor
Active	400056884	PBKCESPCDKKXX	Yes	NCBCESPCXXX	PBKCESPCXX1	
Active	400057886	PBKDESPDDKKXX	Yes	NCBDESPDXXX	PBKDESPDXX2	O Details
Active	400057884	PBKCESPCDKKXX	Yes	NCBCESPCXXX	PBKCESPCXX2	
Active	400056885	PBKDESPDDKKXX	Yes	NCBDESPDXXX	PBKDESPDXX1	😑 Revisio
Active	500076282	N1KNCSHA370511I	Yes	FAACKNP1000	FACDKNP1000	
Active	500075286	N1KNCSHA371531	Yes	FAACKNP1000	FAGJKNP1000	
Active	500114415	N1KNCSHA371531	No	FAACKNP1000	FAGJKNP1000	

Illustration 36: CMBs - search/list screen



Fields

Description



	CMBs – Search Criteria
Status	Select the status of the CMB from the possible values: I All I Active (default value) I Deleted
Account Number	Enter the number of the Cash Account. If user has accessed this screen via another screen, this field is already filled with the previous account identifica- tion. Required format is: max. 34x characters.
Authorized BIC	Enter the BIC authorised for the CMBs. Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Primary BIC	Select the filter on the primary CMB flag from the possible values: I All (default value) I Yes I No

CMBs – List			
	Credit Memorandum Balance		
Status	Shows the status of the CMB.		
	References for error messages [>]:		
	I DCD6020		
	I DCD6050		
CMB Identification	Shows the identification of the CMB.		
T2S Dedicated Cash	Shows the cash account linked to the CMB.		
Account Number	Reference for error message [1]:		
	I DCD6030		
Primary BIC	Shows whether the CMB is the primary one or not.		



	CMBs – List		
Cash Account Holder			
Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC of the party owning the account.		
Party BIC	Shows the Party BIC of the party owning the account.		
Search	This function enables the user to start a search according to the filled in criteria.		
Reset	This function enables the user to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.		
New	This function enables the user to create a new CMB.		
Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected CMB.		
	If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'De- leted', this function is not available.		
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected CMB.		
	If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'De- leted', this function is not available.		
	References for error messages []:		
	I DCD6001		
	I DCD6020		
	DCD6040		



Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted CMB.
	If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.
	References for error messages [1]:
	I DCD6001
	I DCD2024
	I DCD6025
	I DCD6030
	I DCD6032
	I DCD6050
Details	This function enables the user to display the details of the selected CMB.
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected CMB.

2.2.4.2 CMB - Details Screen

Context of
UsageThis screen displays detailed information on the selected CMB. Users can check
the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.ScreenI T2S >> Cash >> CMB >> CMBs – search/list screen >> Click on the details
buttonAccessbuttonI Common >> Cash >> Limits >> Limits – search/list screen >> Click on the
CMB Details buttonPrivilegesTo use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
I CMB details query
Delete credit memorandum balance





Screenshot	20 🛪 > T25 > Cash > CMB > Q. Search > @ Details	
	CMB DETAILS	Edit
	Status: Active CMB Identification: 500114411	Delete
	T2S Dedicated Cash Account N1KNCSHA370511DKK Primary CMB: No Number:	3 Restore
	Authorized BIC Rules	Revisions
	Wildcard Pattern E Inclusion E FACDPFP1* Yes Inclusion Inclusion	
	Total rows: 1	
	T2S Central Bank Account	
	T2S Central Bank Account Number	
	No Rows To Show	
	Total rows: 0	
	Regular Securities Account	
	Regular Securities Account Number	
	No Rows To Show	
	Total rows: 0	
	Receiving Securities Account	
	Receiving Securities Account Num Valid From Valid To E C1KNCSDP370511 2019-11-11 9999-12-31 9999-12-31	
	Total rows: 1	

Illustration 37: CMB - details screen

Fields **Credit Memorandum Balance** Description Status Shows the status of the CMB. References for error messages [>]: DCD6020 DCD6050 CMB Identification Shows the technical identification of the CMB. T2S Dedicated Cash Shows the unique number of the related T2S Dedicated Account Number Cash Account. Reference for error message [>]: DCD6030 Primary CMB Shows whether the CMB is the primary one or not.



Authorized BIC Rules		
Wildcard Pattern	Shows the pattern identifying associations between CMB and BICs.	
Inclusion	Shows the attribute specifying whether the related wildcard pattern should be included or not.	

T2S Central Bank Account		
T2S Central Bank Account Number	Shows the unique number of the T2S Central Bank Ac- count related to the CMB. Reference for error message [▶]: IDCD6032	
Valid From	Shows the date from which the link between CMB and NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account is valid.	

Regular Securities Account		
Regular Securities Account Number	Shows the unique number of the regular securities account related to the CMB.	
	Reference for error message [>]: I DCD6024	
Valid From	Shows the date from which the link between CMB and reg- ular securities account is valid.	

Receiving Securities Account			
Receiving Securities Account Number	Shows the unique number of the receiving securities ac- count related to the CMB.		
	Reference for error message []:		
	I DCD6025		
Valid From	Shows the date from which the link between CMB and re- ceiving securities account is valid.		
Valid To	Shows the date until which the link between CMB and re- ceiving securities account is valid.		





Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected CMB.	
	If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'De- leted', this function is not available.	
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected CMB.	
	If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'De- leted', this function is not available.	
	References for error messages []:	
	I DCD6001	
	DCD6020	
	I DCD6040	
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted CMB.	
	If the status of the selected CMB is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.	
	References for error messages []]:	
	DCD6001	
	DCD6024	
	DCD6025	
	I DCD6030	
	I DCD6032	
	I DCD6050	
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected CMB.	

2.2.4.3 CMB – New/Edit Screen

Context ofThis screen enables the user to create a new Credit Memorandum BalanceUsage(CMB) or to edit an existing one, previously selected. The screen has a slightly
different behaviour depending on the function the user is submitting.

When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be Service Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. A user be-



longing to a NCB can only update Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility, according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only amend Credit Memorandum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.

Screen	T2S >> Cash >> CMB >> New		
Access	I T2S >> Cash >> CMB >> CMBs – search/list screen >> Click on the new or edit button		
	T2S >> Cash >> CMB >> CMBs – search/list screen >> Click on the details button >> CMB – details screen >> Click on the edit button		

Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [**b**] are needed:

I Create credit memorandum balance

I Update credit memorandum balance

Screenshot

ish 🔪 CMB 🔪 🕂 New			S	
3 NEW				
Account Choose	Primary CMB:			+ Submit
Rules				× Cancel
0	Inclusion:			
			× +	
1	■ Inclusion		≡	
No Rows To Show				
			/ 11	
	Account Choose	Account Choose Primary CMB: : Rules	Account Choose Primary CMB:	Account Choose Primary CMB:

Illustration 38: CMB - new/edit screen



Fields Description	Credit Memorandum Balance		
Description	CMB Identification	Shows the technical identification of the CMB.	
		This field is read-only and only available in edit mode.	
	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter or select the unique number of the related T2S Dedi- cated Cash Account object.	
		This field is mandatory in create mode.	
		This field is read-only in edit mode.	
		Required format is: max 34x characters.	
		References for error messages []:	
		DCC6001	
		I DCC6030	
		I DCC6040	
		I DCC6042	
		I DCC6043	
		I DCC6045	
		I DCC6046	
		I DCC6047	
		I DCC6050	
		I DCC6052	
		I DCC6053	
		I DCC6070	
		I DCU6001	
		I DCU6040	
		I DCU6041	
		I DCU6045	
		I DCU6070	
	Primary CMB	Select whether the CMB is the primary one or not.	
		This field is read-only in edit mode.	
		References for error messages []:	
		I DCC6040	
		I DCC6042	
		I DCC6045	



Credit Memorandum Balance			
	DCC6046		
	DCC6047		
	DCC6052		
	DCC6053		
	DCC6056		
	DCU6040		
	DCU6041		
	DCU6042		
	DCU6043		
	DCU6044		
	DCU6045		

Authorized BIC Rules			
Wildcard Pattern	Enter the pattern identifying the associations between		
	CMB and BICs.		
	This field is mandatory.		
	Required format is: max 11x characters.		
	References for error messages [>]:		
	DCC6050		
	DCC6060		
	DCU6048		
	DCU6049		
	DCU6050		
	DCU6058		
	DCU6064		
	DCU6080		
Inclusion	Select whether the related wildcard pattern should be in- cluded or not.		
	References for error messages []:		
	I DCC6050		
	DCC6060		



Authorized BIC Rules			
	DCU6050		
	DCU6058		
	T2S Central Bank Account		
T2S Central Bank Account Number	Enter or select the unique number of the T2S Central Bank Account related to the CMB.		
	If Valid From is entered, this field is mandatory.		
	This field is read-only in edit mode if contains data for cur- rent and future item (it is only possible to insert a new ele- ment, when a future one is not already present).		
	Required format is: max 34x characters.		
	References for error messages [▶]:		
	DCC6032		
	DCC6041		
	DCC6042		
	DCC6044		
	DCC6056		
	DCC6057		
	DCU6030		
	DCU6042		
	DCU6043		
	DCU6044		
	DCU6057		
	DCC6070		
	DCU6062		
	DCU6063		
	DCU6070		
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the link between CMB and T2S Central Bank Account is valid.		
	If a T2S Central Bank Account is entered, this field is man- datory.		



T2S Central Bank Account

This field is read-only in edit mode if contains data for current and future item (it is only possible to insert a new element, when a future one is not already present).

Valid From must be greater than the current business date.

Required format is: Date.

References for error messages:

- DCC6057
- DCU6057
- DCU6059
- DCU6061

Regular Securities Account			
Regular Securities Account Number	Enter the unique number of the regular securities account related to the CMB.		
	If Valid From is entered, this field is mandatory.		
	This field is read-only in edit mode if contains data for cur- rent and future item (it is only possible to insert a new ele- ment, when a future one is not already present).		
	Required format is: max 35x characters.		
	References for error messages []]:		
	DCC6024		
	DCC6040		
	DCC6041		
	DCC6051		
	DCC6052		
	DCU6024		
	DCU6040		
	DCU6041		
	I DCU6051		
	I DCU6062		
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the link between CMB and Regular Securities Account is valid.		



If a Regular Securities Account is entered, this field is mandatory. This field is read-only in edit mode if contains data for current and future item (it is only possible to insert a new element, when a future one is not already present). Valid From must be greater than the current business date. Required format is: Date. References for error messages [1]: DCC6051 DCU6051 DCU6061





Receiving Securities Account Number	Enter the unique number of the receiving securities ac- count related to the CMB.
	If Valid From is entered, this field is mandatory.
	This field is read-only in edit mode if the related "Valid From" date is in the past.
	Required format is: max 35x characters.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DCC6025
	I DCC6043
	I DCC6044
	I DCC6045
	I DCC6053
	I DCC6054
	I DCC6055
	I DCU6025
	I DCU6043
	I DCU6044
	I DCU6045
	I DCU6046
	I DCU6053
	I DCU6054
	I DCU6055
	I DCU6060
	I DCU6063
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the link between CMB and Receiving Securities Account is valid.
	If a Receiving Securities Account is entered, this field is mandatory.
	This field is read-only in edit mode if the related date is in the past.
	Valid From must be greater than the current business date.
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages [V]: I DCC6054



	 DCU6053 DCU6054 DCU6055 DCU6061
Valid To	Enter or pick the date until which the link between CMB and Receiving Securities Account is valid.
	Valid To, when present, must be greater than the current date and greater than the Valid From.
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages []:
	I DCC6055
	DCU6055

Buttons		
	Add Row	This function enables the user to add an item in "Author- ized BIC Rules" list using the values inserted in the related fields.
	Delete Row	This function enables the user to remove an item in "Au- thorized BIC Rules" list using the values inserted in the re-

lated fields.



Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a CMB.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DCC6001
	DCC6024
	DCC6025
	I DCC6030
	DCC6032
	DCC6040
	DCC6041
	DCC6042
	DCC6043
	DCC6044
	DCC6045
	DCC6046
	DCC6047
	DCC6050
	DCC6051
	DCC6052
	I DCC6053
	DCC6054
	I DCC6055
	I DCC6056
	I DCC6057
	I DCC6060
	DCC6070
	DCU6001
	DCU6005
	DCU6024
	DCU6025
	DCU6030
	DCU6040
	DCU6041
	DCU6042





	DCU6043
	DCU6044
	DCU6045
	DCU6046
	DCU6048
	DCU6049
	DCU6050
	DCU6051
	DCU6053
	DCU6054
	DCU6055
	DCU6057
	DCU6058
	DCU6059
	DCU6060
	DCU6061
	DCU6062
	DCU6063
	DCU6064
	DCU6070
	DCU6080
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

2.2.4.4 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen

Context ofThis screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data,Usageyou can search for External RTGS Accounts. The search results are displayed in
a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons
below.

Screen I Common >> Cash >> External RTGS Accounts >> Search

Access



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:

External RTGS Account list query

I Delete External RTGS Account

Screenshot

2 💿 🐐 🔪 T2 🔪	Cash External RTGS Accoun	it 💙 🔍 Search		💾 🛃	
E	XTERNAL RTGS AC	COUNT LIST			
Status	Active	~			
External RTGS A Number:	ccount	Ex	ternal RTGS System:		
Currency:	All	✓ Ex	ternal RTGS Account Statu	s All	¥ (III)
Q Search	× Reset			+ New	
Status		≡ External RTGS S	Sy≡ Currency	≡ External RTGS Ac…≡	Delete
Active	NCBXITRR001000E	UR TRGT	EUR	Open	Restore
Active	PBBKITRR102000E	UR TRGT	EUR	Open	
Active	PBBKITRR001000E	UR TRGT	EUR	Open	(
Active	EXTERNALRTGSTE	STC TRGT	EUR	Close	
Active	PBBKITRR102EXTE	KK KRON	DKK	Open	😑 Revisio
Active	EXTRTGSACCTEST	TTOE TRGT	EUR	Close	
Total rows: 6					

Illustration 39: External RTGS Accounts - search/list screen

Fields Description

Ex	External RTGS Account – Search Criteria		
Status	Select the status of the External RTGS Account from the possible values:		
	I All		
	Active (default value)		
	Deleted		
External RTGS Ac- count Number	Enter the number of the External RTGS Account to be searched.		
	Required format is: max. 35x characters.		



Ex	External RTGS Account – Search Criteria		
External RTGS Sys- tem	Enter the name of the RTGS System in which the External RTGS Account is held. Required format is: max. 4x characters.		
Currency	Select the currency code of the External RTGS Account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.		
External RTGS Ac- count Status	Select the status of the External RTGS Account from the possible values: I All (default value)		
	I Open I Close		

	External RTGS Account – List
Status	Shows the status of the External RTGS Account. References for error messages [▶]: I DCD3003 I DCD3012
External RTGS Ac- count Number	Shows the number of the External RTGS Account. References for error messages [>]: I DCD3101
External RTGS Sys- tem	Shows the name of the RTGS System in which the Exter- nal RTGS Account is held.
Currency	Shows the currency of the external RTGS account. Reference for error messages [1]: I DCD3021
External RTGS Ac- count Status	Shows the status of the External RTGS Account.





Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the User to create a new External RTGS Account.
Edit	This function enables the User to edit the details of the se- lected External RTGS Account.
	If the status of the selected External RTGS Account is al- ready set to 'Closed' or the status is already set to 'De- leted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the User to delete the selected Ex- ternal RTGS Account.
	If the status of the selected External RTGS Account is al- ready set to 'Open' or the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []:
	I DCD3001
	I DCD3030



Restore	This function enables the User to restore the selected Ex- ternal RTGS Account.
	If the status of the selected External RTGS Account is al- ready set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [1]:
	I DCD3001
	I DCD3012
	I DCD3021
	I DCD3024
	I DCD3101
Details	This function enables the User to display the details of the selected External RTGS Account.
	Reference for error message [>]:
	I DCD3003
Revisions	This function enables the User to display the revisions of the selected External RTGS Account.

2.2.4.5 External RTGS Account - Details Screen

Context ofThis screen displays detailed information on the selected External RTGS Ac-
count. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons be-
low.

ScreenI Common >> Cash >> External RTGS Account >> External RTGS Account -AccessSearch/List screen >> Click on the search and/or details button

Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

External RTGS Account details query

I Delete External RTGS Account



Screenshot

				🕜 Edit
Status:	Active	External RTGS Account Number:	NCBXITRR001000EUR	Dele
External RTGS System:	TRGT			
External RTGS Account	OPEN	Currency:	EUR	() Rest
Status:				Revis
External RTGS Accou	unt Restrictions			
Restriction Type		⊒ Valid To	≡	
		ows To Show		
		≡ Valid To	E	

Illustration 40: External RTGS Account - details screen

Fields Description

	External RTGS Account		
Status	Shows the status of the External RTGS Account. References for error messages [▶]: I DCD3003 I DCD3012		
External RTGS Ac- count Number	Shows the number of the External RTGS Account. References for error messages []: I DCD3101		
External RTGS Sys- tem	Shows the name of the RTGS System in which the Exter- nal RTGS Account is held.		
Currency	Shows the currency of the external RTGS account. References for error messages [1]: I DCD3021		
External RTGS Ac- count Status	Shows the status of the External RTGS Account.		



External RTGS Account Restrictions		
This section reports only active restrictions with a present or future validity pe- riod.		
Restriction Type	Shows the relevant Restriction Type. References for error messages [▶]: I DCD3024	
Valid from	Shows the date and time from which the restriction is valid.	
Valid to	Shows the date and time until which the restriction is valid.	





Edit	This function enables the User to edit the details of the displayed External RTGS Account.
	If the status of the displayed External RTGS Account is al- ready set to 'Closed' or the status is already set to 'De- leted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the User to delete the displayed Ex- ternal RTGS Account.
	If the status of the displayed External RTGS Account is al- ready set to 'Open' or the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []:
	I DCD3001
	I DCD3003
	I DCD3030
Restore	This function enables the User to restore the displayed Ex- ternal RTGS Account.
	If the status of the displayed External RTGS Account is al- ready set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [1]:
	I DCD3001
	DCD3012
	DCD3021
	I DCD3024
	I DCD3101
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the displayed External RTGS Account.

2.2.4.6 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen

Context ofThis screen contains a number of fields regarding External RTGS Account. YouUsagecan enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by
clicking on the buttons below.

The edit screen only allows you to close the account or to edit the restriction list.

ScreenI Common >> Cash >> External RTGS Account >> NewAccess

To use this screen, the following Privileges $[\mathbb{N}]$ are needed:



Common >> Cash >> External RTGS Account >> External RTGS Account – Search/List screen >> click on New or Edit button

Privileges

Create External RTGS Account

I Update External RTGS Account

Screenshot

External RTGS Account		External RTGS System:		· ·
Number:				5
Currency:				×
External RTGS Account	Restriction			
Restriction Type:	Choose 🗸			
			^ ^	
Valid From:	yyyy-mm- 🗰 🔇	Time:	00 : 00	
			* *	
Martin Tar	yyyy-mm-c 🛱 🔇	-	00 : 00	
Valid To:	yyyy-mm-c 🗰 🔇	Time:	00 : 00	
			× +	
Restriction Type			Ξ	
	No Pr	ows To Show		
	NOR	Sind to chow		
Total rows: 0			<i>(</i>) =	



EXTERN/	AL RTGS ACCOUNT U	JPDATE				- 🔳
External RTGS Account Number:	NCBXITRR001000EUR	External RTGS System:	TRG	r	~	+ Submit
						5 Reset
Currency:	EUR					× Cancel
External RTGS Account	Restriction					Close Ext
						Account
Restriction Type:	Choose					
Valid From:	yyyy-mm- 🗰 🕴	Time:	^	^		
			~	~		
			~	~		
Valid To:	yyyy-mm-c 🛱 🔇	Time:	00			
			*	~		
				×	+	
Restriction Type		≡ Valid To			≡	
	No R	ows To Show				
Total rows: 0						

Illustration 41: External RTGS Account – new/edit screen

Fields Description

External RTGS Account			
External RTGS Ac- count Number	Enter the number of the External RTGS Account. This field is mandatory. Required format is: 35x characters. References for error messages [▶]: I DCC3101 I DCU3101		
External RTGS Sys- tem	Select the name of the RTGS System in which the Exter- nal RTGS Account is held. This field is mandatory. This field is read-only in edit mode.		
Currency	Shows the currency of the external RTGS account.		



	External RTGS Account Restriction
This section repo	rts only active restrictions with a present or future validity pe- riod.
Restriction Type	Select the restriction type of the external RTGS account from the drop-down menu.
	This field is mandatory.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.
	References for error messages []:
	DCC3024
	DCC3300
	DCU3024
	DCU3217
	DCU3300
Valid From	Enter or pick the date and time from which the restriction i valid.
	This field is mandatory.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: Datetime.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DCC3025
	DCC3300
	DCU3211
	DCU3216
	DCU3300
Valid To	Enter or pick the date and time until which the restriction is valid.
	This field must be equal greater than the current date and greater than the Valid From.
	Required format is: Datetime.
	References for error messages []:
	DCC3212
	I DCC3300
	DCU3030



External RTGS Account Restriction
I DCU3212
I DCU3216
DCU3300
This function adds an item in "External RTGS Account Re- striction" list using the values inserted in the related fields.

Add Row	This function adds an item in "External RTGS Account Re- striction" list using the values inserted in the related fields.
Delete Row	This function removes the selected item from "External RTGS Account Restriction" list.
Update Row	This function updates the selected item in "External RTGS Account Restriction" list using the values inserted in the re- lated fields.
Submit	This function enables the User to create or edit an External RTGS Account according to the information filled in the fields.
	References for error messages []:
	I DCC3001
	I DCC3024
	I DCC3025
	I DCC3100
	I DCC3101
	I DCC3212
	I DCC3300
	I DCU3001
	I DCU3003
	I DCU3024
	I DCU3030
	I DCU3101
	I DCU3211
	I DCU3212
	I DCU3216
	I DCU3217
	I DCU3300



Reset	This function restores the situation shown at opening of the page.
Cancel	This function enables the User to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.
Close External RTGS Account	This function enables the User to set the status of the dis- played external RTGS account to 'Closed'.

2.2.5 Market-Specific configuration

2.2.5.1 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage	This screen allows the user to search for market-specific attributes. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Attribute Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, the user can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
Screen Access	T2S >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> Search
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
	I Delete market-specific attribute
	Market-Specific Attributes list query



Screenshot

MAF	RKET SPECIFIC A	TTRIBUTE LIST				
Status:	Active	~	Attribute Name			
Attribute Type:	All	~	Attribute Domain:		All	~
Unique	All	~	Mandatory		All	*
Q Search X	Reset					+ New
Status		Attribute Type	Attribute Domain	Unique	■ Mandatory	=
Active	ECMS MSA	Securities account	ECMS MSA N8IT	No	No	
Active	MSA for Restriction	Party	AD for Restriction	No	No	(≡)
Active	MSA for Restriction 2	Party	AD for Restriction 2	No	No	
Active	MSA for Restriction	Party	AD for Restriction MSA	No	No	Ed
						De
						(🕤) Re
						De
						U De
						Re

Illustration 42: Market-Specific Attributes - search/list screen

Fields Description	Ма	rket-Specific Attributes - Search Criteria
	Status	Select the status of the Market-Specific Attributes from the possible values:
		I All
		Active (default value)
		Deleted
	Attribute Name	Enter the name of the Market-Specific Attribute.
		Required format is: max. 35x characters.
	Attribute Type	Select the type of the Market-Specific Attribute from the possible values:
		All (default value)
		Party
		Security account
		Security



Ма	rket-Specific Attributes - Search Criteria
Attribute Domain	Select the name of the attribute domain related to the Mar- ket-Specific Attribute from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.
Unique	Select whether the Market-Specific Attribute is unique from the possible values: All (default value) Yes No
Mandatory	Select whether the Market-Specific Attribute is unique from the possible values: All (default value) Yes No

	Market-Specific Attributes – List
Status	Shows the status of the Market-Specific Attribute. References for error messages [1]: I DRDK003 I DRDK004
Attribute Name	Shows the name of the Market-Specific Attribute. References for error messages []: IDRDK006
Attribute Type	Shows the type of the Market-Specific Attribute.
Attribute Domain	Shows the name of the attribute domain related to the Mar- ket-Specific Attribute. References for error messages []: I DRDK005
Unique	Shows the name of the attribute domain related to the Mar- ket-Specific Attribute.
Mandatory	Reference for error message:





Search	This function enables the user to start a search according to the filled in criteria.
Reset	This function enables the user to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the user to create a new Market- Specific Attribute.
Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected Market-Specific Attribute.
	If the status of the selected Market-Specific Attribute is al- ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected Mar- ket-Specific Attribute.
	If the status of the selected Market-Specific Attribute is al- ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶]: I DRDK001 I DRDK003 I DRDK040
Restore	 This function enables the user to restore a previously deleted Market-Specific Attribute. If the status of the selected Market-Specific Attribute is already set to 'Active' this function is not available. References for error messages [1]: IDRDK001 DRDK004 DRDK005 DRDK006
Details	This function enables the user to display the details of the selected Market-Specific Attribute.
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Market-Specific Attribute.



-

2.2.5.2 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen

Context of Usage	This screen displays detailed information on the selected Market-Specific Attrib- ute. Users can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons be- low.
Screen Access	I T2S >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> Market- Specific Attributes – search/list screen >> Click on the details button
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges $[\mathbb{P}]$ are needed:

Market-Specific attributes details query

I Delete market-specific attribute

Screenshot

Status:	Active		Attribute Name:	ECMS N	ISA	
Attribute Type:	Securities	account	Unique:	No		
Mandatory:	No					Edit
						Dele
Attribute Domain						() Rest
Name =	E Description E	E Format ≣	Minimum code le ≡	Maximum code le≡	Case	E Revis
ECMS MSA N8IT	ECMS MSA N8IT	Alphanumeric	11	11	Both	

Illustration 43: Market-Specific Attribute - details screen

	Receiving Securities Account
Status	Shows the status of the Market-Specific Attribute. References for error messages []: I DRDK003 I DRDK004
Attribute Name	Shows the name of the Market-Specific Attribute. References for error messages [1]: I DRDK006
Attribute Type	Shows the type of the Market-Specific Attribute.
Unique	Shows whether the Market-Specific Attribute is unique or not.
Mandatory	Shows whether the Market-Specific Attribute is mandatory or not.
	Attribute Domain



Receiving Securities Account			
Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain related to the Mar- ket-Specific Attribute. References for error messages [▶]: IDRDK005		
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.		
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain.		
Minimum code length	Shows the minimum length of the code for a value in the attribute domain.		
Maximum code length	Shows the maximum length of the code for a value in the attribute domain.		
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute format.		





Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected Market-Specific Attribute.
	If the status of the selected Market-Specific Attribute is al- ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected Mar- ket-Specific Attribute.
	If the status of the selected Market-Specific Attribute is al- ready set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [1]:
	DRDK001
	DRDK003
	DRDK040
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Market-Specific Attribute.
	If the status of the selected Market-Specific Attribute is al- ready set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [)]:
	DRDK001
	DRDK004
	DRDK005
	I DRDK006
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Market-Specific Attribute.

2.2.5.3 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen

Context of
UsageThis screen enables the user to create a new Market-Specific Attribute or to edit
an existing one. The screen has a slightly different behaviour depending on the
function you are submitting.
Only the Service Operator, NCBs or CSDs can create or edit Market-Specific At-
tributes.ScreenI T2S >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> New
I T2S >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> Market-
Specific Attributes -> search/list screen >> Click on the new or edit button



I T2S >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> Market-Specific Attributes – search/list screen >> Click on the details button >> *Market-Specific Attributes – details screen* >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

Create market-specific attribute

Update market-specific attribute

Screenshot

MARKE	T SPECIFIC ATTRIBUTE U	PDATE		
Attribute Name	ECMS MSA			
Attribute Type:	Securities account	Attribute Domain:	ECMS MSA N8IT	¥ (⇒ Subm
Unique:		Mandatory:	D	Reset

Illustration 44: Market-Specific Attribute - new/edit screen

	Market-Specific Attributes
System Entity code	Select the system entity code in order to to work on behalf of a participant.
	This field is only visible to the Service Operator, in create mode.
	Reference for error message []:
	I DRCK003
Attribute Name	Enter the name of the Market-Specific Attribute.
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: max 35x characters.
Attribute Type	Select the type of the attribute from the possible values:
	I Party
	Securities account
	I Security
	Default value is "blank".
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.



	Market-Specific Attributes
Attribute domain	Select the attribute domain of the Market-Specific Attribute from the drop-down menu. Default value is "blank". This field is mandatory in create mode. This field is read-only in edit mode. Reference for error message [`]: DRCK002
Unique	Select whether the Market-Specific Attribute is unique.
Mandatory	Select whether the Market-Specific Attribute is mandatory. Reference for error message [>]: I DRCK100 I DRUK005

This function enables the user to create or edit a Market- Specific Attribute.
Reference for error message [>]:
I DRCK001
I DRCK002
I DRCK003
I DRCK100
I DRUK001
I DRUK003
I DRUK005
This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.



2.3 Common

2.3.1 Cash

2.3.1.1 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

Context ofThis screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data,Usageyou can search for Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets related
to a T2S dedicated cash account. The search results will display a list sorted by
the values of the 'Order Reference' column in ascending order (default setting).
After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

ScreenI T2S >> Cash >> Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set >>AccessSearch

I T2S >> Cash >> Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Search/List screen >> Click on LTO Link set button

I T2S >> Cash >> Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Search/List screen >> Click on Search button and Details button >> Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Details screen >> Click on LTO Link set button

Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [**b**] are needed:

Delete Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query

Status:		Active	~					
Parent BIC:		Choose BIC		Party BIC:		Choose BIC		
T25 Dedicated Cash Ac	count Number:	Choose						
Valid From From:		yyyy-mm-dd		Valid From To:		yyyy-mm-dd	*	•
Valid To From:		yyyy-mm-dd		Valid To To:		yyyy-mm-dd	曲	
Currency:		All	~					
Q Search X	Reset						+ N	ew (5
Status	E Parent BIC E	Party BIC	Party Short Name ≡	Valid From =	Valid To ≡	T2S Dedicated ≡	Currency	
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	NCBKNLFFB01	NCBKNLFFB01	2019-09-24	9999-12-31	NCBANBNLEUR0002	EUR	
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	NCBHNLFF001	NCB HT NL	2020-01-03	9999-12-31	NCBANHDDEUR0001		
Active	NCBKDEFF001	PMBKDEFF001	PMBKDEFF001 Short I		9999-12-31	CSHAN0DEEUR0001	EUR	
Active	NCBKDEFF001	PMBKDEFF001	PMBKDEFF001 Short I		2019-02-27	CSHAN0DEEUR0001	EUR	
Active	NCBKDEFF001	PMBKDEFF001	PMBKDEFF001 Short I		2021-04-13	CSHAN0DEEUR0001	EUR	
Active	NCBKDEFF001	PMBKDEFF001	PMBKDEFF001 Short I		2021-06-13	CSHAN0DEEUR0001	EUR	
Active	NCBKDEFF001	PMBKDEFF001	PMBKDEFF001 Short I		2021-07-13	CSHAN0DEEUR0001	EUR	
Active	NCBKDEFF001 TCSOTCS0XXX	PMBKDEFF001 NCBXITRR001	PMBKDEFF001 Short I NCB of N8IT	2021-04-13 2020-04-29	2021-04-30 2020-04-30	CSHAN0DEEUR0001 NITEURNCBXITRR001	EUR	
Heire	10301030000	NGDATH (1001	NOD OTHER	2020-04-23	2020-04-00	ATE ON COATTON	Lon	

Illustration 45: Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - search/list screen

Screens



Fields Description	Liquidi	ty Transfer Order Link Set– Search Criteria
	Status	Select the status of the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set from the possible values: All Active (default value) Deleted
	Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account. Required format is: 11x characters.
	Party BIC	Enter or select the party BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account. Required format is: 11x characters.
	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter or select the number of the T2S dedicated cash ac- count related to the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set. Required format is: max. 34x characters.
	Valid From From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the opening date of the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set. Required format is: Date.
	Valid From To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the opening date of the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set. Required format is: Date.
	Valid To From	Enter or pick the lower bound for the closing date of the Li- quidity Transfer Order Link Set. Required format is: Date.
	Valid To To	Enter or pick the upper bound for the closing date of the Li- quidity Transfer Order Link Set. Required format is: Date.
	Currency	Select the currency related to the T2S dedicated cash ac- count from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.



Li	quidity Transfer Order Link Set – List	
Status	 Shows the status of the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set. References for error messages [▶]: I DCD5003 I DCD5012 I DCD5080 	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the Party that owns the T2S ded cated cash account.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicate cash account.	
Party Short Name	Shows the party short name of the party that owns the T2 dedicated cash account.	
Valid From	Shows the date from which the returned Liquidity Transfe Order Link Set is valid. References for error messages [▶]: I DCD5033	
Valid To	Shows the date to which the returned Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set is valid. References for error messages [>]: I DCD5033	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the returned Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set. References for error messages [▶]: I DCD5092	
Currency	Shows the currency related to the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.	
Search	This function enables the user to start a search according to the filled in criteria. The results are displayed on the same screen.	
Reset	This function enables the user to set default search criteri and blanks out all optional criteria.	



New	This function enables the user to create a new Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
Details	This function enables the user to display the details of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
	If the status of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected Li- quidity Transfer Order Link Set, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []: DCD5001
	I DCD5003
	DCD5033
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
	If the status of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.
	References for error messages [*]:
	I DCD5001
	I DCD5012
	I DCD5080
	I DCD5092
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.

2.3.1.2 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Details Screen

Context ofThis screen displays detailed information on the selected Standing/PredefinedUsageLiquidity Transfer Order Link Set. You can check the data and proceed further by
clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is only relevant for T2S users belonging to the relevant CB, payment bank or to the Service Operator users.





Cash >> Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set >>
redefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set – Search screen >> Click and/or <i>details</i> button

Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

- I Delete Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set
- Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query

Liquidity Transfer Order of Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query

Screenshot

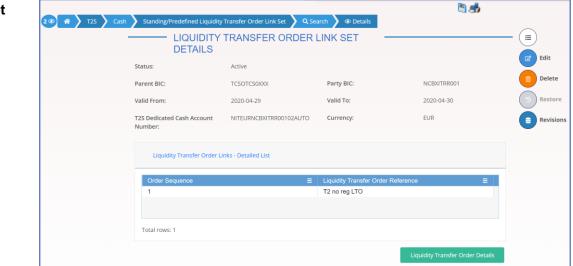


Illustration 46: Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - details screen

Fields Description	Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set–			
•	Status	Shows the status of the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.		
		References for error messages [▶]:		
		I DCD5003		
		DCD5012		
		I DCD5080		
	Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the Party that owns the T2S dedi- cated cash account.		
	Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account.		
	Valid From	Shows the date from which the returned Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set is valid.		
		References for error messages [>]:		
		I DCD5033		

All rights reserved.



	Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set-
Valid To	Shows the date to which the returned Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set is valid. References for error messages [▶]: I DCD5033
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the returned Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set. References for error messages [1]: I DCD5092
Currency	Shows the currency related to the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.

Liqu	idity Transfer Order Links – Detailed List
Order Sequence	Shows the position of the liquidity transfer order in the se- quence of orders.
Liquidity transfer Or- der Reference	Shows the list of liquidity transfer order references related to the selected T2S dedicated cash account in the order of their execution.
Shown after	selecting Liquidity Transfer Order Details button
Valid From	Shows the date from which the Liquidity Transfer Order Set is valid.
	This field is only available in the detailed list.
	References for error messages [1]:
	I DCD5033
Valid To	Shows the date to which the Liquidity Transfer Order Set is valid.
	This field is only available in the detailed list.
	References for error messages []:
	I DCD5033
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account to be debited.
	This field is only available in the detailed list.
	References for error messages [>]:



Liqu	idity Transfer Order Links – Detailed List					
	I DCD5092					
External RTGS Ac- count Number	Shows the external RTGS account number of the liquidity transfer order link to be credited. This field is only available in the detailed list.					
Liquidity transfer Or- der Type	Shows the type of the liquidity transfer order. This field is only available in the detailed list.					
Event Type Code/ Execution Time	Shows the event type or the date and time that triggered the execution of the order.					
	This field is only available in the detailed list.					
Amount	Shows the amount that has to be credited or debited through to the external RTGS account as a result of the liquidity transfer order.					
	This field is only available in the detailed list.					
All Cash	Shows if the liquidity transfer order transfers a dedicated amount to the external RTGS account as a result of a spe- cific business event that triggers the liquidity transfer order.					
	This field is only available in the detailed list.					
Dedicated Amount	Shows if the liquidity transfer order transfers any liquidity left on the debited cash account to the external RTGS ac- count.					
	This field is only available in the detailed list.					

Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set. If the status of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected Li- quidity Transfer Order Link Set, after confirmation.
	If the status of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [-]: I DCD5001



	DCD5003 DCD5033
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
	If the status of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DCD5001
	I DCD5012
	I DCD5080
	I DCD5092
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
Liquidity Transfer Or- der Details	This function enables the user to display the detailed list of the liquidity transfer order related to the link set.
	If the detailed list is displayed, this function is not available.

2.3.1.3 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set – New/Edit Screen

Context of	This screen contains a number of fields regarding Standing/Predefined Liquidity
Usage	Transfer Order Link Set. You can enter new data or edit existing data, previously selected. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below. The liquidity transfer orders in a link set must refer to the same T2S dedicated cash account.
Screen	T2S >> Cash >> Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set >> New
Access	T2S >> Cash >> Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Search/List screen >> click on New or Edit button
	T2S >> Cash >> Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Details screen >> click on Edit button
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
	Create Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set
	Update Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set

Г



Screenshot

Parent BIC:	Choose BIC		Party BIC:	Choose BIC	Ċ
					٢
Valid From:	yyyy-mm-d	⊞ O	Valid To:	yyyy-mm-d 🛱 🔇	
Cash Account Number	Choose				
Order Sequence		≡	Liquidity Transfer Order Refe	× +	
		No Rov	vs To Show		

Illustration 47: Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - new/edit screen

	Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set–
Parent BIC	Enter or select the parent BIC of the party holding the ac- count.
	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the party holding the account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: 11x characters.
Party BIC	Enter or select the BIC of the party holding the account.
	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the party holding the account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
	This field is read-only in edit mode.
	Required format is: 11x characters.



	Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set–						
Valid From	Enter or pick the opening date of the Liquidity Transfer Or- der Link Set.						
	This field is mandatory in create mode and it must be equal to or later than the current business date.						
	In edit mode, if the date is lower than the current business date, this field is read-only.						
	Required format is: Date.						
	References for error messages [>]:						
	I DCC5120						
	I DCC5130						
	I DCU5120						
	I DCU5130						
Valid To	Enter or pick the closing date of the Liquidity Transfer Or- der Link Set.						
	The "valid to" date, when present, must be equal to greater than the "Valid From" date. Required format is: Date.						
	References for error messages []: DCC5130						
	I DCU5130						
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter or select the number of the T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count related to the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.						
	This field is mandatory in create mode.						
	This field is read only in edit mode.						
	Required format is: max. 34x characters.						
	References for error messages []:						
	DCC5001						
	DCC5070						
	DCU5001						
	I DCU5090						



	Liquidity Transfer Order Links
Order Sequence	Enter the position of the liquidity transfer order in the se- quence of orders.
	This field is also available as a show field for existing rec- ords.
	Required format is: Numeric.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DCC5042
	I DCU5042
Liquidity transfer Or- der Reference	Enter or select the liquidity transfer order reference related to the selected T2S dedicated cash account.
	This field is also available as a show field for existing rec- ords.
	Required format is: max. 35x characters.
	References for error messages [2]:
	I DCC5080
	I DCC5090



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



Buttons

Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
	References for error messages []:
	DCC5001
	DCC5042
	I DCC5070
	I DCC5080
	I DCC5090
	I DCC5120
	I DCC5130
	I DCU5001
	I DCU5003
	I DCU5042
	I DCU5050
	I DCU5080
	DCU5090
	DCU5120
	I DCU5130
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

2.3.2 Market Specific Configuration

2.3.2.1 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

Context ofThis screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data,Usageyou can search for CoSD rule sets. The search results will be displayed in a list.After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Screen I Common >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Set >> Search Access





Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

Conditional Security Delivery Rule List Query

I Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set

Screenshot

(COSD RULE	SET LIST -										
Status:		Activ			~							
Rule Set Identificatio	an:					Name:						
Parent BIC:		Choos	ie BIC			Party BIC:			Choose BIC			
Valid From: from:		yyyy-r	nm-dd		0	Valid From: to:			yyyy-mm-dd		0	
Valid To: from:		<u>yyyy-r</u>	nm-dd		0	Valid To: to:			yyyy-mm-dd		0	
Block on Cash Side:		All			~	Block on Security	Side:		All		~	
Q Search	×Reset									+ N	ew	\bigcirc
Status	Rule Set Id ≣	Name ≣	Description	Administra	ti≣	Administrati≡	Valid From ≡	Valid To	Block on C ■	Block on S.	=	
Active	500026541	CODE-COSD-FCL	CODE - CoSd for I	CSDYDEF	F001	PMBKDEFF001	2019-07-26	9999-12-31	No	Yes	^	(🗹 🛛 🕫
Active	500028541		CODE - CoSd for I			PMBKDEFF002	2019-07-31	2019-08-05	No	Yes		-
Active	500030541		CODE - CoSd for I			PMBKDEFF002	2019-08-12	9999-12-31	No	Yes		• •
Active	500100540	NRO-Test	NRO-Test CoSD F			NCBKDEFF001	2021-04-16	9999-12-31	Yes	No		
Active	500055542 500056540	NR-COSD-01-002	COSD NR 1-1 OL	FAAHERP		FBDDFRP1000 FAGGERP1000	2020-01-15 2020-01-21	2020-04-21 2020-04-21	Yes	No Yes		
Active	500056542		Cosd DELI Sec Ar			FAGGERP1000 FAGGERP1000	2020-01-21	2020-04-21	NO	Yes		•
Active	500057543		Cosd DELI Sec At			FBDDFRP1000	2020-01-21	2020-02-04	No	Yes		
Active	500060540		TNR Sett-nr-cosd-			FBDDFRP1000	2020-02-04	9999-12-31	Yes	No		
Active	500065541	tnr cosd	tnr cosd	FAAHFRP		FBLLFRP1000	2020-04-15	9999-12-31	Yes	Yes		-
Active	500065543	TNR CoSD 2	TNR CoSD 2	FAAHFRP		FAGHERP1000	2020-04-15	9999-12-31	No	Yes		
Active	500066540	TNR CoSD	TNR CoSD	FAAHFRP	1000	FAGGFRP1000	2020-04-15	9999-12-31	No	Yes		
Active	500074540	Regi001 : FAAHFI	CoSd BOTH : FA4	FAAHFRP	1000	FAGJFRP1000	2020-07-10	9999-12-31	Yes	Yes		
Active	500074541	Deal002: EAAUEE	CoSd CASH : FA4	EAAHEDD	1000	FAGLFRP1000	2020-07-13	9999-12-31	Yes	No	-	

Illustration 48: CoSD Rule Sets - search/list screen

	CoSD Rule Set - Search Criteria
Status	Select the status of the conditional securities delivery rule set from the possible values: All Active (default value) Deleted
Rule Set Identifica-	Enter the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set.
tion	Required format is: Numeric
Name	Enter the Name of the conditional securities delivery rule set. Required format is: max. 35x characters.
Administrating Par-	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the administrating party.
ent BIC	Required format is: max. 11x characters.
Administrating Party	Enter or select the Party BIC of the administrating party.
BIC	Required format is: max. 11x characters.



	CoSD Rule Set - Search Criteria	
Valid From: from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid.	
-	Required format is: Date.	
Valid From: to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid.	
	Required format is: Date.	
Valid To: from	Enter or pick the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid.	
	Required format is: Date.	
Valid To: to	Enter or pick the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid.	
	Required format is: Date.	
Block on Cash Side	Select whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery from the possible values: All (default value)	
	No	
Block on Security Side	Select whether T2S shall block securities when an instruc- tion is marked for conditional delivery from the possible values: All (default value)	
	I Yes	
	No	



CoSD Rule Set – List			
Status	Shows the status of the conditional securities delivery rule set. References for error messages [▶]: I DRDY003 I DRDY004		
Rule Set Identifica- tion	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set.		
Name	Shows the name of the conditional securities delivery rule set. References for error messages [▶]: I DRDY030		
Description	Shows the description of the conditional securities delivery rule set.		
Administrating Par- ent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the administrating party. References for error messages [▶]: I DRDY005		
Administrating Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the administrating party.		
Valid From	Shows the date from which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid. References for error messages [▶]: I DRDY003 I DRDY004		
Valid To	Shows the date until which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid. References for error messages [▶]: IDRDY003 IDRDY004		
Block on Cash Side	Shows whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery.		
Block on Security Side	Shows whether T2S shall block securities when an instruc- tion is marked for conditional delivery.		





Search	This function enables the user to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.		
Reset	This function enables the user to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.		
New	This function enables the user to create a new conditional securities delivery rule set.		
Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected conditional securities delivery rule set.		
	If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not avail- able.		
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected condi- tional securities delivery rule set.		
	If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not avail- able.		
	References for error messages [>]: I DRDY001 I DRDY003		
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted conditional securities delivery rule set.		
	If the status of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available.		
	References for error messages [>]: IDRDY001		
	DRDY004		
	I DRDY005 I DRDY030		
Details	This function enables the user to display the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.		
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.		



2.3.2.2 CoSD Rule Sets - Details Screen

Context ofThis screen displays detailed information on the selected CoSD Rule Set. YouUsagecan check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

CoSD Rule List is only shown after clicking on the related button, if the user is granted with the required privileges. Same principles applied for editing or deleting a CoSD Rule.

ScreenI Common >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Set >> CoSD RuleAccessSet - search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button

Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

- I Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set Query
- I Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set
- Conditional Security Delivery Rule List Query
- I Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule

Screenshot

COSD R	ULE SET DETAILS			
Status:	Active	Rule Set Identification:	500026541	
Name:	CDDE-COSD-FCUR	Description:	CODE - Co5d for Foreign Currency	\sim
Administrating Parent BIC:	CSDYDEFF001	Administrating Party BIC:	PMBKDEFF001	
Valid From:	2019-07-26	Valid To:	9999-12-31	Edit
Block on Cash Side:	No	Block on Security Side:	Yes	Delete
Rules				Restore
Status:	Active			Revisions
Status		Rule Boolean Expression		
Active	500031121 2019-07-26 9999-12			

Illustration 49: CoSD Rule Sets - details screen

CoSD Rule Set			
Status	Shows the status of the conditional securities delivery rule set.		
Rule Set Identifica- tion	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set.		
Name	Shows the name of the conditional securities delivery rule set.		
Description	Shows the description of the conditional securities delivery rule set.		



CoSD Rule Set			
Administrating Par- ent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the administrating party.		
Administrating Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the administrating party.		
Valid From	Shows the date from which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid.		
Valid To	Shows the date until which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid.		
Block on Cash Side	Shows whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery.		
Block on Security Side	Shows whether T2S shall block securities when an instruc- tion is marked for conditional delivery.		

CoSD Rules			
Status	Select the status of the conditional securities delivery rule from the possible values: All Active (default value) Deleted		
Status	Shows the status of the conditional securities delivery rule. If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected conditional se- curities delivery rule cannot be deleted or edited. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected conditional secu- rities delivery rule cannot be restored.		
Sequence Number	Shows the sequence related to the conditional securities delivery rule.		
Rule	Shows the technical identification of the conditional securi- ties delivery rule.		



	CoSD Rules	
Valid From	Shows the date from which the conditional securities deli ery rule is valid.	
Valid To	Shows the date until which the conditional securities of ery rule is valid.	
Rule Boolean Ex- pression	Shows the parameters applicable to the rule.	
Search	This function enables the user to access the list of condi- tional securities delivery rules related to the displayed rul set.	
Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the di played conditional securities delivery rule set.	
	If the status of the displayed conditional securities deliver rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not ava able.	
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the displayed co ditional securities delivery rule set.	
	If the status of the displayed conditional securities deliver rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.	
	References for error messages [>]: I DRDY001 I DRDY003	
Restore	This function enables the user to restore the displayed conditional securities delivery rule set.	
	If the status of the displayed conditional securities deliver rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available.	
	References for error messages []:	
	DRDY001	
	DRDY004	
	I DRDY005	
	DRDY030	



Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the displayed conditional securities delivery rule set.
Add Rule	This function enables the user to create a new conditional securities delivery rule.
Revisions	This function enable the user to access the Revisions – Search/List screen related to the selected conditional se- curities delivery rule.

2.3.2.3 CoSD Rule Sets - New/Edit Screen

Context ofThis screen contains a number of fields regarding CoSD rule sets. You can enterUsagenew data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on
the buttons below.

This screen is only relevant for CSDs.

- Screen Common >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Set >> New
- Access I Common >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Set >> CoSD Rule Set - search/list screen >> click on new or edit button
- **Privileges** To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:
 - I Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set
 - Update Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set

Screenshot	2 🕢 🌴 🔪 Common 🔪 Market-Specif	ic Configuration 💙 CoSD Rule Set 💙 🗅	Search 🔰 🗹 Edit	85	
	COSD RULE				-
	Rule Set Id:	500065543			
	Name:	TNR CoSD 2	Description:	TNR CoSD 2	Submit
	Administrating Parent BIC:	FAAHFRP1000	Administrating Party BIC:	FAGHFRP1000	5 Reset
	Valid From:	2020-04-15 🗰 🔮	Valid To:	9999-12-31 🗰 🛛	× Cancel
	Block on Cash Side:		Block on Security Side:	2	







Fields			
Description	CoSD Rule Set		
	System Entity	Select the system entity for which the Service Operator wants to create a conditional securities delivery rule set, acting on behalf of a certain user. This field is only visible to Service Operator. This field is only present in create mode.	
	Rule Set Id	Shows the technical identification of the conditional securi-	
		ties delivery rule set.	
		This field is visible only in edit mode and it is read-only.	
	Name	Enter the name of the conditional securities delivery rule set.	
		This field is mandatory.	
		Required format is: max. 35x characters.	
		References for error messages [>]:	
		I DRCY030	
		I DRUY030	
	Description	Enter the description of the conditional securities delivery rule set.	
		This field is mandatory.	
		Required format is: max. 350x characters.	
	Administrating Par- ent BIC	Enter or select the Parent BIC of the administrating party. This field is mandatory.	
		If the user is a CSD user, this field contains the party BIC of the party the user is performing the operation belongs to.	
		Required format is: max. 11x characters.	
		References for error messages [>]:	
		I DRCY005	
		I DRUY001	
		I DRUY005	
	Administrating Party BIC	Enter or select the Party BIC of the administrating party. This field is mandatory.	
		Required format is: max. 11x characters.	



	CoSD Rule Set
	References for error messages [>]: I DRCY005 I DRUY001 I DRUY005
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid. This field is mandatory. In edit mode this field is read only if the date is in the past and if the user is different from Service Operator, other- wise the field should be editable. Required format is: Date. References for error messages [▶]: I DRCY006 DRCY010 I DRUY003 I DRUY006
Valid To	Enter or pick the date until which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid. Required format is: Date. References for error messages [1]: I DRCY010 I DRUY010
Block on Cash Side	 Select whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery or not. References for error messages [▶]: I DRCY040 I DRUY040
Block on Security Side	Select whether T2S shall block securities when an instruc- tion is marked for conditional delivery or not. References for error messages [>]: DRCY040 DRUY040



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



Buttons

Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a condi- tional securities delivery rule set.
	References for error messages []:
	DRCY001
	I DRCY005
	I DRCY006
	DRCY010
	I DRCY030
	I DRCY040
	DRUY001
	I DRUY003
	I DRUY005
	DRUY006
	DRUY010
	DRUY030
	DRUY040
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

2.3.2.4 CoSD Rule – New/Edit Screen

Context ofThe screen "New/Edit CoSD Rule" enables the user to create a new CoSD RuleUsageor to edit an existing one. A CoSD Rule consists of grouped parameters; every
parameter is of a specific Parameter Type. Each rule is a box and contains a set
of boxes for the related groups. The users can add or drop an entire group or add
or delete specific parameters inside a group.

 Screen
 I Common >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets >> CoSD Rule

 Access
 Sets - search/list screen >> Click on the search button >> Click on the details button >> Click on the search button >> CoSD Rule Set >> CoSD Rule

I Common >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Set >> CoSD Rule Sets - search/list screen >> Click on the search button >> Click on the details button >> Click on the search button >> select a Rule and click on edit rule button



Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule

- I Update Conditional Security Delivery Rule
- I Conditional Security Delivery Rule List Query
- I Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set Query

Screenshot

COSD RUI				
Status:	Active	Rule Set Identification:	500065543	
Name:	TNR CoSD 2	Description:	TNR CoSD 2	\sim
Administrating Parent BIC:	FAAHFRP1000	Administrating Party BIC:	FAGHFRP1000	(+) s
Valid From:	2020-04-15	Valid To:	9999-12-31	5 R
Block on Cash Side:	No	Block on Security Side:	Yes	× c
Sequence Number:				
Valid From:	yyyy-mm-dd 🗰 🕻	Valid To:	yyyy-mm-dd 🗰	0
CoSD Rule Processing:	D			
Boolean Expression:				
		Predicates		
		ſ	+ Add Group	

Illustration 51: CoSD Rule Set - new screen

Fields Description	CoSD Rule Set		
	Status	Shows the status of the conditional securities delivery rule set.	
	Rule Set Identifica- tion	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set.	
	Name	Shows the name of the conditional securities delivery rule set.	
	Administrating Par- ent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the administrating party.	
	Administrating Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the administrating party.	
	Valid From	Shows the date from which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid.	

All rights reserved.



CoSD Rule Set	
Valid To	Shows the date until which the conditional securities delivery rule set is valid.
Block on Cash Side	Shows whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery.
Block on Security Side	Shows whether T2S shall block securities when an instruc- tion is marked for conditional delivery.

	CoSD Rule
Rule	Shows the technical identification of the conditional securi- ties delivery rule.
	This field is read only and visible only in edit mode.
Sequence Number	Enter the sequence number related to the conditional se- curities delivery rule.
	This field is mandatory.
	Required format is: Numeric.
	References for error messages [1]:
	I DRCO040
	I DRUO040
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the conditional securities delivery rule is valid.
	This field is mandatory.
	If the date is in the past, this field is read-only.
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages []]:
	I DRCO020
	DRUO010
	DRUO020



	CoSD Rule
Valid To	Enter or pick the date until which the conditional securities delivery rule is valid.
	Required format is: Date.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DRCO030
	I DRUO030
CoSD Rule Pro- cessing	Select whether the settlement instruction matching the rule must be settled conditionally or not.
Boolean Expression	This field shows the groups of parameters related to a con- ditional securities delivery rule .
	This field is read-only.
	It is filled by adding a new group to the groups' box.
	Example of a Boolean expression of a rule with two groups: (ISIN = XX AND Securities Account Number = YYY) as Group A OR (ISIN = WW AND Securities Account Number = ZZZ) as Group B.

Predicates (Set of groups of Parameters)

Enables the user to enter the groups of parameters related to a conditional securities delivery rule .

It is possible to add one or more predicate to a group. A predicate is a parameter and the user is allowed to enter the predicates one by one. The user must select the type of parameter to be added in a select box and the relevant input field(s) is/are shown.

In a group a parameter can appear only once. The aforementioned select box must not show a parameter type if already present in the group.

The already inserted parameters in a group can be amended.

Group	Group of the Parameters related to a Rule. When the user
	clicks on the edit group button, the displayed pop-up
	shows a text field where inserting the Group Name.
	This field is always present and mandatory.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DRCO300



Pre	edicates (Set of groups of Parameters)
SIN	Enter or select the ISIN code of the security.
	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows an input-sensitive select box where insertin the Security ISIN.
	References for error messages [▶]:
	DRCO200
	I DRCO310
	I DRCO600
	DRUO200
	DRUO300
	DRUO310
	DRUO600
Settlement Currency	Select the Settlement Currency.
	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing the currencies code
	References for error messages [1]:
	I DRCO200
	I DRCO310
	I DRCO600
	I DRUO200
	I DRUO300
	I DRUO310
	I DRUO600
CSD	Enter or select the BIC of the CSD.
	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows an auto-complete select box, Parent BIC and BIC with format 11x each.
	References for error messages [>]:



Pr	edicates (Set of groups of Parameters)
	DRCO200
	DRCO310
	DRCO600
	DRUO200
	DRUO300
	DRUO310
	DRUO600
Securities Account	Enter or select the Securities Account Number.
Number	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows an auto-complete select box where inserting the Securities Account Number.
	References for error messages []:
	DRCO200
	I DRCO310
	I DRCO600
	I DRUO200
	DRUO300
	I DRUO310
	I DRUO600
Country if Issuance	Select the country code.
	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DRCO200
	DRCO310
	DRCO600
	DRUO200
	DRUO300



Pro	edicates (Set of groups of Parameters)
	DRUO310
	DRUO600
Place of Settlement	Enter or select the "Parent BIC" and "BIC".
	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows two auto-complete select boxes, Parent Blo and BIC with format 11x each.
	References for error messages [*]:
	I DRCO200
	I DRCO310
	I DRCO600
	DRUO200
	I DRUO300
	DRUO310
	I DRUO600
ISO Transaction	Select the ISO Transaction Code.
Code	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field.
	References for error messages []:
	I DRCO200
	I DRCO310
	DRCO600
	DRUO200
	I DRUO300
	I DRUO310
	I DRUO600
Securities Movement	Select the Securities Movement Code.
Code	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the



Pre	edicates (Set of groups of Parameters)
	user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field.
	References for error messages [-]:
	DRCO200
	DRCO310
	DRCO600
	DRUO200
	DRUO300
	I DRUO310
	I DRUO600
Payment Type Code	Select the Payment Type Code.
	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field.
	References for error messages [▶]:
	DRCO200
	DRCO310
	DRCO600
	DRUO200
	DRUO300
	I DRUO310
	I DRUO600
of the Settlement In-	Select the Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruc- tion.
struction	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field.

References for error messages []:



De	ediantes (Set of groups of Deremators)
Pr	edicates (Set of groups of Parameters)
	DRCO310
	DRCO600
	DRUO200
	DRUO300
	I DRUO310
	I DRUO600
	Select the Settlement Transaction Condition Code.
tion Condition code	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DRCO200
	I DRCO600
	DRUO200
	I DRUO300
	I DRUO310
	I DRUO600
Issuer CSD	Select whether the CSD is issuer or not.
	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field.
	References for error messages:
	DRCO200
	I DRCO600
	DRUO200
	DRUO300
	DRUO310
	I DRUO600
Delivering CSD	Select whether the CSD is delivering or not.



Pro	edicates (Set of groups of Parameters)
	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DRCO200
	DRCO600
	DRUO200
	DRUO300
	DRUO310
	DRUO600
Receiving CSD	Select whether the CSD is receiving or not.
	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows a select box containing a set of values al- lowed for this field.
	References for error messages []:
	DRCO200
	DRCO600
	DRUO200
	DRUO300
	DRUO310
	I DRUO600



Р	redicates (Set of groups of Parameters)
BIC of issuer CSD	Enter or select the BIC of the issuer CSD.
	If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows an auto-complete select box, BIC with for- mat 11x.
	References for error messages []:
	DRCO200
	I DRCO600
	I DRUO200
	I DRUO300
	I DRUO310
	I DRUO600
BIC of delivering CSD	Enter or select the BIC of the delivering CSD. If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows an auto-complete select box, BIC with for- mat 11x. References for error messages [1]: 1 DRCO200 1 DRCO600 1 DRUO200 1 DRUO300 1 DRUO310 1 DRUO600
BIC of receiving CSD	Enter or select the BIC of the receiving CSD. If the Group contains a Parameter of this type, this field contains the corresponding Parameter Value. When the user clicks on the "Add predicate" button, the displayed pop-up shows an auto-complete select box, BIC with for- mat 11x. References for error messages [▶]:
	I DRCO200



Predicates (Set of groups of Parameters)		
	I DRCO600	
	I DRUO200	
	I DRUO300	
	I DRUO310	
	I DRUO600	

Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit a condi-
Cushin	tional securities delivery rule according to the information filled in the fields.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DRCO001
	DRCO004
	DRCO010
	DRCO020
	DRCO030
	DRCO040
	DRCO200
	DRCO300
	DRCO600
	DRUO001
	I DRUO003
	DRUO010
	DRUO020
	I DRUO030
	DRUO040
	DRUO044
	DRUO200
	I DRUO300
	I DRUO310
	DRUO600



Add Group	This function enables the user to add a group in the groups box in which the user can enter the name of the new group. After inserting a name and pushing the "ok" button in the popup, the group name is added to the Boolean Ex- pression.
Edit Group	This function enables the user to edit a group name.
Delete Group	Pushing this button, the selected group is removed from the Boolean Expression with all its parameters.
Reset	This function restores the situation shown at opening of the page.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the creation or the edit action. No operations are performed.
Add predicate	If the user pushes this button, the system shows a pop-up with select box to choose the proper parameter type. After selecting the parameter type, the field(s) for the parameter value is/are shown. After inserting a value and pushing the "ok" button in the popup, a value is inserted in the selected relevant group box.
Edit predicate	If the user pushes this button, the system shows a pop-up with a editable select box containing the actual Parameter Value. The user can change the Parameter Value. After editing a new value and pushing the "ok" button in the popup, the new value appears in the relevant group box.
Delete predicate	Pushing this button, the selected predicate is removed from the relevant group.

2.3.3 General Configuration Parameters

2.3.3.1 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen

Context ofThis screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data,Usageyou can search for attribute domains. The search results will be displayed in alist, which is sorted by the values of the 'Name' column in descending order (de-fault setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the
buttons below.

Screen I Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> Access Search



Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

Attribute Domain List Query

I Delete Attribute Domain

Screenshot

ATTF		AIN LIST					_	
Status		Active	~					
Attribute Domain Name		Choose	Descripti	on				
Q, Search X F	leset					+ New		
Status ≡	Attribute Dom ≡	Description	Format ≣	Case ≡	Minimum Cod… ≡	Maximum Cod… ≡		
Active	AD for Restriction	AD for Restriction	Alphabetic	Both	2	2		
Active	AD for Restriction 2	AD for Restriction 2	Alphabetic	Both	2	2		
Active	AD for Restriction10	AD for Restriction 10	Alphabetic	Both	1	10	\bigcirc	
Active	ECMS MSA N8IT	ECMS MSA N8IT	Alphanumeric	Both	11	11		
							ľ	Edit
								Delete
							\odot	Restore
							\bigcirc	Details
							\bigcirc	Revisio

Illustration 52: Attribute Domains - search/list screen

	Attribute Domains – Search Criteria
Status	Select the status of the attribute domain from the possible values: I All I Active (default value) I Deleted
Attribute Domain Name	Enter or select the name of the attribute domain. Required format is: max. 35x characters.
Description	Enter the description of the attribute domain name. Required format is: max. 350 characters.



	Attribute Domains – List
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain. References for error messages [▶]: I DRDB003 I DRDB004
Attribute Domain Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain. References for error messages []]: DRDB002
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain name.
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain.
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute domain format.
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length of the code allowed in the at- tribute domain.
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length of the code allowed in the at- tribute domain.

Search	This function enables the user to start a search according to the filled in criteria.
Reset	This function enables the user to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.
New	This function enables the user to create a new attribute do- main.
Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected attribute domain.
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected attrib- ute domain.
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [>]:
	I DRDB003



	DRDB040
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted attribute domain.
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DRDB002
	DRDB004
Details	This function enables the user to display the details of the selected attribute domain.
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected attribute domain.
Attribute Domain	This function enables the user to display the attribute do-
References	main references of the selected attribute domain.

2.3.3.2 Attribute Domain - Details Screen

Context of
UsageThis screen displays detailed information on the selected attribute domain. You
can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.Screen
AccessI Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains –
search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details buttonPrivilegesTo use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
I Attribute Domain Details Query
I Delete Attribute Domain



Screenshot

ATTRIBUT	E DOMAIN DETAILS				-	
Status:	Active	Attribute Domain Name:	AD for Restriction			
Description:	AD for Restriction	Format:	Alphabetic			
Case:	Both	Minimum Code Length:	2		ľ	Edit
Maximum Code Length:	2					Delete
					(\circ)	Restore
Attribute Domain Values					õ	Revisions
						Revisions
Value		Value Description AB		Ξ	Ø	Attribute Dom
AA		AB AA				References
BB		BB		-		

Illustration 53: Attribute Domain - details screen

Attribute Domain		
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain. References for error messages [▶]: I DRDB003 I DRDB004	
Attribute Domain Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain. References for error messages [>]: IDRDB002	
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain name.	
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain.	
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute domain format.	
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length of the code allowed in the at- tribute domain.	
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length of the code allowed in the at- tribute domain.	

Attribute Values			
Value Shows the value of the attribute domain.			
Value Description Shows the description of the attribute domain value.			





Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected attribute domain.
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted' this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected attrib- ute domain.
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [1]:
	DRDB001
	I DRDB040
Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted attribute domain.
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.
	References for error messages []:
	I DRDB001
	DRDB002
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the displayed attribute domain.
Attribute Domain References	This function enables the user to display the attribute do- main references of the selected attribute domain.
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.

2.3.3.3 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen

Context ofThis screen contains a number of fields regarding attribute domains. You can en-
ter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking
on the buttons below.

In edit mode, the screen displays a list of existing values for the attribute domain, which are sorted in ascending alphabetical order.



Screen	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> New
Access	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> Attrib- ute Domains – search/list screen >> Click on the new or edit button
	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> Attrib- ute Domains – search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button >> Attribute Domain – details screen >> Click on the edit button
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed: I Create Attribute Domain

I Update Attribute Domain

Screenshot

ATTRIBUTE			
Attribute Domain Name	AD for Restriction	Description	AD for Restriction
Format	Alphabetic	Case	Both 🗸
Minimum Code Length:	2	Maximum Code Length:	2
Attribute Values			
Value:		Value Description:	
	-		× +
Value		Value Description	≡.
AB		AB	
AA		AA	
BB		BB	
BA		BA	

Illustration 54: Attribute Domain - new/edit screen

Attribute Domain		
System Entity	Select the system entity for which the Service Operator wants to create an attribute domain, acting on behalf of a certain user.	
	This field is only visible to Service Operator and is manda- tory.	
	This field is only present in create mode.	
Attribute Domain	Enter the name of the attribute domain.	
Name	This field is mandatory in create mode.	
	Required format is: max 35x characters.	
	References for error messages []:	



	Attribute Domain
	I DRCB002 I DRUB002
Description	Enter the description of the attribute domain. This field is mandatory in create mode. Required format is: max 350x characters.
Format	Select the format of the attribute domain from the possible values: Alphabetic Alphanumeric Numeric The detail of the available attribute domain formats is: Alphanumeric: should be handled analogue to the text fields, meaning: Character set SWIFT-x
	 Numeric: numbers from 0-9 (without any special characters) Alphabetic: letters from a-z and A-Z (without any special characters) This field is mandatory in create mode. References for error messages [1]: DRUB004



	Attribute Domain
Case	 Select the case type of the attribute domain from the possible values: Both Upper-Case Lower-Case If Format is set to 'Numeric' this field is blank and disabled. This field is mandatory in create mode. Reference for error message: DRUB004
Minimum Code Length	Enter the minimum length of the code allowed in the attrib- ute domain. This field is mandatory in create mode. Required format is: Numeric. Reference for error message: DRUB004
Maximum Code Length	 Enter the maximum length of the code allowed in the attribute domain. This field is mandatory in create mode. Required format is: Numeric. References for error messages [▶]: IDRUB004



Attribute Values		
Value	Enter the value of the attribute domain.	
	The required format is variable and depending on the 'For- mat' field. The required length is variable and depending on 'Minimum Code Length' and 'Maximum Code Length' fields.	
	References for error messages []:	
	I DRCB003	
	I DRUB005	
	I DRUB010	
Value Description	Enter the description of the attribute domain value.	
	Required format is: max 350x characters (UTF-8 except for '<', '>' and '&').	

Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit an attribute domain.
	References for error messages [▶]:
	DRCB001
	DRCB002
	DRCB003
	DRUB001
	DRUB002
	DRUB003
	DRUB004
	I DRUB005
	DRUB006
	I DRUB010
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.



2.3.3.4 Attribute Domain References - List Screen

Context of Usage	The results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Name' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
Screen Access	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> Attrib- ute Domains – search/list screen >> Click on the attribute domain references but- ton
	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> Attrib- ute Domains – search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button >> Attribute Domain – details screen >> Click on the attribute domain references button
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
	Attribute Reference List Query
	Delete Attribute Reference
Screenshot	20 🛪 Common General Configuration Parameters Attribute Domains Q Search Configuration Parameters Attribute Domains Q Search

tatus:			Active		Attribute Domain N	ame:	Settlement Priority	Defaults		
escription:			Domain defining the de priority	efault settlement						
								+ New		
Status Active	=	Name ≡	Description =	Format ≡	Case ≡	Minimum Cod ≡	Maximum Cod ≡	Mandatory No		
Active		Priority Transaction code	Settlement Priority ISO Transaction Cod	Alphanumeric	Upper-Case Upper-Case	4	4	No	\sim	
Active		Party type	Type of the Instructin		Upper-Case	3	4	No	(≡)	
Active		Instruction type	Type of the Instructio		Upper-Case	2	2	No		
Active		Party BIC	BIC of the Instructing		Upper-Case	8	11	No	(2)	Edit
Active		Market type	Market Type	Alphanumeric	Upper-Case	4	4	No		
Active		market type	Market Type	Alphanumene	opper-oase	-	-	NO		Delete
										Resto
									\sim	Detail
									\bigcirc	Detail
										Revisi

Illustration 55: Attribute Domain References - list screen

	Attribute Domain
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain.
Attribute Domain Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain.
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.



	Attribute Domain References – List
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain reference. References for error messages [▶]: I DRDC003 I DRDC004
Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain reference.
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain reference.
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain reference.
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute domain reference for- mat.
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length allowed.
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length allowed.
Mandatory	Shows whether the attribute domain reference is manda- tory or not.

New	This function enables the user to create a new attribute do- main reference.
Edit	This function enables the user to edit the details of the se- lected attribute domain reference.
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables the user to delete the selected attrib- ute domain reference.
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
	References for error messages [>]:
	DRDC001
	I DRDC003



Restore	This function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted attribute domain reference.
	If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.
	References for error messages []:
	DRDC001
	DRDC004
Details	This function enables the user to display the details of the selected attribute domain reference.
Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the selected attribute domain reference.

2.3.3.5 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen

Context of Usage	This screen displays detailed information on the selected attribute domain refer- ence. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons be- low.
Screen Access	I Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> Attrib- ute Domains – search/list screen >> Click on the attribute domain references but- ton >> Attribute Domain References – list screen >> Click on the details button
	I Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> Attrib- ute Domains – search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button >> Attribute Domain – details screen >> Click on the attribute domain references but- ton >> Attribute Domain References – list screen >> Click on the details button
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
	Attribute Reference Details Query Delete Attribute Reference





Screenshot

	DOMAIN REFERENCE DETAILS			
Attribute Domain				
Status:	Active	Attribute Domain Name:	Settlement Priority Defaults	ß
Description:	Domain defining the default settlement priority			
				- 0
Status:	Active	Attribute Domain Reference Name:	Priority	Ā
Description:	Settlement Priority	Format:	Alphanumeric	
Case:	Upper-Case	Minimum Code Length:	4	
Maximum Code Length:	4	Mandatory:	No	
Attribute Domain Reference Val	Jes			
Attribute Domain Value		E Reference V	falue Description	
SR01	0001	Reserved Pr	rionity	*

Illustration 56: Attribute Domain Reference – details screen

Attribute Domain		
Status	Shows the status of the related attribute domain.	
Attribute Domain Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain.	
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain name.	

Attribute Domain Reference				
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain reference.			
	References for error messages [▶]:			
	DRDC003			
	DRDC004			
Attribute Domain Reference Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain reference.			
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain reference.			
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain reference.			
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute domain reference for- mat.			



Attribute Domain Reference		
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length allowed.	
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length allowed.	
Mandatory	Shows whether the attribute domain reference is manda- tory or not.	

	Attribute Domain Reference Values
Attribute Domain Value	Shows the value of the referenced attribute domain.
Reference Value	Shows the value of the attribute reference.
Reference Value De- scription	Shows the description of the attribute reference value.





lected attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted' this function is not available.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.References for error messages []:IDRDC001IDRDC003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.References for error messages []:IDRDC001IDRDC003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages []:IDRDC001IDRDC004RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of		
to 'Deleted' this function is not available.DeleteThis function enables the user to delete the selected attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.References for error messages []:IDRDC001IDRDC003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages []:IDRDC003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages []:IDRDC001IDRDC001IDRDC004Revisions	Edit	
ute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.References for error messages []:DRDC001DRDC003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages [']:DRDC001IDRDC001DRDC001DRDC001DRDC004This function enables the user to display the revisions of		-
to 'Deleted', this function is not available.References for error messages []:DRDC001DRDC003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already se to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages []:DRDC001DRDC001DRDC004RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of	Delete	
I DRDC001I DRDC003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously deleted attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages [I]:I DRDC001I DRDC004RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of		-
IDRDC003RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously deleted attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already se to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages []:IDRDC001IDRDC004RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of		References for error messages []:
RestoreThis function enables the user to restore a previously de- leted attribute domain reference.If the status of the selected attribute domain is already se to 'Active', this function is not available.References for error messages [>]:IDRDC001IDRDC004RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of		DRDC001
Ieted attribute domain reference. If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶]: IDRDC001 IDRDC004		I DRDC003
to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶]: I DRDC001 I DRDC004 Revisions This function enables the user to display the revisions of	Restore	
I DRDC001 I DRDC004 Revisions This function enables the user to display the revisions of		-
I DRDC004RevisionsThis function enables the user to display the revisions of		References for error messages []:
Revisions This function enables the user to display the revisions of		I DRDC001
		I DRDC004
	Revisions	This function enables the user to display the revisions of the displayed attribute domain reference.

2.3.3.6 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage	This screen contains a number of fields regarding attribute domain references. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
	In edit mode, the screen displays a list of existing values for the attribute domain reference, which are sorted in ascending alphabetical order.
Screen Access	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> Attrib- ute Domains – search/list screen >> Click on the attribute domain references but- ton >> Attribute Domain References – list screen >> Click on the new or edit button
	I Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> At- tribute Domains – search/list screen >> Click on the attribute domain references button >> Attribute Domain References – list screen >> Click on the details but- ton >> Attribute Domain Reference – details screen >> Click on the edit button





Privileges To use this screen, the following Privileges [**)**] are needed:

Create Attribute Reference

I Update Attribute Reference

Screenshot

Fields

Description

Attribute Domain Name	AD for Restriction	Description	AD for Restriction	
Format	Alphabetic 🖌	Case	Both 🗸	
Minimum Code Length:	2	Maximum Code Length:	2	(+) sul
Attribute Values				D Res
Value:		Value Description:		× Car
	-		× +	
Value	=	Value Description	=	
AB		AB		
AA		AA		
BB		BB		
BA		BA		
Total rows: 4			/ 1	

Illustration 57: Attribute Domain Reference - new/edit screen

Attribute Domain Attribute Domain Shows the name of the attribute domain. Name References for error messages []: DRCC005 DRUC005 Description Shows the description of the attribute domain name.

Attribute Domain Reference		
Attribute Domain Reference Name	Enter the name of the attribute domain reference. This field is mandatory in create mode.	
	Required format is: max 35x characters.	
Description	Enter the description of the attribute domain reference. This field is mandatory in create mode.	
Format	Required format is: max 350x characters. Select the format of the attribute domain reference from the possible values: Alphabetic	
	I Alphanumeric	



	Attribute Domain Reference
	I Numeric
	This field is mandatory in create mode.
Case	 Select the case type of the attribute domain reference from the possible values: Both Upper-Case Lower-Case If Format is set to 'Numeric' this field is blank and disabled. This field is mandatory in create mode. References for error messages [1]: DRUC004
Minimum Code Length	 Enter the minimum length of the code allowed in the attribute domain reference. This field is mandatory in create mode. Required format is: Numeric. References for error messages [>]: DRUC004
Maximum Code Length	Enter the maximum length of the code allowed in the attrib- ute domain reference. This field is mandatory in create mode. Required format is: Numeric. References for error messages [1]: DRUC004
Mandatory	Select whether the reference is mandatory or not.



Attribute Domain Reference Values		
Attribute Domain Value	Select the attribute domain value of the referenced attrib- ute domain.	
	References for error messages [▶]: IDRUC006	
Reference Value	Enter the value of the attribute domain reference.	
	The required format is variable and depending on the 'For- mat' field. The required length is variable and depending on 'Minimum Code Length' and 'Maximum Code Length' fields.	
	References for error messages [>]:	
	I DRCC003	
	DRUC006	
	DRUC010	
Reference Value De- scription	Enter the description of the attribute domain reference value.	
	Required format is: max 350x characters (UTF-8 except for '<', '>' and '&').	





Submit	This function enables the user to create or edit an attribute domain reference.
	References for error messages [▶]:
	DRCC001
	DRCC003
	DRCC005
	DRCC006
	DRUC001
	DRUC003
	DRUC004
	DRUC005
	DRUC006
	DRUC007
	DRUC010
Reset	This function enables the user to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Cancel	This function enables the user to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

2.3.3.7 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage	This screen allows the authorised users to search for the Partial Settlement Thresholds.
	The Service Operators can additionally manage the Partial Settlement Thresh- olds creating new ones or editing, deleting or restoring existing ones.
	The result list is displayed sorted by default by "Status", "Settlement Type" and "Currency".
Screen Access	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Partial Settlement Thresholds >> Search
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges [▶] are needed:
	Partial Settlement Threshold query
	Delete Partial Settlement Threshold





Screenshot

Illustration 58: Partial Settlement Threshold - search/list screen

Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search Criteria		
Status	Select the status of the Partial Settlement Threshold from the possible values: All Active (default value) Deleted	
Settlement Type	Select the type of Partial Settlement Threshold from the possible values: I All (default value) I Unit-quoted securities I Nominal-quoted securities	
Currency	Select the currency code of the Partial Settlement Thresh- old from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.	



		Partial Settlement Threshold - List
	Status	Shows the status of the Partial Settlement Threshold.
	Settlement Type	Shows the type of the Partial Settlement Threshold.
	Threshold Values	Shows the Partial Settlement Threshold as an amount in cash.
	Currency	Shows the currency code of the Partial Settlement Threshold.
Buttons		
	Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
	Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.

2.3.3.8 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage	This screen allows the authorised users to search for the tolerance amounts.
	The Service Operators can additionally manage the tolerance amounts creating new ones or editing, deleting or restoring existing ones.
	The result list is displayed sorted by default by "Status, "Valid from", "Currency".
Screen	Common >> General Configuration Parameters >> Tolerance Amounts >>
Access	Search
Privileges	To use this screen, the following Privileges $[\mathbb{P}]$ are needed:
	Tolerance Amount query
	Delete Tolerance Amount



Screenshot

2 🥑 🐐 🔪 Common 🔪 General Co	nfiguration Parameters 💙 Tolera	ance Amount Q Search		🖱 🥌	
TOLERANC	E AMOUNT LIST -				
Status	Active	Currency:		All	~
Valid From:	yyyy-mm-dd	 			
Q, Search X Reset				+ New	~
Status =	Valid From	Cash Value Amount Limit ≡	Tolerance Amount	≡ Currency	=
Active	2016-07-07	750,000	15	DKK	
Active	2016-07-07	99,999,999,999,999	187	DKK	
Active	2014-09-30	100,000	2	EUR	
Active	2014-09-30	1,000,000,000,000,000	25	EUR	
Active	2019-02-28	80,000	1	GBP	
Active	2019-02-28	99,999,999,999,999	18	GBP	Edit
					Eur
					Delete
					(5) Restore
					Revisions
Total rows: 6					

Illustration 59: Tolerance Amount - search/list screen

	Tolerance Amounts - Search Criteria
Status	Select the status of the tolerance amount from the possible values: I All I Active (default value) Deleted
Valid From	Enter or pick the date from which the set of tolerance amount values is valid. Required format is: Date.
Currency	Select the currency code of the tolerance amount from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.

Tolerance Amount - List		
Status	Shows the status of the tolerance amount.	
Valid From	Shows the date from which the set of tolerance amount values is valid.	
Cash Value Amount Limit	Shows the cash value until which the tolerance amount is valid.	
Tolerance Amount	Shows the tolerance amount value within the range identi- fied by the cash value amount limit.	
Currency	Shows the currency code related to the tolerance amount.	



Search	This function enables the User to start a search according to the entered criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
Reset	This function enables the User to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.

3 User Instructions Part

3.1 General

The user instructions part comprises scenarios adapted from typical user workflows. They are grouped into related activities, called business packages, which are further grouped into categories.

Categories

The categories are a structural element and do not contain any information. **Business Packages**

The business packages define an overall task. They include an overview and a list of the business scenarios. In detail, each business package description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

Overview The overview describes the aim and the background of the business package. It also explains the interrelation of the business scenarios.

List ofThis section contains a list of all business scenarios belonging to the businessBusinesspackage.

Scenarios The list is unordered if the business scenarios represent alternative ways to achieve the aim of the business package. It is ordered if the business scenarios have to be carried out sequentially. Sequential business scenarios do not necessarily have to be carried out directly after each other. The sequence only implies that 1 business scenario is a prerequisite for the following ones.

Business Scenarios

Each business scenario represents a single workflow and consists of single action steps, intermediate results and a final result. In detail, each business scenario description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

Context ofThe context of usage describes the aim of the business scenario and indicatesUsagewhether this business scenario is mandatory or optional in order to fulfill the over-
all business package. It also contains the usage restrictions and the pre-requi-
sites (excluding the privileges), if available.



Privileges	In this section, all the necessary privileges to access and use the involved
	screens are listed. First the privileges to access the first screen are mentioned,
	followed by the privileges necessary to proceed with the business scenario. After-
	wards, the privileges for the following screens are mentioned in the same order.

- **Reference** This section lists all references to the screens involved, in order of their appearance in the business scenario.
- **Instructions** Each workflow is described from the start to the end, beginning with the access to the starting screen. The instructions involve a number of separate steps which lead you through a series of screens and actions. Each action step is focused on 1 single action. Intermediate results are included and the instructions end with a final result. Possible alternatives and repetitions are highlighted with a notice sign.

Example

- 1. Action step 1
- 2. Action step 2
- ⇒ Intermediate result
- 3. Action step 3
- Result

3.2 Rule Sets

3.2.1 Configuration of a New CoSD Rule Set

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a new CoSD rule set, which is necessary in a conditional settlement process in order to identify if the process applies to a settlement instruction based on a set of rules.

Each T2S actor can have many active rule sets at any given point in time. Each rule set can include many rules. Each rule can include many groups of parameters. The maximum overall number of groups of parameters for the active rule sets is 1000. Each rule can include many parameters. Within each rule, each parameter can be linked to many distinct values. The maximum overall number of distinct values for the active rule sets is 50.

To configure a new CoSD rule set, carry out the following business scenario:

Business I Create a new CoSD Rule Set [▶]

Scenario



	3.2.1.1 Create a New CoSD Rule Set
Context of	This business scenario describes how to create a new CoSD rule set.
Usage	In order to use conditional settlement, a CSD needs to define a set of rules in CRDM, i.e. a number of CoSD rules organised into CoSD rule sets.
	The configuration of a rule set allows you to define the criteria according to which T2S checks whether a conditional settlement process has to be triggered or not on a settlement instruction.
	If you define more than one rule for a specific CoSD rule set, these rules will be applied in a specifically defined sequential order.
	Creating a new CoSD rule set is mandatory for the configuration of a CoSD rule set.
	This business scenario is not relevant for central bank, CSD participant and pay- ment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you the following privileges [▶]:
	Create conditional security delivery rule
	Create conditional security delivery rule set
	Conditional security delivery rule set query
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	I CoSD rule sets - search/list screen [▶]
	I CoSD rule set - new/edit screen [▶]
	CoSD rule - new/edit screen [▶]
	I CoSD rules – list screen [▶]
Instructions	 Go to the conditional securities delivery rule sets – search/list screen. Common >> Market Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets >> Search Click on the new button.
	 ⇒ The CoSD rule set - new screen is displayed. 3. Enter all mandatory information about the rule set you want to create in the 'CoSD Rule Set' frame. 4. Click on the <i>submit</i> button.
	A new CoSD rule set has been created without any rule attached.
	 5. Go to the CoSD rule sets – search/list screen: Common >> Market Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets >> Search 5. Enter the information about the CoSD rule set you have just created. 6. Click on the search button.

7. Select the CoSD rule set you have just created.



- 8. Click on the *rules* button.
 - ⇒ The CoSD rules list screen is displayed.
- 9. Click on the *new* button.
 - ⇒ The CoSD rule new screen is displayed.
- 10. Enter all mandatory information about the rule set you want to create.
- 11. Click on the *add row* button in the 'CoSD Rule Parameters' frame.
- 12. Enter the name of the new group and all the other information of the rule you want to create.
- 13. Click on the submit changes button.
 - ⇒ The parameters have been added to the rule.



Repetition

To create another new group, repeat the steps 11, 12 and 13.

You can add up to 10 parameters for all the created groups.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on cancel button.

- 14. Click on the submit button.
- ➡ The new CoSD rule set has been created.

3.3 Liquidity Transfers

3.3.1 Creation of a New Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order

Overview This business package describes the configuration of a standing/predefined liquidity transfer order.

A predefined or standing liquidity transfer order is a liquidity transfer from a T2S dedicated cash account to an credited account for a future execution, triggered by a business event or a precise point in time.

To configure a standing/predefined liquidity transfer order, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

Business I Create a new standing/predefined liquidity transfer order [Book 1]

Scenarios I Create a new liquidity transfer order link set [▶]



3.3.1.1 Create a New Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes a group of standing liquidity transfer orders that provide liquidity from one T2S dedicated cash account to one or more credited accounts in a certain order (i.e. multiple liquidity provision).		
	In order to add a standing liquidity transfer order to the liquidity transfer order link set, it is necessary that this standing liquidity transfer order is active and related to the same active T2S dedicated cash account.		
	Before you start, check whether the relationship among the liquidity transfer or- ders is time dependent. In this case, it is necessary to specify a 'Valid To' date, in addition to other mandatory data such as BIC or parent BIC.		
	Creating a new liquidity transfer order links set is optional for the configuration of a standing/predefined liquidity transfer order.		
	The business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.		
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [\blacktriangleright]:		
	Liquidity transfer order link set query		
	Create liquidity transfer order link set		
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:		
	Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list screen [▶]		
	Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – new/edit screen [▶]		
Instructions	 Go to the standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list screen: 		
	T2S >> Cash >> Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets >> Search		
	 Click on the new button. ⇒ The standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – new screen is displayed. 		
	 Enter all mandatory information about the liquidity transfer order link set you want to create in the 'Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set New' frame. 		
	 To add a liquidity transfer order link, go to the 'Liquidity Transfer Order Links' frame. 		
	 Enter all mandatory information about the liquidity transfer order link into the text fields or select the respective value from the drop-down menu. 		
	6. Click on the submit changes button.		
	A new liquidity transfer order link has been added to the order sequence and liquidity transfer order reference list.		



Repetition

To add more liquidity transfer order links, repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 links.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new liquidity transfer order link set has been created.

3.4 Market-Specific Attributes

3.4.1 Configuration of a New Market-Specific Attribute

Overview This business package describes the configuration of a new market-specific attribute.

In addition to the standard set of reference data, CRDM gives you the possibility to configure specific personal attributes limited to a specific party. These attributes can be used for information purposes or for the configuration of restriction types. A market-specific attribute can be assigned to a party, to a securities account and to a security.

To configure a new market-specific attribute, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order:

- Business Create a new attribute domain []
- Scenarios I Create a new market-specific attribute [▶]

3.4.1.1 Create a New Market-Specific Attribute

Context of This business scenario describes how to create a new market-specific attribute.

Usage You can create a new market-specific attribute to enter non-standard information for your securities, securities accounts and parties.

Creating a new market-specific attribute is mandatory for the configuration of a market-specific attribute.

Before you create a new market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant attribute domain exists and is active.



	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [\blacktriangleright]:
	Create market-specific attribute
	Market-specific attribute list query
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Market-specific attributes – search/list screen [▶]
	Market-specific attribute – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	1. Go to the market-specific attributes – search/list screen:
	T2S >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> Search
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The market-specific attribute – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attribute' frame.
	4. Select if the market-specific attribute is unique or mandatory.
	If you create a new unique market-specific attribute, you can only assign one value of the market-specific attribute to the relevant CRDM object (party/se-curity/securities account) indicated by the object type.
	If you create a new mandatory market-specific attribute, you must assign one
	or more values to all the relevant reference data objects (indicated by the 'At-
	tribute Type' field) belonging to your data scope.
	Attribute Type: Choose Attribute Domain: Choose Choose
	Unique: Mandatory: Description

Alternatives

0

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 5. Click on the *submit* button.
- ➡ The new market-specific attribute has been created.



3.4.1.2 Create a New Attribute Domain

Context of	This business scenario describes how to create a new attribute domain.
Usage	Creating a new attribute domain is mandatory for the configuration of a market- specific attribute.
	The creation of an attribute domain requires the name and the description of the attribute domain and the format rules that apply to all the values of the attribute domain. These rules allow you to define the related values in two different ways: a free text definition or a predefined list of values.
	During the creation of an attribute domain it is possible to define the actual list of all possible values for the attribute domain. These values are the only possible values that can be assigned to the related market-specific attribute.
	Before you create a new attribute domain, check whether if it already exists.
	The business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [\blacktriangleright]:
	Attribute domain list query
	Create attribute domain
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	I Attribute domains – search/list screen [▶]
	I Attribute domain – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	 Go to the attribute domains – search/list screen: Common>> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> Search
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The attribute domain – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Attribute Domain' frame.
	4. You can define attribute values from the list in the 'Attribute values' frame by selecting the respective row(s) or you can add new attribute domain values by clicking on the <i>submit changes</i> button.
	 This optional step defines the list of all the possible values for the attribute domain.
	 These values are the only one you can input as a market-specific attribute of the new created object, wherein the only possible object types are securities, securities account and parties.



7. In case you do not enter any value in the frame 'Attribute Values', CRDM considers as valid for this attribute domain any value matching the format rules defined in the previous step.

💿 🛪 🔪 Common 🔪 General C	configuration Parameters 💙 Attrib	ute Domains 💙 🕂 New	S	
ATTRIBUTE				
Attribute Domain Name		Description		(≡)
Format	1	✓ Case		- Submit
Minimum Code Length:	1	Maximum Code Length:		5 Reset
Attribute Values				× Cancel
Value:	1	Value Description:		
			× +	
Value		■ Value Description	≣	
		No Rows To Show		
Total rows: 0				

0

Ω

Repetition

To add more attribute values, repeat step 4. You can add up to 10 attribute values.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 8. Click on the *submit* button.
- ➡ The new attribute domain has been created.

3.4.2 Assignment of a Market-Specific Attribute Value

Overview

This business package describes the assignment of a market-specific attribute value.

In addition to the standard set of reference data information, a market-specific attribute value can be assigned to a party, securities account or a security. Moreover, a market-specific attribute value can be assigned to a restriction type, which has been previously configured to accept it.



For the assignment of a market-specific attribute value, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given

Business Scenarios Create a new attribute domain [>]

Create a new market-specific attribute [>]

Assign a market specific attribute value to a:

- 1. Party [▶]
- 2. Securities Account [▶]
- 3. Security [▶]

3.4.2.1 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Party

Context of Usage	A CSD or a central bank can define some specific attributes in addition to the standard set of reference data for its parties.
	Assigning a market-specific attribute value is mandatory for all parties belonging to your entity, if the market-specific attribute has been defined as mandatory. It is only necessary, if you have not already assigned a market-specific attribute value when creating a new party.
	Before you assign a market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant party exists and is active.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [Book 1]:
	Party list query
	Create party
	Update party
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Parties – search/list screen [Book 1]
	Party - details screen [Book 1]
	Party – new/edit screen [Book 1]
Instructions	 Go to the parties – search/list screen: Common>> Parties >> Parties >> Search



Hint

If you want to assign a new market-specific attribute value without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

- 2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
- 3. Click on the search button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - If the search retrieves a single party, the party details screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
- 4. Select the relevant party.
- 5. Click on the details button.
 - \Rightarrow The *party details* screen is displayed.
- 6. Check the list of the market-specific attributes already assigned to the party.
- 7. Click on the edit button.
 - \Rightarrow The *party edit* screen is displayed.
- 8. Click on add row button under the frame Market-Specific Attribute'.
- 9. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame.
- 10. If the market-specific attribute has been created for an attribute domain with predefined values only those predefined values are allowed, otherwise you can enter any value matching the format rules defined in the attribute domain.
- 11. If the market-specific attribute has been defined as unique you can only enter one value.
- 12. Click on the submit changes button.
 - ⇒ A new market-specific attribute has been added to the list.

Repetition

Ω

To add more market-specific attributes, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attribute values.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 13. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new market-specific attribute value(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected party.

3.4.2.2 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Security

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to add an attribute for internal purposes to the securities belonging to your data scope.
	Assigning a market-specific attribute value to a security is mandatory for all secu- rities belonging to your entity, if the market-specific attribute has been defined as mandatory. It is only necessary, if you have not already assigned a market-spe- cific attribute value when creating a new security.
	Before you assign a market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant security exists and is active.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: ISIN list query Create security Update security
Reference	 Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: Securities – search/list screen [▷] Security - details screen [▷]
Instructions	 Security – new/edit screen [▶] Go to the securities – search/list screen: T2S >> Securities >> Securities >> Search
•	Hint

If you want to assign a new market-specific attribute value without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.



- 2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the security to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
- 3. Click on the search button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one security, the security details screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
- 4. Select the relevant security.
- 5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The security details screen is displayed.
- Check the list of the market-specific attributes already assigned to the security.
- 7. Click on the *edit* button.
 - ⇒ The security new/edit screen is displayed.
- 8. Click on the add row button under the frame 'Market-Specific Attribtue'.
- 9. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame.
- 10. If the market-specific attribute has been created for an attribute domain with predefined values only those predefined values are allowed, otherwise you can enter any value matching the format rules defined in the attribute domain.
- 11. If the market-specific attribute has been defined as unique you can only enter one value.
- 12. Click on the *submit changes* button.
 - ⇒ A new market-specific value has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more market-specific values, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attribute values.

Ω

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.





The new market-specific attribute value(s) has(have) been assigned to the selected security.

3.4.2.3 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Securities Account

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to add an attribute for internal purposes to the securities accounts belonging to your data scope.
	Assigning a market-specific attribute value to a securities account is mandatory if the market-specific attribute has been defined as mandatory. It is only necessary, if you have not already assigned a market-specific attribute value when creating a new securities account.
	Before you assign a market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant securities account exists and is active.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [\blacktriangleright]:
	Securities account list query
	Securities account reference data query
	Create securities account
	Update securities account
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities account – details screen [▶]
	Securities account – new/edit screen []
Instructions	 Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen: T2S >> Securities >> Securities >> Search
0	Hint

Hint

If you want to assign a new market-specific attribute value without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

- 2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities account to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
- 3. Click on the search button.
 - A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.



- ⇒ If the search retrieves only one securities account, the securities account
 details screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
- 4. Select the relevant securities account.
- 5. Click on the details button.
 - ⇒ The securities account details screen is displayed.
- 6. Check the list of market-specific attributes which are already assigned to the securities account.
- 7. Click on the *edit* button.
 - ⇒ The securities account new/edit screen is displayed.
- 8. Click on the add row button under the 'Market-Specific Attribute' frame.
- 9. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame.
- 10. If the market-specific attribute has been created for an attribute domain with predefined values, only those predefined values are allowed, otherwise you can enter any value matching the format rules defined in the attribute domain.
- 11. If the market-specific attribute has been defined as unique you can only enter one value.
- 12. Click on the submit changes button.
 - ⇒ A new market-specific attribute has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attribute values.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.

The new market-specific attribute value(s) has(have) been assigned to the selected securities account.



3.5 Restriction Types

3.5.1 Configuration of a New Restriction Type

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a new restriction.

Restriction types are attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the object they apply to for a given time period based on a set of rules.

Each Actor can have many active rule sets at any given point in time. Each rule set can include many rules. Each rule can include many groups of parameters. The maximum overall number of groups of parameters for the active rule sets is 5,000. Each rule can include many parameters. Within each rule, each parameter can be linked to many distinct values. The maximum number of distinct parameters within the active rule sets is 100. Parameters for restriction types configuration can also include market specific attributes. In this case, the maximum number of market-specific attributes, applicable for restriction type's configurations, is 10 for all the restriction types of any given CSD and a maximum of five per restriction type rule. These two limits cover all types of market-specific attributes (i.e. party market-specific attributes, securities market-specific attributes and securities account market-specific attributes). So, for example, if a CSD selects three party market-specific attributes to configure its restriction types, then the same CSD can select no more than 7 (i.e. 10-3) security or securities account market-specific attributes to configure its restriction types. Similarly, if a CSD selects two party market-specific attributes to configure one specific restriction type rule, then the same CSD can select no more than three security or securities account market-specific attributes to configure the same restriction type rule.

To configure a new restriction type, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario which is relevant to you whenever options are given:

Business I Create a new restriction type [▶]

Scenarios I Configure a new restriction type rule set [▶]

3.5.1.1 Create a New Restriction Type

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new restriction type. A re-Usagestriction type indicates attributes that define the specific processing characteris-
tics for the object they apply to for a given time period. There is a set of harmo-
nised restriction types defined at system level by the Service operator.

To each available restriction type, you can set up a set of rules as conditions to be fulfilled before triggering the restriction. In addition, you can set up your own restriction type.



This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [**b**]:

Market-specific restriction list query

- Create restriction type
- Update restriction type

Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

Restriction types - search/list screen [Book 1]

Restriction type - new/edit screen [Book 1]

Instructions1. Go to the restriction types – search/list screen:
Common >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types >> Search

- 2. Click on the *new* button.
 - ⇒ The restriction type new screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Restriction Type' frame.

Notice

Ω

If the restriction processing type is set to 'Rejection', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Settlement Instruction', 'Intra-Position Movement Instruction' or 'Intra-Balance Movement Instruction'.

If the restriction processing type is set to 'CSD Validation Hold', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Settlement Instruction'.

If the restriction processing type is set to 'Blocking', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Party', 'Security', 'Securities Account', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account', 'External RTGS Account', 'Cash Balance' or 'Securities Positions'.

If the restriction processing type is set to 'Reservation', 'Deliverable' or 'CoSD Blocking', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Cash Balance' or 'Securities Position'.

If the restriction processing type is set to 'Earmarking', 'Collateralised' or 'Earmarking for Auto-Collateralisation', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Securities Positions'.

If the specified restriction processing type is 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold', the specified 'Valid from' date must be later than the date following the current

Ω



date. In all other cases the specified 'Valid from' date must be later than the current date.

In case the value 'Positive' is selected in the 'Positive/Negative Paramenter Set' field, the restriction is applied in case the linked rules are satisfied.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 4. Click on the *submit* button.
- A new restriction type has been created.

3.5.1.2 Configure a Restriction Type Rules

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to configure a restriction type rule. The
configuration of a rule allows you to define the criteria according to which T2S
checks whether a restriction type has to be triggered or not. These criteria are ex-
pressed on the base of a predefined set of parameter types different for each
case. In addition to these predefined parameter types, you can configure a mar-
ket-specific attribute previously created.

You need to configure a restriction type rule set for two different reasons:

Acceptance/rejection of a settlement instruction at business validation level

I Intraday restriction on parties, securities and securities account, external RTGS accounts and T2S dedicated cash accounts to block settlement on the relevant reference data object

Before you configure a restriction type rule, you have to create a new restriction type.

This business scenario is optional for the configuration of a new restriction type, since a restriction type can exist without any related rule set. However, a case one restriction type without any rule attached has not any effect in the system.

For each rule you must define at least one parameter. In addition you can configure at least one group of values defined for each parameter. If you define more than one rule for a specific restriction type, these rules will be applied in a specifically defined sequential order.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.



 Market-specific restriction type rule set list query Market-specific restriction type list query Create restriction type rule Delete restriction type rule Delete restriction type Update restriction type rule Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference	ž									
 Create restriction type rule Delete restriction type Delete restriction type Update restriction type rule 	ž									
 Delete restriction type rule Delete restriction type Update restriction type rule 	ž									
Delete restriction typeUpdate restriction type rule	ž									
Update restriction type rule	;									
	;									
Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference)									
part:										
Restriction types – search/list screen [Book 1]										
Restriction types – details screen [Book 1]										
Restriction types – new/edit screen [Book 1]										
Instructions 1. Go to the restriction types – search/list screen: Common >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types >> Sea	 Go to the restriction types – search/list screen: Common >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types >> Search 									
 Enter all search criteria known to you about the restriction type for which want to configure a restriction type rule. 	2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the restriction type for which you want to configure a restriction type rule.									
3. Click on the search button.										
\Rightarrow A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.										
4. Select the relevant restriction type by clicking on an entry in the list.										
5. Click on the <i>details</i> button.										
⇒ The <i>restriction type - details</i> screen is displayed.										
6. Click on the add Rule button.										
⇒ The <i>restriction type rule - new</i> screen is displayed.										
(1) (a) Control Market Specific Configuration Practicition Types (4) Exactly (4) Exactly + Hear										
RESTRICTION TYPE RULE NEW										
Restriction Type: ATCL Decomption: PLEDGE SUB ATCL Restriction Type/Valid From: 2015/82-18 Restriction Type/Valid To: 9956-12-31										
Object Rationalism Type: Securities Pation Restriction Processing Type: Collamanitad and Co										
Sequence Namber: Image: Control of the contro of the control of the control of the control of the con										
Bootan Egrezion										
Predicates										
OR OR										

- 7. Enter the relevant information in the 'Restriction Type Rule' frame.
- 8. Click on the add group button.





9. Enter all relevant information in order to define a predicate and click Ok but-

Category:	Pred	efined 🗸	
Choose	~	Choose	~
Credit:		Debit:	

10. Click on the submit changes icon.

A new group has been added.

S	A Common Mark Mark A	eet Specific Configuration Xestro	tion Types A Search A Details		්න්		
REST	FRICTION TYPE DET,	AILS				_	
UE:		Active		Service:	725		
riction Type:		SD01		Description:	STATIC DATA MASSIVE		
riction Type Valid From:		2016-04-11		Restriction Type Valid To:	9999-12-31		
ct Restriction Type:		Settlement Instruction		Restriction Processing Type:	CSD Validation Hold		
ency:				Positive/Negative Parameter Set:	Positive	~	
Rules						(m)	Edit
atus:	Active		*			Õ	Delete
Status	E Sequence Number	E Rele	Valid From	Valid To	Rele Boolean Expression	\odot	Restor
Active	1	200003021	2018-04-11	9999-12-31	(Securities Account Owner Party Type = CSDY and Country of Issuance = AQ and Instructing 4		Revisio
Active	3	200003022	2016-04-11	9999-12-31	(Securities Account Owner Party Type = EC SD and Country of Issuance = BB and Settlemen 4	•	
stal rows: 2					/ 8 4		
					Revisions +Add Rule		



Repetition

To create an additional new group, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 11. To add a market-specific attribute value among the parameters, click on the *new group* button.
 - ⇒ The 'New Type' prompt is displayed.
- 12. Select MSA from the Category drop-down menu.

	Predicate				
	Category:	MSA	~		
	MSA:	Choose	~	Choose	
L-11	Credit:			Debit:	
ent					Cancel Ok



- 13. Click on the OK button.
 - ⇒ The restriction type rule new/edit screen is displayed.
 - ⇒ The selected market-specific attribute has been added to the parameters.

Repetition

To enter a new rule with the selected market-specific attribute, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

- 14. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new restriction type rule set has been created.

3.5.2 Assignment of a Restriction Type

Overview This business package describes the assignment of a restriction type.

You can assign a restriction type to a party, securities account, security, T2S dedicated cash account or external RTGS account. Each CSD and each central bank can define its own restriction types in addition to harmonised restriction types defined at system level by a Service operator.

To assign a restriction type, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below.

- Scenario Assign a restriction type to a security [▶]
 - Assign a restriction type to a securities account []
 - Assign a restriction type to a T2S dedicated cash account [
 - Assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account [

3.5.2.1 Assign a Restriction Type to a Party

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a party in or-
der to block it from settlement, according to the list of parameters you specified in
the associated rule set.

Each CSD and each CB can define its own restrictions; these can then be applied to a party in addition to the harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the Service Operator.

If you do not specify any rules or parameters, the blocking is applied to all the transactions of the relevant party.

Before you assign a restriction type to a party, you have to create the restriction and configure it through a proper set of rules that define all the criteria under which the restriction is triggered.



Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges []:						
	Party list query						
	Create party						
	Update party						
	Market-specific restriction list query						
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:						
	Parties – search/list screen [
	Party – details screen [
	Party - new/edit screen [
Instructions	 Go to the parties – search/list screen: Common >> Parties >> Parties >> Search 						
	 Enter all search criteria known to you about the party to which you want to assign the restriction. 						
	3. Click on the <i>search</i> button.						
	\Rightarrow A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.						
	If the search retrieves a single party, the party – details screen is dis- played directly. Proceed with step 6.						
	4. Select the relevant party by clicking on an entry in the list.						
	5. Click on the <i>details</i> button.						
	⇒ The party – details screen is displayed.						
	6. Check the list of restriction types already assigned to the party.						
	7. Click on the <i>edit</i> button.						
	⇔ The <i>party – edit</i> screen is displayed.						
	8. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restrictions' frame.						
	9. Click on the add row button.						
	A new restriction type has been added to the list.						

Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.

0



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 10. Click on the submit button
- ➡ The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected party.

3.5.2.2 Assign a Restriction Type to a Security

CSD users can assign a restriction type to a security for their relevant participants. CSD participants are entitled to check the restrictions that are current plied to their own security. A security can be restricted by different CSDs. A CSD participant can see or the restriction imposed by the relevant CSD. This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users. Privileges To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I ISIN list query I Create security I Update security I Securities – search/list screen [▶] I Security – details screen [▶] I Security – new/edit screen [▶] 1. Go to the securities – search/list screen: T2S >> Securities >> Search	a restriction type to a security in e list of parameters specified in ules are specified, T2S blocks all
the restriction imposed by the relevant CSD. This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users. Privileges To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: ISIN list query Create security Update security Update security Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: Securities – search/list screen [▶] Security – details screen [▶] Security – new/edit screen [▶] Go to the securities – search/list screen: 	•
Privileges To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: ISIN list query ISIN list query Create security Update security Update security Update security Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: Securities – search/list screen [▶] Security – details screen [▶] Instructions 1. Go to the securities – search/list screen:	CSD participant can see only
 ISIN list query ISIN list query Create security Update security Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: Securities – search/list screen [▶] Security – details screen [▶] Security – new/edit screen [▶] Go to the securities – search/list screen: 	d payment bank users.
 Create security Update security Update security Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: Securities – search/list screen [▶] Security – details screen [▶] Security – new/edit screen [▶] Go to the securities – search/list screen: Go to the securities – search/list screen: 	e following privileges [▶]:
I Update security Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: I Securities – search/list screen [▶] I Security – details screen [▶] I Security – new/edit screen [▶] Instructions 1. Go to the securities – search/list screen:	
Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: I Securities – search/list screen [▶] I Security – details screen [▶] I Security – new/edit screen [▶] Instructions 1. Go to the securities – search/list screen:	
 part: Securities – search/list screen [▶] Security – details screen [▶] Security – new/edit screen [▶] Instructions 1. Go to the securities – search/list screen: 	
 I Security – details screen [▶] I Security – new/edit screen [▶] Instructions 1. Go to the securities – search/list screen: 	ound in the screen reference
 I Security – new/edit screen [▶] Instructions 1. Go to the securities – search/list screen: 	
Instructions 1. Go to the <i>securities</i> – <i>search/list</i> screen:	
I Hint	

If you want to assign a new restriction type without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.



- 2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the security to which you want to assign the restriction.
- 3. Click on the search button.
 - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
 - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one security, the security details screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
- 4. Select the relevant security.
- 5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The security details screen is displayed.
- 6. Check the list in the "Restriction" frame in the 'Restriction Type' column of the restriction types already assigned to the security.
- 7. Click on the *edit* button.
 - ⇒ The security new/edit screen is displayed.
- 8. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restriction' frame
- 9. Click on the add row button.
 - ⇒ A new restriction type has been added to the list.



To add more restriction types, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.



Ω

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

10. Click on the *submit* button.

The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected security.

3.5.2.3 Assign a Restriction Type to a Securities Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a securitiesUsageaccount. You can assign a restriction type to a securities account in order to
block it from settlement according to the list of parameters specified in the associ-
ated rule set. In case no parameters/rules are specified, T2S blocks all settle-
ments on the given account.



	CSD users can assign a restriction type to a securities account for their relevant participants. CSD participants are entitled to check the restrictions that are currently applied to their own securities account.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [\blacktriangleright]:
	Create securities account
	Update securities account
	Delete securities account
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities account – details screen [▶]
	Securities account – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	 Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen: T2S >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >> Search
	Enter the search criteria known to you about the securities account to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
	3. Click on the <i>search</i> button.
	\Rightarrow A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
	If the search retrieves only one securities account the securities account – details screen is displayed. Proceed with step 6.

4. Select the relevant securities account by clicking on an entry in the list.

Hint

If you want to assign a new restriction type without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

- 5. Click on the *details* button.
 - ⇒ The securities account details screen is displayed.
- 6. Check the list under the 'Restriction Type' column field of the restrictions types already assigned to the secuirities account.
- 7. Click on the *edit* button.
 - ⇒ The securities account new/edit screen is displayed.
- 8. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restrictions' frame.
- 9. Click on the add row button.
 - ⇒ A new restriction type has been added to the restriction list.



Repetition

To add more restriction types, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restrictions.

O Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 10. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new restriction type(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected securities account.

3.5.2.4 Assign a Restriction Type to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a T2S dedi-Usagecated cash account.

Restriction types are attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the T2S dedicated cash account, that apply for a given time period. In this case (when the object type is a T2S dedicated cash account) the only restriction that can be applied is the blocking of the selected T2S dedicated cash account from settlement, according to the list of parameters you have specified in the associated rule set. In case you did not specify any parameters, all settlement instructions are blocked on the given T2S dedicated cash account.

Each CB can define its own restrictions; these can then be applied to a dedicated cash account in addition to the harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the T2S operator.

If you do not specify any rules, the blocking is applied to all the transactions of the relevant T2S dedicated cash account.

Before you assign a restriction type to a dedicated cash account, you have to create the restrictionand if necessary you have to configure it through a proper set of rules that define all the criteria under which the restriction is triggered.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Privileges To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [**b**]:

Cash Account list query

Create Cash Account



	Update Cash Account
	Cash Account reference data query
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Cash Accounts – search/list screen [Book 1]
	Cash Account – details screen [Book 1]
	Cash Account - new/edit screen [Book 1]
Instructions	 Go to the Cash Accounts – search/list screen: Common >> Cash >> Cash Accounts >> Search
	 Enter all search criteria about the T2S dedicated cash account to which you want to assign the restriction.
	3. Click on the <i>search</i> button.
	\Rightarrow A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
	⇒ If the search retrieves a single T2S dedicated cash account, the Cash Ac- count – details screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
	4. Select the relevant T2S dedicated cash account.
	5. Click on the <i>details</i> button.
	⇒ The T2S dedicated cash account – details screen is displayed.
	 Check the list of restriction types already assigned to the T2S dedicated cash account.
	7. Click on the <i>edit</i> button.
	⇒ The <i>Cash account</i> – <i>edit</i> screen is displayed.
	8. Click on the <i>add row</i> button.
	9. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restrictions' frame.
	Respictors
	Restriction Type: Choose Valid From: yyyy-mm-dd III O
	Valid Tar

 Restriction Type
 Valid From
 I
 Valid To

 No Rows To Show
 I

10. Click on the submit changes button.

⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more restriction types, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.

O Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 11. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected T2S dedicated cash account.

3.5.2.5 Assign a Restriction Type to an external RTGS Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to an externalUsageRTGS account.

Restriction types are attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the external RTGS account which they apply to for a given time period. In this case (when the object type is an external RTGS account), the only restriction processing that you can apply is the blocking of the selected external RTGS account from settlement, according to the list of parameters you have specified in the associated rule set. If you did not specify any parameters, all liquidity transfer are blocked on the given RTGS account.

Each CB can define its own restrictions; these can then be applied to an external RTGS account in addition to the harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the T2S operator.

If you do not specify any rules, the blocking is applied to all the transactions of the relevant external RTGS cash account.

Before you assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account, you have to create the restriction and if necessary you have to configure it through a proper set of rules that define all the criteria under which the restriction is triggered.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [**)**:

- External RTGS account list query
- External RTGS account details query



	Create external RTGS account
	Update external RTGS account
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	External RTGS accounts – search/list screen [▶]
	External RTGS account – details screen [▶]
	I External RTGS account - new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	 Go to the external RTGS accounts – search/list screen: Common >> Cash >> External RTGS Account >> External RTGS Account >> Search
	Enter all search criteria known to you about the external RTGS account to which you want to assign the restriction.
	3. Click on the search button.
	\Rightarrow A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
	If the search retrieves a single account, the external RTGS account – de- tails screen is displayed. Proceed with step 6.
	4. Select the relevant external RTGS account.
	5. Click on the <i>details</i> button.
	⇒ The external RTGS account – details screen is displayed.
	 Check the list of restriction types already assigned to the external RTGS ac- count.
	7. Click on the <i>edit</i> button.
	⇒ The external RTGS account – edit screen is displayed.
	 Enter all the mandatory information in the 'External RTGS Account Re- strictions' frame.
	9. Click on the submit changes button in the 'Options' column.

⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

0

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 10. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected external RTGS account.

3.6 Reference Data Configuration for the Settlement Process

3.6.1 Configuration for Intra-CSD Settlement

Overview	This business package describes the configuration for an intra-CSD settlement.
	Intra-CSD settlement is defined as the settlement between participants that be- long to the same CSD. In case the CSD is the issuer CSD for that specific secu- rity, it must configure itself as issuer CSD and setting up a securities CSD link.
	To configure for intra-CSD settlement, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.
Business	Create a new participant [▶]
Scenarios	Create a new securities account [▶]
	Configure security CSD links [▶]
	 rity, it must configure itself as issuer CSD and setting up a securities CSD link. To configure for intra-CSD settlement, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order. Create a new participant [▶] Create a new securities account [▶]

3.6.1.1 Create a New Participant

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD isUsageresponsible for the creation of the party reference data for their CSD participants
and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for
the creation of the party reference data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

Privileges To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [Book 1]:



- Party list query
- Create Party
- **Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
 - Parties search/list screen [Book 1]
 - Party new/edit screen [Book 1]
- Instructions
- Go to the parties search/list screen:
 Common >> Parties >> Parties >> Search
- 2. Click on the new button.
 - \Rightarrow The *party new* screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Party', 'Address' and 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames.

If the party type is 'CSD participant', the 'Address' frame is not available. The 'Auto-Collateralisation Rule' frame is only available for the 'Payment Bank' party type.

4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Technical Addresses', 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.

The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is mandatory only if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.

At least one technical address has to be defined.

- 5. Click on the add row button.
 - A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

Ω

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.



- 6. Click on the submit button
- ➡ The new participant has been created.

3.6.1.2 Create a New Securities Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. EachUsageCSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all
its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

I CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions

I CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement

I Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security

I T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [[▶]]:

- Securities account list query
- Create securities account
- I Update securities account

Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]

Securities account – new/edit screen [▶]

Instructions1. Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen:T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account >> Search

Ω



- 2. Click on the *new* button.
 - \Rightarrow The securities account new screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
- 4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
- 5. Click on the add row button.

Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes button* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

U

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 6. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new securities account has been created.

3.6.1.3 Configure Security CSD Links

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order toUsageallow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and
external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one issuance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.

Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).



	Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the admin- istration of securities.
	Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Securities CSD link query
	Create security CSD link
	Update security CSD link
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Security CSD links – search/list screen [▶]
	Security CSD link – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	 Go to the security CSD links – search/list screen: T2S >> Securities >> Security CSD Links >> Search
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The security CSD link – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Link' frame.
	 To add an issuance account click on the <i>add row</i> button in 'Issuance Ac- count' frame.
	 Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Issuance Ac- count' frame.
	6. Click on the submit changes button.
	\Rightarrow The new issuance account has been added to the list.
9	Repetition

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the *submit* button.
- The security CSD link has been configured.

3.6.2 Configuration for Cross-CSD Settlement

Overview This business package describes the configuration for cross-CSD settlement.

Whenever a transaction involves more than one CSD, you have to configure the security CSD links, CSD account links and eligible counterpart CSD entities.

To configure for cross-CSD settlement, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

- Business I Create a new Securities Account [▶]
- Scenario I Configure security CSD links [▶]
 - Configure CSD account links [▶]
 - Configure Eligible Counterpart CSD []

3.6.2.1 Create a New Securities Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. EachUsageCSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all
its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

I CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions

I CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement

I Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security

I T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one



	CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.
	Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been cre- ated by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Securities account list query
	Create securities account
	Update securities account
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities account – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	 Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen: T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account >> Search
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The securities account – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
	 To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory infor- mation in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
	5. Click on the add row button.
•	Repetition
	To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the <i>submit changes button</i> and repeat steps 4 and 5.
	You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.
•	
Ų	Alternatives
	To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the <i>re-</i> <i>set</i> button.
	To concert the process and return to the provision corean, click on the concertbut

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button.





➡ The new securities account has been created.

3.6.2.2 Configure Security CSD Links

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order to allow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and
	external CSD settlement.
	All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one issuance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.
	Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).
	Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the administration of securities.
	Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]:
	Securities CSD link query
	Create security CSD link
	Update security CSD link
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Security CSD links – search/list screen [▶]
	Security CSD link – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	 Go to the security CSD links – search/list screen: T2S >> Securities >> Security CSD Links >> Search



2. Click on the *new* button.

 \Rightarrow The security CSD link – new screen is displayed.

- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Link' frame.
- 4. To add an issuance account click on the *add row* button in 'Issuance Account' frame.
- 5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Issuance Account' frame.
- 6. Click on the submit changes button.
 - ⇒ The new issuance account has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re*set button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the submit button.
- The security CSD link has been configured.

3.6.2.3 Configure CSD Account Links

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to configure a CSD account link. You needUsageto configure a CSD account link in order to allow cross and external CSD settle-
ment.

A CSD account link is a link that is normally created in order to connect your mirror account opened in your book to your omnibus account opened in the book of your technical issuer. This link allows the construction of a realignment chain starting from the settlement instructions.

If you have opened more than one omnibus account in the book of the issuer CSD, as investor CSD, you have to configure a CSD account link between: 1. the CSD participant account which is opened in your book as one of your mirror accounts and

2. one of your omnibus accounts which is opened in the book of the issuer CSD.



	Configuring CSD account links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank us- ers.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I CSD account link query I Create CSD account link
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	CSD account links - search/list screen [▶]
	CSD account link - new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	 Go to the CSD account links – search/list screen: T2S >> Securities Account >> CSD Account Links >> Search
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The CSD account link – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Account Link' frame.
•	Alternative
	To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the <i>re</i> -

set button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 4. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new CSD account link has been configured.

3.6.2.4 Configure Eligible Counterpart CSD

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to configure an eligible counterpart CSD.UsageEach CSD (internal or external to T2S) must specify all the CSDs that it accepts
as counterpart for settlement in T2S for a precise period.

A transaction can be settled only if both counterparts have specified each other as eligible counterpart.

You have to define all necessary eligible counterpart CSDs for yourself and for all your external CSDs.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and settlement bank users.

Privileges To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [**b**]:



- I Create eligible counterpart CSD link
- I Update eligible counterpart CSD link
- I Eligible counterpart CSD list query
- **Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
 - Eligible counterpart CSDs search/list screen [▶]
 - Eligible counterpart CSD new/edit screen [▶]
- Instructions
- T2S >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs >> Search

1. Go to the eligible counterpart CSDs - search/list screen:

- 2. Click on the *new* button.
 - ⇒ The eligible counterpart CSD new screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Eligible Counterpart CSD' and 'Eligibility Type' frames according to which eligibility type has been selected. Specify the eligible counterpart CSDs for a specific security, for a country of issuance or for an issuer CSD through the 'Eligibility Type' field.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 4. Click on the submit button.
- The new eligible counterpart CSD has been configured.

3.6.3 Configuration for External-CSD Settlement

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of all the necessary reference data for an external-CSD settlement by a CSD.

This implies that the settlement occurs between participants belonging to different CSDs, and 1 or several CSDs involved in the settlement chain are external CSDs. Different scenarios are possible depending on which CSDs (the issuer or 1 or more investors) are internal or external. For each scenario the set up of reference data could be different.

As a prerequisite to allow the transaction and the related realignment chain, each internal CSD has to configure in the proper way the party security account, omnibus account, inter security account and mirror account.



Moreover the external CSD has to be created in T2S by the responsible internal CSD.

External-CSD settlement requires the configuration of:

- Security CSD links
- I CSD account links
- I Eligible counterpart CSD

To configure an external-CSD settlement, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business I Configure CSD account links [▶]

Scenario I Configure security CSD links [▶]

3.6.3.1 Configure Security CSD Links

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order toUsageallow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and
external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one issuance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.

Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).

Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the administration of securities.

Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.

Privileges To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [**>**]:



- Securities CSD link query
- Create security CSD link
- Update security CSD link
- **Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
 - Security CSD links search/list screen [▶]
 - Security CSD link new/edit screen [▶]
- Instructions
- T2S >> Securities >> CSD Links >> Search

1. Go to the security CSD links - search/list screen:

- 2. Click on the new button.
- \Rightarrow The security CSD link new screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Security CSD Link New' frame.
- 4. To add an issuance account enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Issuance Account' frame.
- 5. Click on the submit changes button.
 - ⇒ The new issuance account has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 issuance accounts.

0

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re*set button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 6. Click on the *submit* button.
- The security CSD link has been configured.

3.6.3.2 Configure CSD Account Links

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to configure a CSD account link. You needUsageto configure a CSD account link in order to allow cross and external CSD settle-
ment.

A CSD account link is a link that is normally created in order to connect your mirror account opened in your book to your omnibus account opened in the book of



BANCA D'ITALIA BANCODE ESPAÑA

	your technical issuer. This link allows the construction of a realignment chain starting from the settlement instructions.
	If you have opened more than one omnibus account in the book of the issuer CSD, as investor CSD, you have to configure a CSD account link between: 1. the CSD participant account which is opened in your book as one of your mirror accounts and 2. one of your omnibus accounts which is opened in the book of the issuer CSD.
	Configuring CSD account links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank us- ers.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [\blacktriangleright]:
	CSD account link query
	Create CSD account link
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	CSD account links - search/list screen [▶]
	I CSD account link - new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	 Go to the CSD account links – search/list screen: T2S >> Securities Account >> CSD Account Links >> Search
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The CSD account link – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Account Link' frame.
0	Alternative

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the reset button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the cancel button.

- 4. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new CSD account link has been configured.



3.7 Account Management

3.7.1 Administration of Securities Accounts

Overview

Scenarios

This business package describes the administration of a securities account by a CSD.

CSDs open and maintain (i.e. edit or delete) securities accounts in their books for their participants and for themselves to hold the securities positions of the participants and to use them for the settlement of instructions in T2S.

Moreover, the responsible CSD has to define for each securities account a link with one or more T2S dedicated cash account(s) in order to make it available for settlement. If this link is not established, the securities account cannot be used for settlement purposes, except for settlement instructions free of payment (FOP).

Finally, in order to allow cross and external CSD settlement on a securities account, the CSD has to set up a CSD account link between its mirror account, the technical issuer CSD mirror account and its inter-CSD account.

To administer a securities account, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

- Business I Create a new securities account [▶]
 - Edit an existing securities account [▶]
 - Delete an existing securities account [▶]

3.7.1.1 Create a New Securities Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. EachUsageCSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all
its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement

I Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security

I T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only



	T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.
	Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been cre- ated by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [\blacktriangleright]:
	Securities account list query
	Create securities account
	Update securities account
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts – search/list screen []
	I Securities account – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	 Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen: T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account >> Search
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The securities account – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account New' frame.
	 To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory infor- mation in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
	5. Click on the <i>add row</i> button.

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes button* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

0



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 6. Click on the *submit* button.
- ➡ The new securities account has been created.

3.7.1.2 Edit an Existing Securities Account

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to edit an existing securities account. Each CSD is responsible for maintaining the reference data for the securities account of their participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S.
	T2S provides the CSD the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship be- tween CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the security accounts.
	This business scenario is not relevant for directly connected participants, CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Securities account list query
	Securities account reference data query
	Create securities account
	Update securities account
	Delete securities account
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	I Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities account – new/edit screen [▶]
	I Securities account – details screen [▶]
Instructions	 Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen: T2S >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >> Search
	 Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities account you want to edit.
	3. Click on the search button.
	\Rightarrow A list containing the search results is displayed on the same screen.



- ⇒ If the search retrieves only one securities account, the securities account
 details screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
- 4. Select the relevant securities account by clicking on an entry in the list.
- 5. Click on the *edit* button.
 - ⇒ The securities account edit screen is displayed.
- 6. To change current values of the securities account enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
 - To change the account holder click on the securities account transfer management button
 - ⇒ The Securities account transfer management prompt is displyed.
- 7. Enter all mandatory information and click on the save button
 - ⇒ Enter all the relevant information in the 'Account Holder' frame.
- 8. Click on the submit button
 - ⇒ the securities account edit screen is displayed
- 9. To add market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *add row* button under the 'Option' column under the relevant frame.
- 10. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' or 'Restrictions' frames.
- 11. Click on the submit changes button.
 - ⇒ A new market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.
- 12. To change market-specific attributes or restrictions, select the relevant market-specific attribute or restriction clicking on an entry in the list.
- 13. Click on the *copy row* button
- 14. Update the data by clicking on the *submit changes* button.
 - The data of the market-specific attribute or restriction have been changed in the list.
- 15. To delete a market-specific attribute or restriction, select the relevant entry from the list.
- 16. Click on the *delete row* button in the 'Options' column.
 - ⇒ The market-specific attribute or restriction has been deleted from the list.



Repeat steps 10, 11 and 12 to add more market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Repeat steps 13 to 16 to edit more market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Repeat steps 17 and 18 to delete more market-specific attributes or restrictions.

You can add, edit or delete up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 17. Click on the *submit* button.
- The edited securities account reference data are stored.

3.7.1.3 Delete an Existing Securities Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to delete an existing securities account.UsageCSDs are responsible for the administration of their respective parties, including
the deletion of securities accounts.

Deleting an existing securities account is an optional step for the administration of securities accounts.

Before you delete a security, check the opening and closing date of the party. The request to delete a securities account must refer to an existing and active securities account in T2S. A securities account can be only deleted if the closing date has passed or if the opening date has not yet been reached (future opening date). If the closing date is equal to the current date, you have to wait for the new business day to delete the securities account. In addition, make sure that all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy (i.e. CSD account link, CMB securities account link) have been deleted.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [**b**]:

- Delete securities account
- Securities account reference data query
- Securities account list query



Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]
	I Securities account – details screen [▶]
Instructions	 Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen: T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts >> Search
	 Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities account you want to delete.
	3. Click on the search button.
	\Rightarrow A list containing the search results is displayed on the same screen.
	 If the search retrieves only one securities account, the securities account <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
	4. Select the relevant securities account by clicking on an entry in the list.
	5. Click on the <i>details</i> button.
	⇒ The securities account – details screen is displayed.
	 Click on the <i>delete</i> button if the opening date has not been reached and/or the closing date is greater than the current date.
	⇒ A confirmation prompt is displayed.

Attention!		
Do You really want to : mode?	submit in 2	-eyes
	Yes	No

7. Click on the yes button if you really want to delete the securities account.

➡ The securities account has been deleted.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

3.7.2 Administration of Cash Accounts

Overview This business package describes the administration of a cash account.

0



Each national central bank is responsible for creating the cash accounts for its participants and itself.

To administer a cash account, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below:

Business I Create a new external RTGS account [▶]

Scenarios I Create a new T2S dedicated cash account [▶]

Edit an existing T2S dedicated cash account []

■ Delete an existing T2S dedicated cash account [▶]

3.7.2.1 Create a New External RTGS Account

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to create a new external RTGS account in T2S.
	External RTGS accounts are cash accounts that belong to the RTGS systems connected to T2S. They must be defined in the system to allow liquidity transfers from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account and vice versa (i.e. automatic reimbursement at the end of day). The central bank is responsible for maintaining the consistency between the external RTGS account reference data and the corresponding information in the respective RTGS system.
	When creating a new T2S dedicated cash account, it is mandatory to specify an external RTGS account to which it is linked.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [\blacktriangleright]:
	Create external RTGS account
	External RTGS account list query
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	External RTGS accounts – search/list screen [▶]
	External RTGS account – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	 Go to the external RTGS accounts – search/list screen: Common >> Cash >> External RTGS Accounts >> Search
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The external RTGS account – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'External RTGS Account' frame.
	 To add a restriction, click on the <i>add row</i> button in the 'External RTGS Ac- count Restrictions' frame.



- 5. Enter all the mandatory information in the frame.
- 6. Click on the submit changes button.
 - ⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.

To add more external RTGS account restrictions, repeat steps 4, 5 and 6.

You can add up to 10 external RTGS account restrictions.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new external RTGS account has been created.

3.7.3 Configuration for a Central Bank

Overview This business package describes the configuration for a central bank needed to provide credit through the auto-collateralisation process.

To finalise its account configuration, a central bank must create its own T2S dedicated cash account, open a regular securities account for central bank collateralisation and a new securities account for settlement purposes.

To configure for a central bank, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business I Create a new T2S dedicated cash account [▶]

Create a new credit memorandum balance []

- Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [>]
- I Create a new participant [▶]
- I Create a new securities account [▶]

Link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [▶]

Scenarios



3.7.3.1 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to create a new T2S dedicated cash ac- count.
	Each central bank is responsible for opening T2S dedicated cash accounts for itself and its payment banks, in order to settle the cash leg of any settlement instruction.
	You have to link each of your T2S dedicated cash accounts to a specific T2S set- tlement currency and to an external RTGS account that must be denominated in the same currency.
	In addition, you have to create a new credit memorandum balance whenever you set up a new cash account.
	This business scenario is mandatory for the administration of cash accounts, for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for central bank collateralisation.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [\blacktriangleright]:
	Create Cash Account
	Cash Account list query
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Cash Accounts – search/list screen [Book 1]
	Cash Account – new/edit screen [Book 1]
Instructions	 Go to the Cash Accounts – search/list screen: Common >> Cash >> Cash Accounts >> Search
	2. Click on the new button.
	⇒ The Cash Account – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Cash Account' frame.
	Fill in the 'Linked Account Number' field to link the External RTGS Account and select the currency from the 'Currency' field.
	5. To add a restriction, click on <i>add row</i> button under the 'Restrictions' frame.



Restrictions							
estriction Type:	Choose						
				•	•		
falid From:	yyyy-mm-dd		٥	00	00		
				•	*		
				•	•		
Valid To:	yyyy-mm-dd	曲	0	00			
				*	*		
							×
Restriction Type	Z Valid From					∃ Valid To	
				To Show			
		N	IO ROWS	to Snow			
		N	IO ROWS	to Show			
4		N	IO ROWS	IO SHOW			

- 6. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Restrictions' frame.
- 7. Click on submit changes button.
 - ⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.

Ω

Ω

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 7, 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 8. Click on the submit button.
 - The new T2S dedicated cash account has been created.

3.7.3.2 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new credit memorandum bal-
ance. A credit memorandum balance is a tool that T2S uses to track the provision
of credit from CBs to payment banks (for central bank collateralisation) and from
payment banks to their clients. You have to set up a credit memorandum balance
whenever you create a new cash account.

Creating a new credit memorandum balance is mandatory for the configuration of a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation, and for the configuration for client collateralisation. In particular primary CMBs are used for BANCA D'ITALIA BANCODE ESPAÑA EUROSISTEMA EUROSISTEMA

> DEUTSCHE BUNDESBANK Eurosystem

BANQUE DE FRANCE EUROSYSTÈME



	central bank collateralisation only. It is always necessary to configure a primary CMB on the central bank account and on the DCA belonging to the payment bank. Finally there are three possible central bank configurations according to the collateralisation procedure adopted by the relevant central bank: repo, pledge and pledge-sub. Non-primary CMBs are used for client collateralization. In this case only the REPO model is available.
	Before you create a new credit memorandum balance, check whether a new cen- tral bank T2S dedicated cash account, a new payment bank and a new payment bank T2S dedicated cash account have been previously created.
	After the creation of the new CMB it is necessary to configure CMB security ac- count links and limits in order to allow central bank and client collateralisation.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [\blacktriangleright]:
	CMB list query
	Create credit memorandum balance
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	I Credit memorandum balances – search/list screen [▶]
	I Credit memorandum balance – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	1.Go to the credit memorandum balances – search/list screen: T2S >> Cash >> CMB >> Search
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The credit memorandum balance – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information about the credit memorandum balance you want to create.





2 @ 🖷 > 125 > Cash	CMB Q Search + New			20
CMB NEW				
dicated Cash Account Number	Choose	Primary CMB:		
Authorized BIC Rules				
ard Pattern:		Inclusion:		
				× +
latory field doard Pattern		≡ Inclusion		≡
		No Rows To Show		
rowa: 0				
rows: 0				/ 8
25 Central Bank Account				
Central Bank Account Number	Choose	Valid From:	3000-mm-did	
25 Central Bank Account Number		Valid From		× +
		No Rows To Show		
rowa: 0				1
egular Securities Account				
ar Securities Account Number	Choose	Valid From:	3939-mm-dd	= 0
				× +
ular Securities Account Number		■ Valid From		=
		No Rows To Show		
rows: 0				/ 8
eceiving Securities Account				
ring Securities Account Number	Choose			
From:	yyyy-mm-dd	Mi O Valid To:	yyyy-mm-dd	8 0
				× +
ceiving Securities Account Number	E Valid From		Valid To	•
		No Rows To Show		
rows: 0				/ 1

- 4. In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB.
- 5. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
- 6. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.



Alternative 1

In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB for your payment banks:

- 1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as payment bank's cash account.
- 2. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
- 3. Enter the cash account number where a primary CMB has been configured in the 'CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account'frame.
- Enter your regular securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the Regular Securities Account' frame.
- 5. In case of a repo enter the number of your securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Receiving Securities Account' frame. In case of a pledge you should add a securities account held by the payment bank as CSD participant updating the primary CMB you have previously created. In case of a pledge-sub procedure no receiving securities account is present.

Alternative 2

D

In case of client collateralisation, only available in repo procedure, you as payment bank have to:

- 1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
- 2. Do not flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
- 3. Enter one of your security accounts linked to your primary CMB via CMB securities account link in the 'Receiving Security Account' frame.
- 4. Click on the *add row* button under the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
- 5. Enter at least one wildcard pattern in the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.

Alternative 3

In case of client collateralisation and you act as a payment bank:

- 1. Enter a wildcard patterns to capture your clients BICs.
- 2. Click on the submit changes button.



To assign more than one wildcard pattern, repeat alternative 3.

You can only add up to 10 wildcard patterns at once.

General Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the *submit* button.
 - In case you created a new primary central bank CMB a prompt will ask if you want to continue with the configuration by creating the auto-collateralisation limit.
 - 8. Click on the no button.
- A new credit memorandum balance has been created.

3.7.3.3 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to set up an auto-collateralisation limit in order to cap the intraday credit provided on a specific T2S dedicated cash account either for central bank collateralisation, client collateralisation, set up of an external guarantee or unsecured credit limit. In the first case you cap the credit you provide to one of your payment bank on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users), whereas in the second case you cap the credit you provide to one of your clients on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users).
	Setting up an auto-collateralisation limit is mandatory for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for client collateralisation.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Limit query I Create limit
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: <i>Limits - search/list</i> screen [Book 1] <i>Limit - new/edit</i> screen [Book 1]



Instructions

- Go to the *limits search/list* screen: Common >> Cash >> Limits >> Search
- 2. Click on the new button.
 - \Rightarrow The *limit new* screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information about the limit you want to create in the 'Limit' frame.
- 4. Select 'Auto-collateralisation' in the 'Limit Type' field.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 5. Click on the submit button.
- The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

3.7.3.4 Create a New Participant

This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party reference data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party reference data for their payment banks.
Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.
Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.
To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Party list query I Create Party
 Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen [Book 1] <i>Party – new/edit</i> screen [Book 1]



Instructions

 Go to the parties – search/list screen: Common >> Parties >> Parties >> Search

- 2. Click on the *new* button.
 - \Rightarrow The *party new* screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Party', 'Address' and 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames.

If the party type is 'CSD participant', the 'Address' frame is not available. The 'Auto-Collateralisation Rule' frame is only available for the 'Payment Bank' party type.

4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Technical Addresses', 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.

The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.

At least one technical address has to be defined.

- 5. Click on the add row button.
 - A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

0

40

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re*set button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 6. Click on the submit button
- The new participant has been created.



3.7.3.5 Create a New Securities Account

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:				
	I CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settle- ment of instructions				
	I CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement				
	I Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the par- ticipants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security				
	I T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for set- tlement in the direct holding markets only				
	T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.				
	Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been cre- ated by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.				
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.				
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Securities account list query				
	Create Securities Account				
	Update Securities Account				
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:				
	Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]				
	Securities account – new/edit screen [▶]				
Instructions	 Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen: T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts >> Search 				
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.				
	⇒ The securities account – new screen is displayed.				



- 3. Enter all mandatory information.
- 4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
- 5. Click on the *add row* button.

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes button* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.



Ω

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the submit button.

The new securities account has been created.

3.7.3.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to link a securities account to a T2S dedi- cated cash account for cash settlement purpose for the settlement of the cash leg of the settlement instructions related to a given securities account belonging to one of your participants.
	Before you start, verify that a credit memorandum balance has been previously created.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Create CMB securities account link I CMB securities account link list query
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts links – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities accounts link – new/edit screen [▶]



Instructions

Go to the Securities account links – search/list screen:
 T2S >> Security Accounts >> Security Accounts Links >> Search

- 2. Click on the new button.
 - ⇒ The Securities account links new screen is displayed.
- Enter all mandatory information and set the cash settlement link flag to 'Yes'.
 20 * T25 Securities Accounts Securities Account Link + New

Choose		T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Choose		+ Subm
yyyy-mm-c 🗰	0	Valid To:	yyyy-mm-d	# O	5 Reset
		Collateralisation Link:			X Canc
			yyyy-mm-c 🛱 🔇 Valid To:	yyyy-mm-c 🛱 😋 Valid To: yyyy-mm-d	yyyy-mm-c 🛱 😋 Valid To: yyyy-mm-d 🛱 📀

Alternatives

Ω

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 4. Click on the submit button.
- ➡ A newsecurities account link has been created.

3.7.4 Configuration for Central Bank Collateralisation

Overview	This business package describes the configuration for central bank collateralisa- tion in reference data.
	A central bank can provide credit from its T2S dedicated cash account to the T2S dedicated cash account of its participants, with an auto-collateralisation process.
	In order to finalise the configuration for central bank collateralisation in case of a pledge, you have to open a new regular securities account and link it to a T2S dedicated cash account for collateralisation purposes and for receiving collateral.
	To configure for a central bank collateralisation, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.
Business Scenarios	I Create a new participant [▶] (creation of a new CSD participant for the central bank)
	Create a new T2S dedicated cash account []
	I Create a new credit memorandum balance [▶] (create the primary CMB)



- Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [>]
- I Create a new securities account [▶]

Link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [▶]

3.7.4.1 Create a New Participant

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD isUsageresponsible for the creation of the party reference data for their CSD participants
and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for
the creation of the party reference data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

Privileges To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [**\beta**]:

Party list query

Create Party

Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

Parties - search/list screen [Book 1]

Party - new/edit screen [Book 1]

- Instructions 1. Go to the *parties search/list* screen: Common >> Parties >> Parties >> Search
 - 2. Click on the new button.
 - \Rightarrow The *party new* screen is displayed.
 - Enter all mandatory information in the 'Party', 'Address' and 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames.
 If the party type is 'CSD participant', the 'Address' frame is not available.
 The 'Auto-Collateralisation Rule' frame is only available for the 'Payment Bank' party type.
 - 4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Technical Addresses', 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.



The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.

At least one technical address has to be defined.

- 5. Click on the add row button.
 - A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

0

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 6. Click on the *submit* button
- The new participant has been created.

3.7.4.2 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new T2S dedicated cash ac-Usagecount.

Each central bank is responsible for opening T2S dedicated cash accounts for itself and its payment banks, in order to settle the cash leg of any settlement instruction.

You have to link each of your T2S dedicated cash accounts to a specific T2S settlement currency and to an external RTGS account that must be denominated in the same currency.

In addition, you have to create a new credit memorandum balance whenever you set up a new cash account.

This business scenario is mandatory for the administration of cash accounts, for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for central bank collateralisation.



This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Privileges To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

Create Cash Account

Cash Account list query

Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- Cash Accounts search/list screen [Book 1]
- Cash Account new/edit screen [Book 1]

Instructions 1. Go to the Cash Accounts – search/list screen: Common >> Cash >> Cash Accounts >> Search

- 2. Click on the *new* button.
 - ⇒ The Cash Account– *new* screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Cash Account' frame.
- 4. Fill in the 'Linked Account Number' field to link the External RTGS Account and select the currency from the 'Currency' field.
- 5. To add a restriction, click on *add row* button under the 'Restrictions' frame.

The structure			
Restriction Type:	Choose		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · ·	
/alid From:	33339-mm-dd 🛍 🗿 01	0 : 00	
	•	• •	
	·	• •	
/alid To:	yyyy-mm-dd 🗰 🗿 O	0 : 00	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· ·	
			×
Restriction Type	E Valid From		
	No Rows To Sho	w	
1			
4 Total rows: 0			

- 6. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Restrictions' frame.
- 7. Click on submit changes button.
 - ⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 7, 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restrictions.

1)



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 8. Click on the *submit* button.
- The new T2S dedicated cash account has been created.

3.7.4.3 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new credit memorandum bal-
ance. A credit memorandum balance is a tool that T2S uses to track the provision
of credit from CBs to payment banks (for central bank collateralisation) and from
payment banks to their clients. You have to set up a credit memorandum balance
whenever you create a new cash account.

Creating a new credit memorandum balance is mandatory for the configuration of a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation, and for the configuration for client collateralisation. In particular primary CMBs are used for central bank collateralisation only. It is always necessary to configure a primary CMB on the central bank account and on the DCA belonging to the payment bank. Finally there are three possible central bank configurations according to the collateralisation procedure adopted by the relevant central bank: repo, pledge and pledge-sub. Non-primary CMBs are used for client collateralization. In this case only the REPO model is available.

Before you create a new credit memorandum balance, check whether a new central bank T2S dedicated cash account, a new payment bank and a new payment bank T2S dedicated cash account have been previously created.

After the creation of the new CMB it is necessary to configure CMB security account links and limits in order to allow central bank and client collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [**b**]:

CMB list query

I Create credit memorandum balance

Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

【 Credit memorandum balances – search/list screen [▶]

Credit memorandum balance – new/edit screen [▶]



Instructions 1. Go to the *credit memorandum balances* – *search/list* screen: T2S >> Cash >> CMB >> Search

- 2. Click on the *new* button.
 - ⇒ The credit memorandum balance new screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information about the credit memorandum balance you want to create.

2 @ 🕷 🔪 T2S 🔪 Cash 🔪 CME	Q Search + New			
CMB NEW				
Dedicated Cash Account Number	Choose	Primary CMB:		
Authorized BIC Rules				
idcard Pattern:		Inclusion:		
				× +
landatory field				
Wildcard Pallem		E Inclusion		=
		No Rows To Show		
Total rows: 0				/ 8
T25 Central Bank Account				
25 Central Bank Account Number	Choose	Valid From:	3939-mm-dd	8 0
	Choose		7332-1111-54a	× +
T2S Central Bank Account Number		Valid From		•
		No Rows To Show		
stal rows: 0				/ 1
Regular Securities Account				
igular Securities Account Number	Choose	Valid From:	3000-mm-dd	a o
				× +
Regular Securities Account Number		Valid From		=
		No Rows To Show		
iotal rows: 0				/ 8
Receiving Securicles Account				
Receiving Securities Account Number	Choose			
Valid From:	yyyy-mm-dd	I Valid To:	yyyy-mm-dd	. 0
				× +
Receiving Securities Account Number	Valid From		Valid To	
		No Rows To Show		
Total rows: 0				/ 1

- 4. In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB.
- 5. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
- 6. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.



• Alternative 1

In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB for your payment banks:

- 1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as payment bank's cash account.
- 2. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
- 3. Enter the cash account number where a primary CMB has been configured in the 'CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account'frame.
- Enter your regular securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the Regular Securities Account' frame.
- 5. In case of a repo enter the number of your securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Receiving Securities Account' frame. In case of a pledge you should add a securities account held by the payment bank as CSD participant updating the primary CMB you have previously created. In case of a pledge-sub procedure no receiving securities account is present.

Alternative 2

D

In case of client collateralisation, only available in repo procedure, you as payment bank have to:

- 1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
- 2. Do not flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
- 3. Enter one of your security accounts linked to your primary CMB via CMB securities account link in the 'Receiving Security Account' frame.
- 4. Click on the *add row* button under the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
- 5. Enter at least one wildcard pattern in the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.

Alternative 3

In case of client collateralisation and you act as a payment bank:

- 1. Enter a wildcard patterns to capture your clients BICs.
- 2. Click on the submit changes button.



To assign more than one wildcard pattern, repeat alternative 3.

You can only add up to 10 wildcard patterns at once.

General Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the *submit* button.
 - In case you created a new primary central bank CMB a prompt will ask if you want to continue with the configuration by creating the auto-collateralisation limit.
- 8. Click on the no button.
- ➡ A new credit memorandum balance has been created.

3.7.4.4 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to set up an auto-collateralisation limit in order to cap the intraday credit provided on a specific T2S dedicated cash account either for central bank collateralisation, client collateralisation, set up of an external guarantee or unsecured credit limit. In the first case you cap the credit you provide to one of your payment bank on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users), whereas in the second case you cap the credit you provide to one of your clients on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users).
	Setting up an auto-collateralisation limit is mandatory for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for client collateralisation.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Limit query I Create limit
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Limits - search/list screen [Book 1]
	Limit - new/edit screen [Book 1]



Instructions

- Go to the *limits search/list* screen:
 Common >> Cash >> Limits >> Search
 - 2. Click on the *new* button.
 - \Rightarrow The *limit new* screen is displayed.
 - 3. Enter all mandatory information about the limit you want to create.
 - 4. Select 'T2S Auto-collateralisation Limit' in the 'Limit Type' field.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 5. Click on the submit button.
- The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

3.7.4.5 Create a New Securities Account

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. EachUsageCSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all
its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

I CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions

I CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement

I Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security

I T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.



	Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been cre- ated by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.			
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.			
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [\blacktriangleright]:			
	Securities account list query			
	Create securities account			
	Update securities account			
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:			
	Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]			
	Securities account – new/edit screen [▶]			
Instructions	 Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen: T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account >> Search 			
	2. Click on the new button.			
	⇒ The securities account – new screen is displayed.			
	3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.			
	 To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory infor- mation in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames. 			
	5. Click on the <i>add row</i> button.			
•	Repetition			
	To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the submit			

changes button and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

0

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the *submit* button.
- ➡ The new securities account has been created.



3.7.4.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose

Context of This business scenario describes how to link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose for the settlement of the cash leg Usage of the settlement instructions related to a given securities account belonging to one of your participants. Before you start, verify that a credit memorandum balance has been previously created. This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users. **Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges []: Create CMB securities account link CMB securities account link query Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: Securities accounts links – search/list screen [▶] Securities accounts link – new/edit screen [▶] Instructions 1. Go to the Securities account links - search/list screen: T2S >> Securities Account >> Account Links >> Search 2. Click on the new button. ⇒ The Securities account links – new screen is displayed. 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Account Link' frame and set the cash settlement link flag to 'Yes'. 2 💿 🛪 🔪 T2S 👌 Securities Accounts 👌 Securities Account Link 🔪 🕂 New 8 SECURITIES ACCOUNT LINK NEW Securities Account Number Choose. T2S Dedicated Cash Account Choose. Number Valid From: Valid To: ₩ 0 i O yyyy-mm-c yyyy-mm-d

Collateralisation Link:

Default Link

Cash settlement Link:



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 4. Click on the *submit* button.
- A new CMB securities account link has been created.

3.7.5 Configuration for Client Collateralisation

Overview This business package describes the configuration for client collateralisation in CRDM.

A payment bank can authorise one or more of its participants to use its T2S dedicated cash account for settlement purposes to provide credit to its client(s) via an auto-collateralisation process.

To configure for client collateralisation, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

- Business 1. Create a new credit memorandum balance [▶]
- Scenarios
- 2. Set up an auto-collateralisation limit $[\bullet]$
- 3. Create a new participant [▶]
- 4. Create a new securities account [▶]
- Link a security account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [▶]

3.7.5.1 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to create a new credit memorandum bal-
ance. A credit memorandum balance is a tool that T2S uses to track the provision
of credit from CBs to payment banks (for central bank collateralisation) and from
payment banks to their clients. You have to set up a credit memorandum balance
whenever you create a new cash account.

Creating a new credit memorandum balance is mandatory for the configuration of a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation, and for the configuration for client collateralisation. In particular primary CMBs are used for central bank collateralisation only. It is always necessary to configure a primary CMB on the central bank account and on the DCA belonging to the payment bank. Finally there are three possible central bank configurations according to the collateralisation procedure adopted by the relevant central bank: repo, pledge



	and pledge-sub. Non-primary CMBs are used for client collateralization. In this case only the REPO model is available.
	Before you create a new credit memorandum balance, check whether a new cen- tral bank T2S dedicated cash account, a new payment bank and a new payment bank T2S dedicated cash account have been previously created.
	After the creation of the new CMB it is necessary to configure CMB security ac- count links and limits in order to allow central bank and client collateralisation.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [$ i$]:
	CMB list query
	Create credit memorandum balance
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	I Credit memorandum balances – search/list screen [▶]
	I Credit memorandum balance – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	 Go to the credit memorandum balances – search/list screen: T2S >> Cash >> CMB >> Search
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The credit memorandum balance – new screen is displayed.
	3. Enter all mandatory information about the credit memorandum balance you

3. Enter all mandatory information about the credit memorandum balance you want to create.





23 🔿 725 🔪 Cash	CMB Q Search + New			ත්	
CMB NEW				(
Dedicated Cash Account Number	Choose	Primary CMB:			
Authorized BIC Rules					×
Widcard Pattern:		Inclusion:			-
				× +	
Mandatory field Wildcard Pattern		≡ Inclusion		=	
		No Rows To Show			
fotal rows: 0				/ 8	
T2S Central Bank Account					
125 Central Bank Account Number	Choose	Valid From:	yyyy-mm-dd		
				× +	
T2S Central Bank Account Number		Valid From		-	
		No Rows To Show			
fotal rows: 0				/ 8	
Regular Securities Account					
Regular Securities Account Number	Choose	Valid From:	yyyy-mm-dd	= 0	
				× +	
Regular Securities Account Number		E Valid From		=	
		No Rows To Show			
fotal rows: 0				/ 8	
Receiving Securities Account					
Receiving Securities Account Number	Choose	111 O Valid To:	yyyy-mm-dd	8 0	
	3333-Hillion		3223 ministra	× +	
Receiving Securities Account Number	Valid From		I Valid To	•	
		No Rows To Show			
Total rows: 0					
				/ 8	

- 4. In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB.
- 5. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
- 6. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.



• Alternative 1

In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB for your payment banks:

- 1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as payment bank's cash account.
- 2. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
- 3. Enter the cash account number where a primary CMB has been configured in the 'CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account'frame.
- Enter your regular securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the Regular Securities Account' frame.
- 5. In case of a repo enter the number of your securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Receiving Securities Account' frame. In case of a pledge you should add a securities account held by the payment bank as CSD participant updating the primary CMB you have previously created. In case of a pledge-sub procedure no receiving securities account is present.

Alternative 2

D

In case of client collateralisation, only available in repo procedure, you as payment bank have to:

- 1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
- 2. Do not flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
- 3. Enter one of your security accounts linked to your primary CMB via CMB securities account link in the 'Receiving Security Account' frame.
- 4. Click on the add row button under the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
- 5. Enter at least one wildcard pattern in the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.

Alternative 3

In case of client collateralisation and you act as a payment bank:

- 1. Enter a wildcard patterns to capture your clients BICs.
- 2. Click on the submit changes button.



To assign more than one wildcard pattern, repeat alternative 3.

You can only add up to 10 wildcard patterns at once.

General Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the *submit* button.
 - In case you created a new primary central bank CMB a prompt will ask if you want to continue with the configuration by creating the auto-collateralisation limit.
- 8. Click on the no button.
- A new credit memorandum balance has been created.

3.7.5.2 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to set up an auto-collateralisation limit in order to cap the intraday credit provided on a specific T2S dedicated cash account either for central bank collateralisation, client collateralisation, set up of an external guarantee or unsecured credit limit. In the first case you cap the credit you provide to one of your payment bank on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users), whereas in the second case you cap the credit you provide to one of your clients on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users).
	Setting up an auto-collateralisation limit is mandatory for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for client collateralisation.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Limit query I Create limit
Reference	 Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: <i>Limits - search/list</i> screen [Book 1] <i>Limit - new/edit</i> screen [Book 1]



Instructions

- Go to the *limits search/list* screen:
 Common >> Cash >> Limits >> Search
 - 2. Click on the *new* button.
 - \Rightarrow The *limit new* screen is displayed.
 - 3. Enter all mandatory information about the limit you want to create.
 - 4. Select 'T2S Auto-collateralisation Limit' in the 'Limit Type' field.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re*set button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 5. Click on the *submit* button.
- ➡ The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

3.7.5.3 Create a New Participant

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party reference data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party reference data for their payment banks.
	Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.
	Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Party list query I Create party
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Parties – search/list screen [Book 1]
	Party – new/edit screen [Book 1]



Instructions

ions 1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen: Common >> Parties >> Parties >> Search

- 2. Click on the *new* button.
 - \Rightarrow The *party new* screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Party', 'Address' and 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames.

If the party type is 'CSD participant', the 'Address' frame is not available. The 'Auto-Collateralisation Rule' frame is only available for the 'Payment Bank' party type.

4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Technical Addresses', 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.

The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.

At least one technical address has to be defined.

- 5. Click on the add row button.
 - A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

0

40

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re*set button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 6. Click on the submit button
- The new participant has been created.



3.7.5.4 Create a New Securities Account

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:
	CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settle- ment of instructions
	I CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
	I Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the par- ticipants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
	T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for set- tlement in the direct holding markets only
	T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.
	Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been cre- ated by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Securities account list query
	Create securities account
	Update securities account
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities account – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	 Go to the securities accounts – search/list screen: T2S >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account >> Search
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The securities account – new screen is displayed.



- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
- 4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
- 5. Click on the *add row* button.

Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes button* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.



Ω

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the submit button.

The new securities account has been created.

3.7.5.5 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to link a securities account to a T2S dedi- cated cash account for cash settlement purpose for the settlement of the cash leg of the settlement instructions related to a given securities account belonging to one of your participants.
	Before you start, verify that a credit memorandum balance has been previously created.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [▶]: I Create CMB securities account link I CMB securities account link query
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities accounts links – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities accounts link – new/edit screen [▶]



Instructions

T2S >> Securities Account >> Account Links

1. Go to the Securities account links – search/list screen:

- 2. Click on the *new* button.
 - ⇒ The Securities account links new screen is displayed.
- 3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Account Link' frame and set the cash settlement link flag to 'Yes'.

SECURITI	ES ACCOUN	T LII	NK N	EW			
Securities Account Number	Choose			T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Choose		+ Submit
alid From:	yyyy-mm-c	曲	0	Valid To:	yyyy-mm-d	# 0	5 Reset
efault Link:	0			Collateralisation Link:			× Cancel
Cash settlement Link:							

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 4. Click on the submit button.
- A new CMB securities account link has been created.

3.8 Securities

3.8.1 Administration of Securities

Overview This business package describes the administration of securities.

To administer your securities, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Create a new security [>]

Scenarios I Configure security CSD links [▶]

Create a new securities valuation []

3.8.1.1 Create a New Security

Context of This business scenario describes how to create a new security in CRDM.



	The set-up of a security in T2S involves the creation of the security itself and of all related links and entities that enable the security to be used for cross-CSD and external-CSD settlement.
	CSDs are responsible for the creation of the security and the creator CSD is the party that physically creates the entry in CRDM.
	After the creation of a security a CSD wanting to allow settlement on that financial instrument should create a new security CSD link to define its eligibility for settle- ment.
	During the lifecycle of the security, the maintainer CSD is responsible for the maintenance and update of the given financial instrument.
	Before you start, check whether a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and directly con- nected participant users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [):
	Create security
	Securities reference data query
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	I Securities – search/list screen [▶]
	Security – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	1.Go to the <i>securities</i> – <i>search/list</i> screen: T2S >> Securities >> Securities >> Search
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The security – new screen is displayed.
	 Enter all mandatory information in the 'Security' frame. The ISIN related to the new security must be unique.
	The maturity date must be equal to or later than the current date and later than the issue date.
	4. To add a deviating settlement unit, market-specific attribute or a restriction, click on the <i>add row</i> button in the 'Deviating Settlement Units', 'Market-Specific Attributes' or 'Restrictions' frames. The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
	5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Deviating Settle- ment Units', 'Market-Specific Attributes' or 'Restrictions' frames.
	6. Click on the submit changes button.
	A new deviating settlement unit, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.



Repetition

Repeat steps 4, 5 and 6 to add more deviating settlement units, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

You can add up to 10 deviating settlement units, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

0

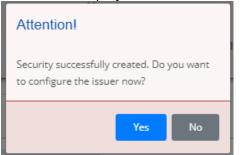
Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the submit button.

A confirmation prompt asking whether you want to create a new securities CSD link is displayed.



- 8. Click on the *yes* button to continue with the next business scenario. Click on the *no* button to finish creating a new security without further actions.
- The new security has been created.

3.8.1.2 Configure Security CSD Links

Context ofThis business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order toUsageallow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and
external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer



	To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.
0	Repetition
	⇒ The new issuance account has been added to the list.
	6. Click on the submit changes button.
	counts' frame.
	5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Issuance Ac-
	 To add an issuance account click on the add row button in 'Issuance Ac- counts' frame.
	3. Enter all mandatory information.
	⇒ The security CSD link – new screen is displayed.
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
Instructions	 Go to the security CSD links – search/list screen: T2S >> Securities >> Security CSD Link >> Search
Instructions	Security CSD link – new/edit screen [▶]
	Security CSD links – search/list screen [▶]
-	part:
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference
	Update security CSD link
	Create security CSD link
U -	Securities CSD link query
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges []:
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.
	Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.
	Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the admin- istration of securities.
	Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).
	CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one is- suance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.

You can add up to 10 issuance accounts.

Common Reference Data Management - User Handbook



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 7. Click on the *submit* button.
- ➡ The security CSD link has been configured.

3.8.1.3 Create a New Securities Valuation

Context of Usage	This business scenario describes how to create a new securities valuation. Both central banks and payment banks offering auto-collateralisation have to provide prices for securities they have identified as eligible for auto-collateralisation.
	Before you start, make sure that the security has already been created.
	This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.
Privileges	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges [\blacktriangleright]:
	Securities valuations query
	Create securities valuation
Reference	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
	Securities valuations – search/list screen [▶]
	Securities valuation – new/edit screen [▶]
Instructions	 Go to the securities valuations – search/list screen: T2S >> Securities >> Securities Valuations >> Search
	2. Click on the <i>new</i> button.
	⇒ The securities valuation – new screen is displayed.
	 Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Valuation' frame. You have to enter an existing ISIN and the parent BIC and BIC of an active party. The combination of security, party and valuation date must be unique. The 'Price'field has to be compliant with the security settlement type defined for that ISIN.
	(1) (1) Secret Secret Secret (1997) (1997) + Her S



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 4. Click on the submit button
- A new securities valuation has been created.

4 Annex

4.1 Sitemap

In the following sub-sections the reader may find the hierarchical, structured illustration of all the CoCo screens and their interrelations.

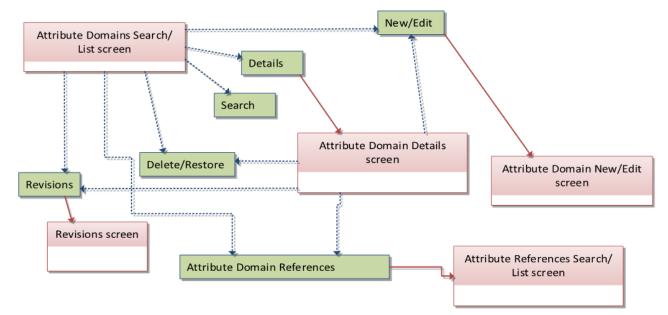
You can find below the legend which explains the meaning of each object, i.e. screen, button, dotted (blue) arrow, solid (red) arrow illustrated in the following diagrams.

Object in the diagram	Description
Data Changes Search/List screen	The object represents a screen.
	When a button is displayed on the screen, a dotted blue arrow is shown as a link between the screen and the corresponding button.
Search	The object represents a button which is shown in the relevant screen.
•	After a button is pressed, the result can be displayed either on the same screen or in a different screen (e.g. the details screen).

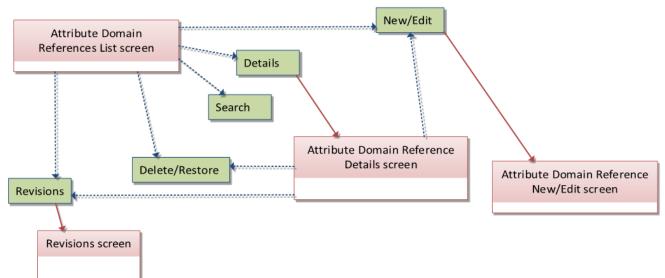




4.1.1 Attribute Domain

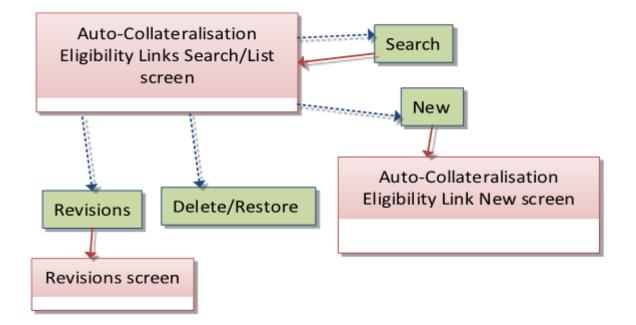


4.1.2 Attribute Domain Reference

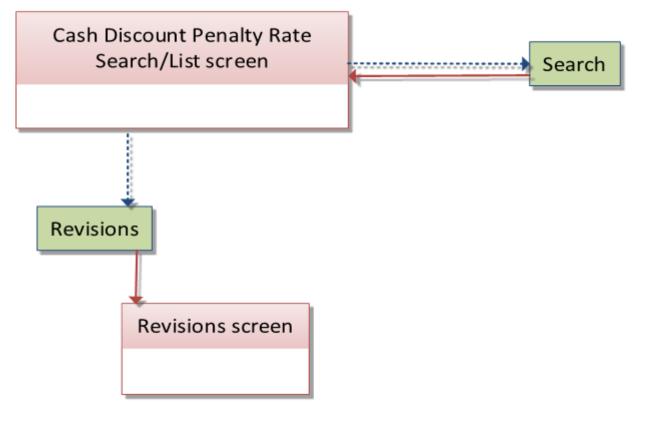




4.1.3 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link



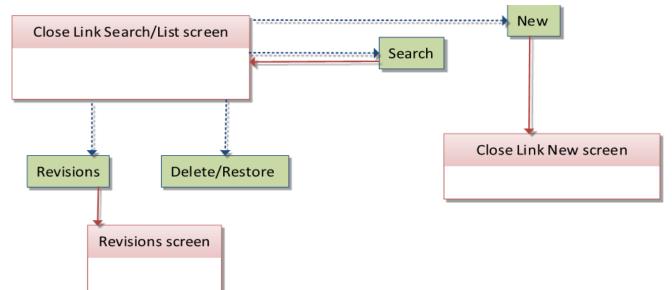
4.1.4 Cash Discount Penalty Rate



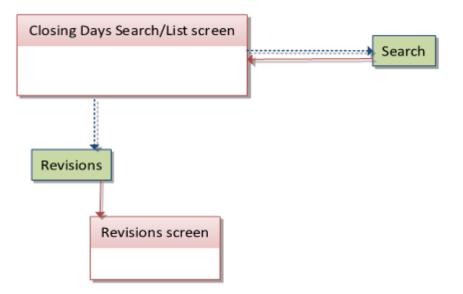




4.1.5 Close Links



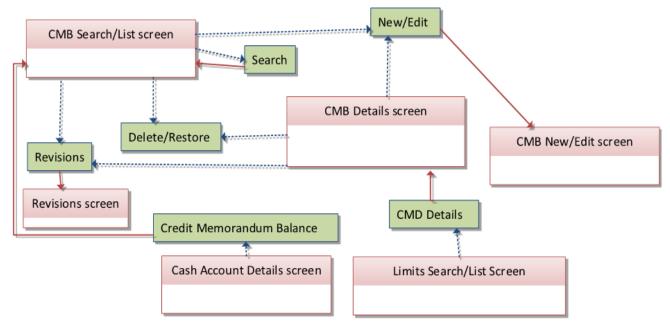
4.1.6 Closing Days



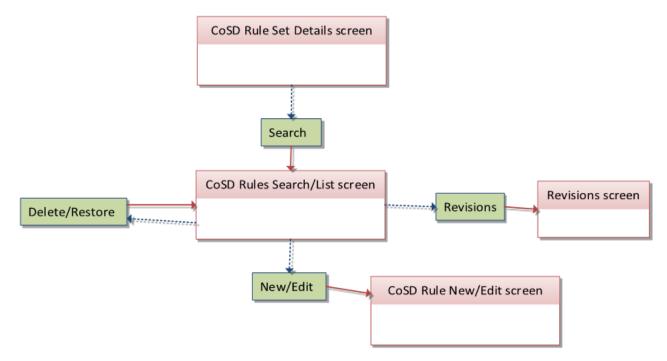




4.1.7 CMBs



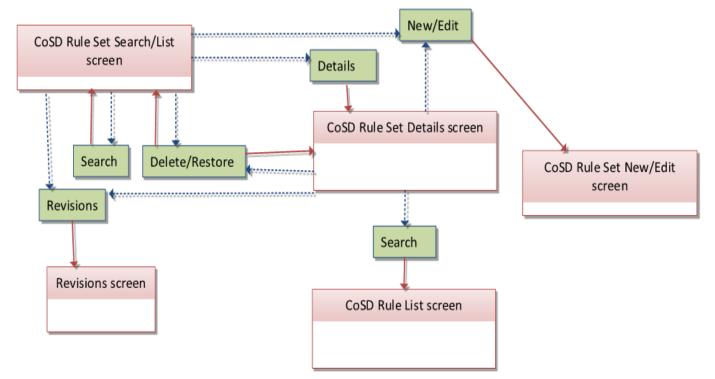
4.1.8 CoSD Rule



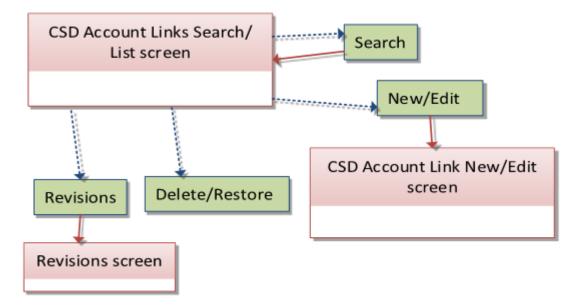




4.1.9 CoSD Rule Sets



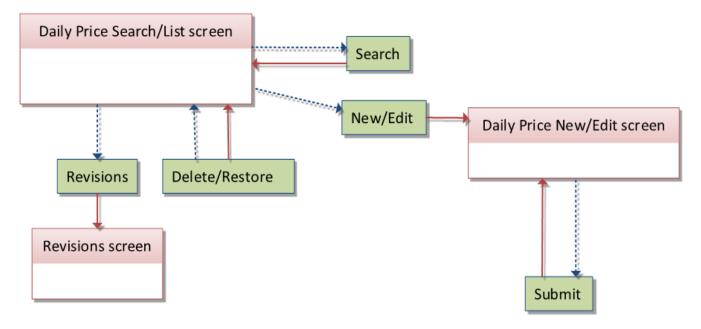
4.1.10 CSD Account Links



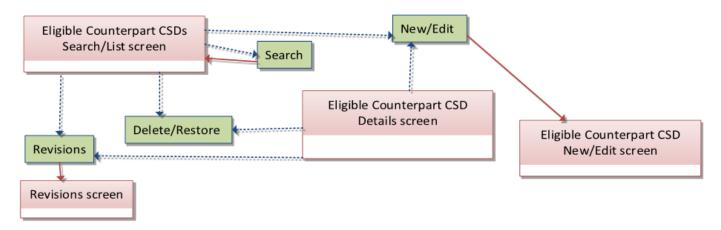




4.1.11 Daily Price

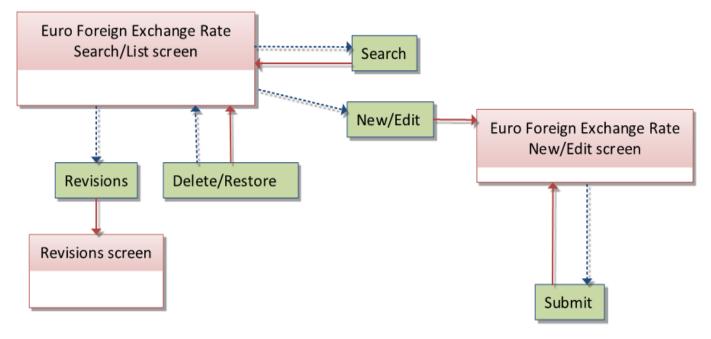


4.1.12 Eligible Counterpart CSDs

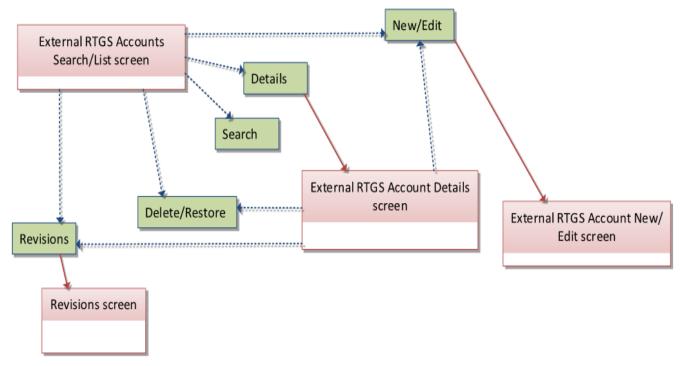




4.1.13 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate

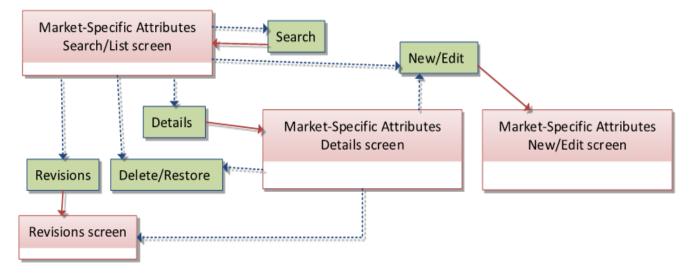


4.1.14 External RTGS Accounts

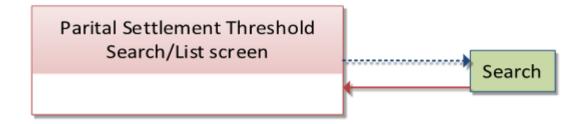




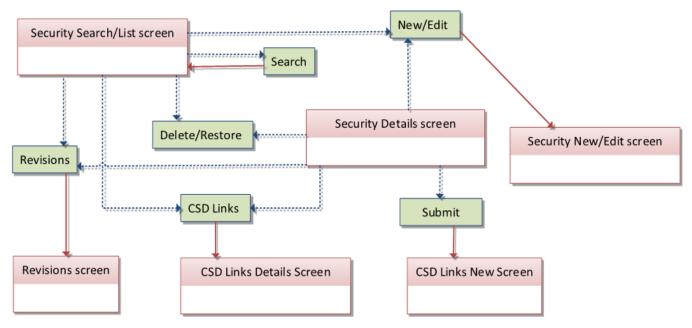
4.1.15 Market-Specific Attributes



4.1.16 Partial Settlement Thresholds

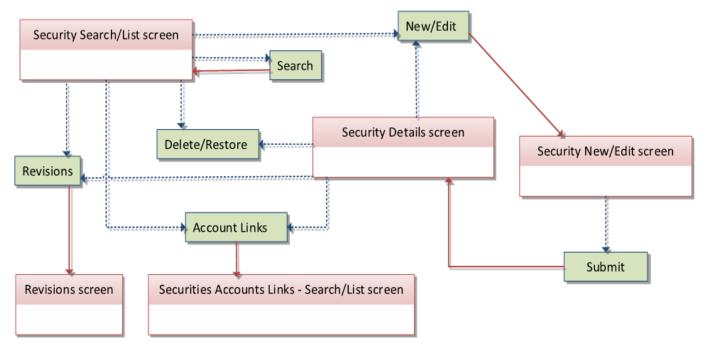


4.1.17 Securities

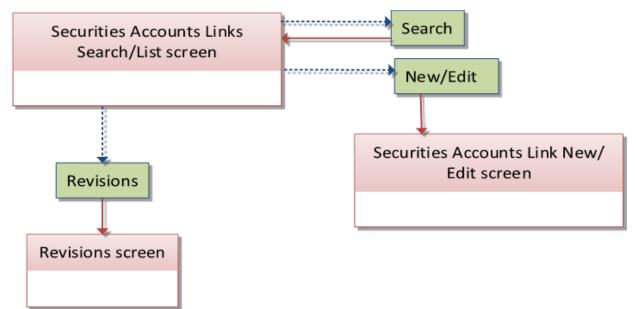




4.1.18 Securities Accounts

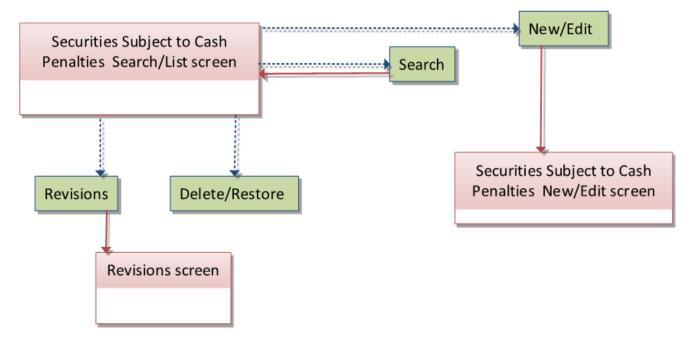


4.1.19 Securities Account Links

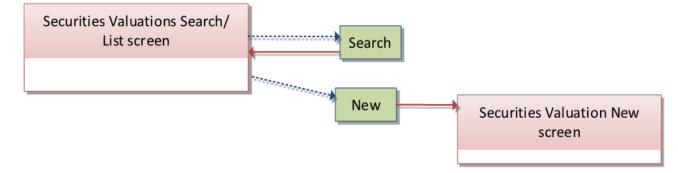




4.1.20 Securities subject to Cash Penalties

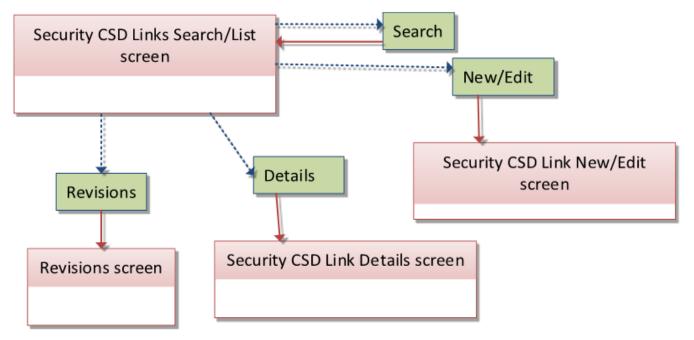


4.1.21 Securities Valuations

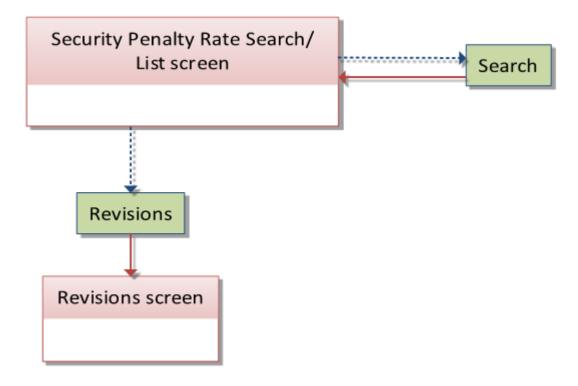




4.1.22 Security CSD Links

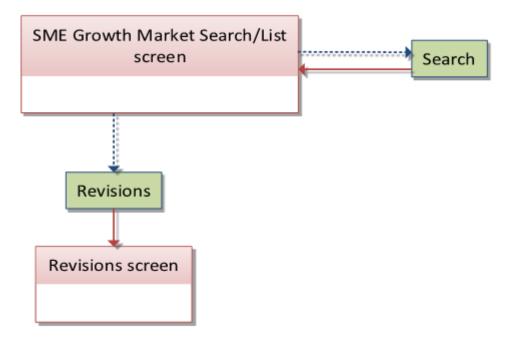


4.1.23 Security Penalty Rate

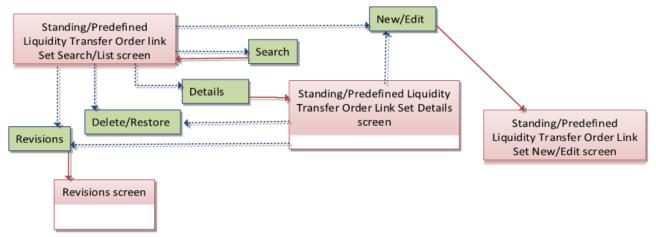




4.1.24 SME Growth Market



4.1.25 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets



4.1.26 Tolerance Amounts





4.2 List of Privileges

4.2.1 Reader's Guide

Reader'sThe list of privileges is divided for GUI screens. For GUI screens a list of privileges classes is included. Respectively, the list of privileges is structured in accordance with the alphabetical screen order and provides detailed information on privilege code, privilege type, object type and screen criteria related to each privilege.

4.2.2 Privileges for GUI Screens

4.2.2.1 Attribute Domain - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Domain	MSC_DeleteAttributeDomain	Delete button
Attribute Domain Details Query	MSA_AttributeDomainDetailQuery	n/a

4.2.2.2 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Attribute Domain	MSC_CreateAttributeDomain	New mode
Update Attribute Domain	MSC_UpdateDomain	Edit mode

4.2.2.3 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Reference	MSC_DeleteAttributeReference	Delete button
Attribute Reference Details	MSA_DisplayAttribDomainRefDetQuery	n/a
Query		

4.2.2.4 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Attribute Reference	MSC_CreateAttributeReference	New mode
Update Attribute Reference	MSC_UpdateAttributeReference	Edit mode



4.2.2.5 Attribute Domain References - List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Reference	MSC_DeleteAttributeReference	Delete button
	= 1 ,	n/a
Query	Query	

4.2.2.6 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Domain	MSC_DeleteAttributeDomain	Delete button
Attribute Domain List Query	MSA_AttributeDomainListQuery	n/a

4.2.2.7 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Auto-Collateralisa-	SDM_CreateAuto-CollEligibility	New mode
tion Eligibility Link	Link	

4.2.2.8 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Auto-Collateralisation Eligi- bility Links Query	SEQ_Auto-CollEligibilityLinksQue ry	n/a
Delete Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link	SDM_DeleteAuto-CollEligibility Link	Delete button

4.2.2.9 Cash Discount Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Cash Discount Penalty Rate Query	SPQ_CashDiscountPenaltyRateQuery	n/a

4.2.2.10 Close Link – New Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Close Link	SDM_CreateCloseLink	New mode



4.2.2.11 Close Links - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Close Links Query	SEQ_CloseLinksQuery	n/a
Delete Close Link	SDM_DeleteCloseLink	Delete button

4.2.2.12 CMBs - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
CMB List Query	DCQ_CMBListQuery	n/a
Delete Credit Memoran-	DCA_DeleteCreditMemorandum	Delete button
dum Balance	Balance	

4.2.2.13 CMB - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Delete Credit Memoran- dum Balance	DCA_DeleteCreditMemorandum Balance	Delete button
CMB Details Query	DCQ_CMBDetailsQuery	n/a

4.2.2.14 CMB - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Credit Memoran- dum Balance	DCA_CreateCreditMemorandumBalance	New mode
Update Credit Memoran- dum Balance	DCA_UpdateCreditMemorandumBalance	Edit mode



4.2.2.15 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_CreateConditSecurDelivRule	New mode
Update Conditional Secu- rity Delivery Rule	MSC_UpdateConditSecurDelivRule	Edit mode

4.2.2.16 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_CreateConditSecurDelivRuleSet	New mode
Update Conditional Secu- rity Delivery Rule Set	MSC_UpdateConditScurDelivRuleSet	Edit mode

4.2.2.17 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Conditional Security Deliv- ery Rule List Query	MSA_ConditSecDeliveryRuleListQuery	n/a
Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_DeleteConditSecurDelivRuleSet	Delete button

4.2.2.18 CoSD Rule Sets - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Conditional Security Deliv- ery Rule Set Query	MSA_ConditSecDeliveryRuleSetQuery	n/a
Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_DeleteConditSecurDelivRuleSet	n/a
Conditional Security Deliv- ery Rule List Query	MSA_ConditSecDeliveryRuleListQuery	n/a
Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_DeleteConditSecurDelivRule	Delete button



4.2.2.19 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create CSD Account Link	SAC_CreateCSDAccountLink	New mode
Update CSD Account Link	SAC_UpdateCSDAccountLink	Edit mode

4.2.2.20 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Delete CSD Account Link	SAC_DeleteCSDAccountLink	Delete button
CSD Account Link Query	SAQ_CSDAccountLinkQuery	n/a

4.2.2.21 Daily Price - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Daily Price	SPD_CreateDailyPrice	n/a
Update Daily Price	SPD_UpdateDailyPrice	n/a

4.2.2.22 Daily Price - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Daily Price Query	SPQ_DailyPriceQuery	n/a
Delete Daily Price	SPD_DeleteDailyPrice	n/a

4.2.2.23 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Eligible Counterpart CSD Details Query	SEQ_EligibleCounterpCSDDetailsQuery	n/a
Delete Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_DeleteEligibleCounterpCSDLink	Delete button



4.2.2.24 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_CreateEligibleCounterpCSDLink	New mode
Update Eligible Counter- part CSD Link	SDM_UpdateEligibleCounterpCSDLink	Edit mode

4.2.2.25 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Eligible Counterpart CSD List Query	SEQ_EligibleCounterpCSDListQuery	n/a
Delete Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_DeleteEligibleCounterpCSDLink	Delete button

4.2.2.26 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Euro Foreign Ex- change Rate	SPD_CreateEuroForeignExchangeRate	n/a
Update Euro Foreign Ex- change Rate	SPD_UpdateEuroForeignExchangeRate	n/a

4.2.2.27 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Data - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Euro Foreign Exchange Rate Query	SPQ_EuroForeignExchangeRateQuery	n/a
Delete Euro Foreign Ex- change Rate	SPD_DeleteEuroForeignExchangeRate	n/a



4.2.2.28 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
External RTGS	DCQ_ExtRTGSAccountListQuery	n/a
Account List Query		
Delete External RTGS Ac- count	DCA_DeleteExternalRTGSAccount	Delete button

4.2.2.29 External RTGS Account - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
External RTGS Account Details Query	DCQ_ExtRTGSAccountDetailsQuery	n/a
Delete External RTGS Ac- count	DCA_DeleteExternalRTGSAccount	Delete button

4.2.2.30 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create External RTGS Ac- count	DCA_CreateExternalRTGSAccount	New mode
Update External RTGS Ac- count	DCA_UpdateExternalRTGSAccount	Edit mode

4.2.2.31 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Attribute Detail Query	MSA_Market-SpecAttributeDetailQuery	n/a
Delete Market-Specific At- tribute	MSC_DeleteMarket-SpecificAttribute	Delete button



4.2.2.32 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Market-Specific At- tribute	MSC_CreateMarket-SpecificAttribute	New mode
Update Market-Specific At- tribute	MSC_UpdateMarket-SpecificAttribute	Edit mode

4.2.2.33 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Attribute List Query	MSA_Market-SpecAttributeQuery	n/a
Delete Market-Specific At- tribute	MSC_DeleteMarket-SpecificAttribute	Delete button

4.2.2.34 Securities - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Securities Reference Data Query	SEQ_SecuritiesReferDataQuery	n/a
ISIN List Query	SEQ_ISINListQuery	n/a
Delete Security	SDM_DeleteSecurity	Delete button

4.2.2.35 Security - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Securities Reference Data Query	SEQ_SecuritiesReferDataQuery	n/a
Delete Security	SDM_DeleteSecurity	Delete button

4.2.2.36 Security - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Security	SDM_CreateSecurity	New mode
Update Security	SDM_UpdateSecurity	Edit mode



4.2.2.37 Securities Account - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Securities Account Refer- ence Data Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAccReferenceDataQuery	n/a
Delete Securities Account	SAC_DeleteSecuritiesAccount	Delete button

4.2.2.38 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Securities Account	SAC_CreateSecuritiesAccount	New mode
Update Securities Account	SAC_UpdateSecuritiesAccount	Edit mode

4.2.2.39 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Securities Account List Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAccountListQuery	n/a
Delete Securities Account	SAC_DeleteSecuritiesAccount	Delete button

4.2.2.40 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create CMB Securities Ac- count Link	SAC_CreateCMBSecuritiesAccountLink	New mode
Update CMB Securities Ac- count Link	SAC_UpdateCMBSecuritiesAccountLink	Edit mode



4.2.2.41 Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Delete CMB Securities Ac- count Link	SAC_DeleteCMBSecuritiesAccountLink	Delete button
CMB Securities Account Link List Query	SAQ_DisplayCMBSecAccLinkListQuery	n/a
Create CMB Securities Ac- count Link	SAC_CreateCMBSecuritiesAccountLink	New mode
Update CMB Securities Ac- count Link	SAC_UpdateCMBSecuritiesAccountLink	Edit mode

4.2.2.42 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Update Securities Account	SAC_UpdateSecuritiesAccount	Edit mode

4.2.2.43 Security CSD Link - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Securities CSD Link Query	SEQ_SecuritiesCSDLinkQuery	n/a
Delete Securities CSD Link	SDM_DeleteSecurityCSDLink	Delete button

4.2.2.44 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Security CSD Link	SDM_CreateSecurityCSDLink	New mode
Update Security CSD Link	SDM_UpdateSecurityCSDLink	Edit mode

4.2.2.45 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Securities CSD Link Query	SEQ_SecuritiesCSDLinkQuery	n/a
Delete Security CSD Link	SDM_DeleteSecurityCSDLink	Delete button



4.2.2.46 Securities Valuation - New Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Securities Valuation	SDM_CreateSecuritiesVal-	New mode
	uation	

4.2.2.47 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Securities Valuations Query	SEQ_SecuritiesValuationsQuery	n/a

4.2.2.48 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Securities Subject to Cash Penalties Query	SPQ_SecuritiesSubjecttoCashPenalties- Query	n/a
Delete Securities Subject to Cash Penalties	SPD_DeleteSecuritiesSubjecttoCash- Penalties	n/a

4.2.2.49 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Securities Subject to Cash Penalties	SPD_CreateSecuritiesSubjecttoCashPe	n/a
Update Securities Subject to Cash Penalties	SPD_UpdateSecuritiesSubjecttoCashPe	n/a

4.2.2.50 Security Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Security Penalty Rate Query	SPQ_SecurityPenaltyRateQuery	n/a

4.2.2.51 SME Growth Market - Search/List Screen



Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
SME Growth Market Query	SPQ_SMEGrowthMarketQuery	n/a

4.2.2.52 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Delete Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_DeleteLiquidityTranOrderLinkSet	Delete button
Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderLinkSetQuery	n/a
Liquidity Transfer Order of Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	SDQ_LiqTranOrdOfLiqTranOrdLinkSetQ	n/a

4.2.2.53 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Create Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_CreateLiquidityTranOrderLinkSet	New mode
Update Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_UpdateLiquidityTranOrderLinkSet	Edit mode



4.2.2.54 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderLinkSetQuery	n/a
Delete Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_DeleteLiquidityTranOrderLinkSet	Delete button

4.2.2.55 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen

Privilege	Privilege Code	Screen Criteria
Tolerance Amount Query	SDQ_ToleranceAmountQuery	n/a

4.3 List of References for Error Messages

4.3.1 Reader's Guide

Reader'sThis section includes a list of references for error messages for all screens, struc-
tured along GUI screens, TMS screens. For GUI screens, the list of references
for error messages consists of a general section, which lists overall error codes
that apply to all GUI screens, and a section listing all error codes relevant for us-
ing the 4-eyes mode in GUI screens. For all sections, these are followed by spe-
cific sections for individual screens, which are organised in alphabetical screen
order and specify the respective error codes applicable for each screen. Each er-
ror code table entry includes the error text and the description.



4.3.2 References for Error Messages

4.3.2.1 Attribute Domain - Details Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDB001	Restore buttonDelete button	Requestor not al- lowed	An Attribute Domain can be deleted/re- stored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/re- store only data belonging to its own Sys- tem Entity.
DRDB002	Name fieldRestore button	Domain Attribute Name already as- signed	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, the Attribute Domain Name to be restored must not be al- ready assigned to an active instance.
DRDB003	Status fieldDelete button	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain delete request, it must refer to an exist- ing and active instance.
DRDB004	Status fieldRestore button	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, it must refer to an exist- ing and deleted instance.
DRDB040	Delete button	The dele- tion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	An Attribute Domain cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of Attribute Reference or Market-Specific Attribute linked to it.

4.3.2.2 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCB001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	An Attribute Domain can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB.
DRCB002	Name fieldSubmit button	Attribute Domain Name already as- signed	When creating an Attribute Domain, the Attribute Domain Name must not be al- ready assigned to an active instance.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCB003	Value fieldSubmit button	Attribute Value does not respect Attribute Domain format rules	When creating an Attribute Domain, the specified Attribute Values must respect the format rules specified for the Attribute Domain.
DRUB001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	An Attribute Domain can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to update only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUB002	Name fieldSubmit button	Attribute Domain Name already as- signed	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, the Attribute Domain Name must not be already assigned to an active instance.
DRUB003	Submit button	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, it must refer to an exist- ing and active instance.
DRUB004	 Format field Case field Minimum Length field Maximum Length field Submit button 	Existing Attribute Values do not re- spect the new At- tribute Domain format rules.	When updating an Attribute Domain, if the settings for Format, Case, Minimum Code Length and/or Maximum Code Length are changed, the existing Attrib- ute Values must be compliant with the new settings.
DRUB005	Value fieldSubmit button	Attribute Value does not respect Attribute Domain format rules.	When updating an Attribute Domain, the specified Attribute Values must respect the format rules specified for the Attribute Domain.
DRUB006	Submit button		When performing an Attribute Domain update request, it must be consistent with possible Market-Specific Attributes linked to the Attribute Domain.
DRUB010	Value fieldSubmit button	Invalid Attribute Value	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, in case of update/delete



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			of an Attribute Value, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

4.3.2.3 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDC001	 Restore button Delete button 	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Reference can be de- leted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or CB. A User is authorised to de- lete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDC003	Status fieldDelete button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference delete request, it must refer to an exist- ing and active instance.
DRDC004	Status fieldRestore button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference restore request, it must refer to an exist- ing and deleted instance.

4.3.2.4 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCC001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	An Attribute Reference can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB.
DRCC003	Reference ValuefieldSubmit button	Reference Value does not respect Attribute Refer- ence format rules.	When creating an Attribute Reference, the specified Reference Values must re- spect the format rules specified for the Attribute Reference.
DRCC005	Name fieldSubmit button	Unknown Attrib- ute Domain Iden- tifier	When performing an Attribute Reference creation request, the Attribute Domain Identifier it is linked to must be specified and it must exist in T2S.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCC006	 Attribute Domain Value field Submit button 	Unknown Attrib- ute Value Identi- fier	When performing an Attribute Reference creation request, the Reference Value must be created specifying the Attribute Value Identifier it is linked to; the Attribute ute Value Identifier specified must exist in T2S.
DRUC001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	An Attribute Reference can only be up- dated by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUC003	Submit button	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference Update Request, it must refer to an ex- isting and active instance.
DRUC004	 Format field Case field Minimum Code Length field Maximum Code Length field Submit button 	Existing Refer- ence Values do not respect the new Attribute Ref- erence format rules.	When updating an Attribute Reference, if the settings for Format, Case, Minimum Code Length and/or Maximum Code Length are changed, the existing Refer- ence Values must be compliant with the new settings.
DRUC005	 Attribute Domain Name field Submit button 	Invalid Attribute Domain Identifier	When performing an Attribute Reference update request, the Attribute Domain Identifier it is linked to must be specified and it must exist in T2S.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUC006	Value fieldSubmit button	Reference Value does not respect Reference Do- main format rules	When updating an Attribute Reference, the specified Reference Values must re- spect the format rules specified for the Attribute Domain.
DRUC007	Submit button	Links to Attribute Values must be removed before changing link to Attribute Domain	When performing an Attribute Reference update request, the link to the Attribute Domain cannot be modified if the Refer- ence Values are linked to Attribute Val- ues.
DRUC010	Reference ValuefieldSubmit button	Invalid Reference Value	When performing an Attribute Reference update request, in case of update/delete of a Reference Value, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

4.3.2.5 Attribute Domain References - List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDC001	Delete buttonRestore button	Requestor not al- lowed	An Attribute Reference can be de- leted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to de- lete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDC003	Status fieldDelete button	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference delete request, it must refer to an exist- ing and active instance.
DRDC004	Status fieldRestore button	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference restore request, it must refer to an exist- ing and deleted instance.

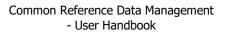


Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDB002	 Name field Restore button 	Domain Attribute Name already as- signed	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, the Attribute Domain Name to be restored must not be al- ready assigned to an active instance.
DRDB003	Status fieldDelete button	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain delete request, it must refer to an exist- ing and active instance.
DRDB004	Status fieldRestore button	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, it must refer to an exist- ing and deleted instance.
DRDB040	Delete button	The dele- tion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint.	An Attribute Domain cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of Attribute Reference or Market-Specific Attribute linked to it.

4.3.2.6 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen

4.3.2.7 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC5001	 Parent BIC field Party BIC field Submit button 	Requestor not al- lowed	Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link can only be created by T2S Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. Users belonging to an NCB can only create Auto-collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link for its own NCB or Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Users belonging to a Payment Bank can create only Auto-collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link for their own Party.
DSC5002	I ISIN field I Submit button	Unknown Securi- ties Mnemonic	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link create request, the Securities Mnemonic must refer to an





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			existing and active Securities Code which Code Type is ISIN.
DSC5003	 ISIN field Currency field Submit button 	Securities Mne- monic already as- signed	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link create request, the Securities Mnemonic must not be al- ready assigned to another existing link for the same Party with the same Cur- rency Code.
DSC5004	Currency fieldSubmit button	Invalid Currency code	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link create request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing Currency Code in T2S.
DSC5005	I Parent BIC fieldI Party BIC fieldI Submit button	Unknown Party	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link create request, the Party must refer to an existing, active and open Party in T2S with Party Type equal to NCB or Payment Bank.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD5001	 Parent BIC field Party BIC field Restore button Delete button 	Requestor not al- lowed	Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link can only be deleted/restored by T2S Opera- tor, NCB or Payment Bank. Users be- longing to an NCB can only delete/re- store Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for its own NCB or Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hier- archical Party Model. Users belonging to a Payment Bank can delete/restore only Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for their own Party.
DSD5002	Status fieldDelete button	Unknown Auto- Collateralisation Eligibility Link	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DSD5003	Currency fieldRestore button	Unknown Cur- rency Code	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link restore request, the Currency Code to be restored must refer to an existing code in Currency entity.
DSD5004	 ISIN field Restore button 	Unknown Securi- ties Mnemonic	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link restore request, the Securities Mnemonic to be restored must refer to an existing code in Securi- ties Code entity with Code Type equal to ISIN.

4.3.2.8 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen

EURO





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD5005	ISIN fieldCurrency fieldRestore button	Securities Mne- monic already as- signed for this Currency Code	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link restore request, the Securities Mnemonic to be restored must not be already assigned to another active link with the same Currency Code.
DSD5006	Status fieldRestore button	Unknown Auto- collateralisation Eligibility Link	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link.
DSD5007	Parent BIC fieldParty BIC fieldRestore button	Unknown Party	When performing an Auto-Collateralisa- tion Eligibility Link restore request, the Party to be restored must refer to an ex- isting, active and open Party in T2S with Party Type equal to NCB or Payment Bank.

4.3.2.9 Cash Discount Penalty Rate - Search/List Screen

No references for error messages.

4.3.2.10 Close Link - New Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC2001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a Close Link creation request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB, Payment Bank or T2S Operator.
DSC2030	I ISIN field I Submit button	Unknown Secu- rity	When performing a Close Link creation request the Linked Security must exist in Security entity.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC2020	 Credit Provider Parent BIC field Credit Provider Party BIC field Submit button 	Unknown Credit Provider Party	When performing a Close Link creation request, the Credit Provider Party must refer to an existing and active Party in T2S within the data scope of the reques- tor with Party Type NCB or Payment Bank.
DSC2040	Party BIC fieldSubmit button	Unknown Party	When performing a Close Link creation request the Linked BIC must exist in T2S BIC Directory entity.
DSC2050	 Party BIC field ISIN field Credit Provider Parent BIC field Credit Provider Party BIC field Submit button 	Close Link al- ready defined	When performing a Close Link creation request, a link between the same BIC and the same Security for the same Credit Provider must not be already de- fined.

4.3.2.11 Close Links - Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD2001	Restore buttonDelete button	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a Close Link dele- tion/restore request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB, Payment Bank or T2S Operator. A user belonging to an NCB can delete/restore only Close Links within their System Entity, while a user belonging to a Payment Bank can delete/restore only Close Links their Party is responsible for.
DSD2003	Status fieldDelete button	Unknown Close Link	When performing a Close Link delete re- quest, it must refer to an existing Close Link.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD2012	Status fieldRestore button	Unknown Close Link	When performing a Close Link restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Close Link
DSD2013	Party BIC fieldRestore button	Unknown BIC	When performing a Close Link restore request, the BIC to be restored must re- fer to an existing instance in T2S BIC Di- rectory
DSD2014	ISIN fieldRestore button	Unknown Secu- rity	When performing a Close Link dele- tion/restore request, the Security Identi- fier to be restored must refer to an exist- ing instance in T2S
DSD2015	 Party BIC field ISIN field Credit Provider Parent BIC field Credit Provider Party BIC field Restore button 	Close Link al- ready defined	When performing a Close Link restore request, no other record should exist for the same Credit Provider, BIC - Securi- ties in T2S.
DSD2020	 Credit Provider Parent BIC field Credit Provider Party BIC field Restore button 	Unknown Credit Provider Party	When performing a Close Link restore request, the Credit Provider Party must refer to an existing and active Party in T2S within the data scope of the reques- tor with Party Type NCB or Payment Bank.

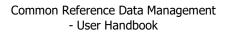
4.3.2.12 CMBs - Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC6001	I T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	lowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator,





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			NCB or Payment Bank. A user belong- ing to an NCB can only create Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedi- cated Cash Account falling under his re- sponsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Pay- ment Bank can only create Credit Mem- orandum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count falling under his responsibility ac- cording to the Hierarchical Party Model
DCD6001	 Restore button Delete button 	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. A user belong- ing to an NCB can only create Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedi- cated Cash Account falling under his re- sponsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Pay- ment Bank can only create Credit Mem- orandum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count falling under his responsibility ac- cording to the Hierarchical Party Model
DCD6020	Status fieldDelete button	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be de- leted or restored	The request to delete a Credit Memo- randum Balance must refer to an exist- ing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6024	Restore button	Unknown Securi- ties Account Iden- tifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the Regular Securities Account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD6025	Restore button	Unknown Securi- ties Account Iden- tifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the Receiving Securities Account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6030	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Restore button 	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the T2S Dedi- cated Cash Account identifier to be re- stored must refer to an existing and ac- tive instance in T2S.
DCD6032	Restore button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S belonging to the responsible NCB.
DCD6040	Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion pri- ority constraint	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance delete request, all the linked in- stances of CMB Securities Account Link must be already deleted or closed.
DCD6050	Status fieldRestore button	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be de- leted or restored	The request to restore a Credit Memo- randum Balance must refer to an exist- ing and deleted instance.



4.3.2.13 CMB - Details Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD6001	Delete buttonRestore button	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a credit memorandum balance delete/restore request, the party type of the requestor must be T2S oper- ator or CB. A user belonging to a CB can only delete/restored credit memorandum balance linked to his relevant CB.
DCD6020	Status fieldDelete button	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be de- leted or restored	The request to delete a credit memoran- dum balance must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6024	 Regular Securities Account field Restore button 	Unknown Securi- ties Account Iden- tifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the regular se- curities account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6025	 Receiving Securities Account field Restore button 	Unknown Securi- ties Account Iden- tifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the receiving securities account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6030	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account field Restore button 	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the T2S dedi- cated cash account identifier to be re- stored must refer to an existing and ac- tive instance in T2S.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD6032	 CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Restore button 	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the CB T2S dedicated cash account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S belonging to the responsible CB.
DCD6040	Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion Pri- ority constraint	When performing a credit memorandum balance delete request, all the linked in- stances of CMB securities account link must be already deleted or closed.
DCD6050	Status fieldRestore button	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be de- leted or restored	The request to restore a credit memo- randum balance must refer to an existing and deleted instance.



4.3.2.14 CMB - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC6001	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Submit button 	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, CB or Payment Bank. A user belonging to an CB can only create Credit Memo- randum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsi- bility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only create Credit Memoran- dum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model
DCC6024	 Regular Securities Account Number field Submit button 	Unknown Securi- ties Account Iden- tifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Se- curities Account Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active account in T2S.
DCC6025	 Receiving Securities Account Number field Submit button 	Unknown Securi- ties Account Iden- tifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active ac- count in T2S.
DCC6030	I T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field I Submit button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the T2S Dedi- cated Cash Account Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active ac- count in T2S.
DCC6032	 CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Submit button 	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier speci- fied must refer to an existing and active account in T2S belonging to the relevant





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			CB, with account type equal to T2S Cen- tral Bank Account and linked to the same Currency Code of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the CMB.
DCC6040	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Primary CMB field Regular Securities Account field Submit button 	Regular Securi- ties Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Se- curities Account Section must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or if the Party Type of the Party holding the rele- vant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCC6041	 CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Regular Securities Account field Submit button 	Unknown Securi- ties Account Iden- tifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Se- curities Account Identifier must be linked to the primary CMB of the CB T2S Dedi- cated Cash Account Identifier provided in input with Collateralisation Link set to false and Cash Settlement Link set to true for the relevant validity period.
DCC6042	 CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Primary CMB field Submit button 	CB T2S Dedi- cated Cash Ac- count must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count is CB.
DCC6043	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Receiving Securities Account field Submit button 	-	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier must not be specified if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB or in case the Col- lateralisation Procedure for Autocollater- alisation Rule of the relevant CB is not





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			set to Repo and Primary CMB is set to True.
DCC6044	 CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Regular Securities Account field Submit button 	Invalid Receiving Securities Ac- count	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier provided in input with Collater- alisation Link set to false and Cash Set- tlement Link set to true in case the Col- lateralisation Procedure for Autocollater- alisation Rule of the relevant CB is set to Repo and Primary CMB is set to True for the relevant validity period.
DCC6045	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Receiving Securities Account field Primary CMB field Submit button 	Invalid Receiving Securities Ac- count	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identi- fier provided in input if Primary CMB is set to False.
DCC6046	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Primary CMB field Submit button 	,	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Primary CMB must be set to true if no other Credit Memorandum Balance exists for the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count Identifier.
DCC6047	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Submit button 	Primary CMB must be false	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Primary CMB must be set to false if any other Credit Memorandum Balance entity ex- ists for the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC6050	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Wildcard Pattern field Inclusion field Submit button 	Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the specified list of Wildcard Pattern/Inclusion Mode must not overlap with T2S CMB BIC lists al- ready defined or provided in input for the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCC6051	Regular Securities Account Number field Valid from field Submit button	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid From specified in the Regular Securities Ac- count Section must be greater than the T2S Business date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCC6052	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Primary CMB field Regular Securities Account Number field Submit button 	- 3	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Se- curities Account Section is mandatory if Primary CMB is true and the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not CB.
DCC6053	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Primary CMB field Receiving Securities Account Number field Submit button 	•	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Section is mandatory if Primary CMB is false or the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not CB and the Collateralisation Procedure for Auto- collateralisation Rule of the relevant CB is set to Repo.
DCC6054	 Receiving Securities Account Number field Valid from field Submit button 	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid From specified in the Receiving Securities Ac- count Section must be greater than the T2S Business date equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCC6055	 Receiving Securities Account Number field Valid to field Submit button 	Invalid Valid To	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid To specified in the Receiving Securities Ac- count Section must be greater than the corresponding Valid From and equal to or less than the Closing Date of the specified Securities Account.
DCC6056	 Primary CMB field CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Submit button 	CB T2S Dedi- cated Cash Ac- count must be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section is man- datory if Primary CMB is true and the Party Type of the Party holding the rele- vant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not CB.
DCC6057	 CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Valid from field Submit button 	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid From specified in the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section must be greater than the T2S Business date and equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified CB T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count and equal to or less than its Clos- ing Date.
DCC6060	Wildcard Pattern fieldInclusion fieldSubmit button	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, at least one Wildcard Pattern with Inclusion Mode set to True must exist for the relevant CMB.
DCC6070	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Submit button 	Autocollateralisa- tion rule not de- fined	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, if the CMB is a Primary CMB, the holder of the NCB Cash Account must have defined its own Autocollateralisation Rule; if it is a non- Primary CMB, the holder of the T2S





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Dedicated Cash Account must have de- fined its own Autocollateralisation Rule.
DCU6001	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Submit button 	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, CB or Payment Bank. A user belonging to an CB can only create Credit Memo- randum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsi- bility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only create Credit Memoran- dum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DCU6005	Submit button	Data to be up- dated not found	The update requests of a Credit Memo- randum Balance must refer to an exist- ing and active entity.
DCU6024	 Regular Securities Account Number field Submit button 		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re- quest of creation of Regular Securities Account for that CMB, it must refer to an existing, and active account in T2S.
DCU6025	 Receiving Securities Account Number field Submit button 		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re- quest of creation of the Receiving Secu- rities Account for that CMB, it must refer to an existing and active account in T2S.
DCU6030	 CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Submit button 	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re- quest of creation of CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account for that CMB, it must refer to an existing and active account in T2S belonging to the relevant CB, with ac- count type equal to T2S Central Bank





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Account and linked to the same Cur- rency Code of the relevant T2S Dedi- cated Cash Account of the CMB.
DCU6040	 I T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field I Primary CMB field I Regular Securities Account Number field I Submit button 	-	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Regular Securities Account must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCU6041	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Primary CMB field Regular Securities Account Number field Submit button 		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re- quest of creation of Regular Securities Account for that CMB, it must be linked to the primary CMB of the existing or provided in input CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier with Collaterali- sation Link set to false and Cash Settle- ment Link set to true for the relevant va- lidity period.
DCU6042	 Primary CMB field CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Submit button 	CB T2S Dedi- cated Cash Ac- count must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account identifier must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count is CB.
DCU6043	 Primary CMB field CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Receiving Securities Account Number field Submit button 	•	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier must not be specified if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.

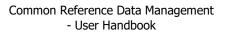




Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU6044	 CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Primary CMB field Receiving Securities Account Number field Submit button 	Invalid Receiving Securities Ac- count	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the existing or provided in input CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier with Collateralisation Link set to false and Cash Settlement Link set to true in case the Collateralisation Procedure for Auto- collateralisation Rule of the relevant CB is set to Repo and Primary CMB is set to True for the relevant validity period.
DCU6045	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Primary CMB field Receiving Securities Account Number field Submit button 	Invalid Receiving Securities Ac- count	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count Identifier if Primary CMB is set to False.
DCU6046	 Receiving Securities Account Number field Submit button 	Invalid Receiving Securities Ac- count	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identi- fier with Collateralisation Link set to false in case the Collateralisation Procedure for Autocollateralisation Rule of the rele- vant CB is set to Pledge and Primary CMB is set to True.
DCU6048	Submit button	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of re- quest of creation of BIC MATCHING RULE the specified Wildcard Pattern must not be already defined for the rele- vant CMB.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU6049	 Wildcard Pattern field Submit button 	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of re- quest of deletion of BIC MATCHING RULE the specified Wildcard Pattern must refer to an already existing entity for the relevant CMB.
DCU6050	 Wildcard Pattern field Inclusion field Submit button 	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of re- quest of deletion of BIC MATCHING RULE, at least one Wildcard Pattern with Inclusion Mode set to True must ex- ist for the relevant CMB.
DCU6051	 Regular Securities Account Number field Valid from field Submit button 	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Valid From specified in the Regular Securities Ac- count Section must be greater than the T2S Business date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCU6053	 Receiving Securities Account Number field Valid from field Submit button 		When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, there can be no instances of Receiving Securities Ac- count with overlapping validity periods for the same CMB.
DCU6054	 Receiving Securities Account Number field Valid from field Submit button 	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of crea- tion of Receiving Securities Account, the Valid From specified must be greater than the T2S Business date equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU6055	 Receiving Securities Account Number field Valid from field Valid to field Submit button 	Invalid Valid To	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of cre- ate/update of Receiving Securities Ac- count, the Valid To specified must be greater than the corresponding Valid From and equal to or less than the Clos- ing Date of the specified Securities Ac- count.
DCU6057	 CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Valid from field Submit button 	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Valid From specified in the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section must be greater than the T2S Business date and equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified CB T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count and equal to or less than its Clos- ing Date.
DCU6058	 Wildcard Pattern field Inclusion field Submit button 	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the specified list of Wildcard Pattern/Inclusion Mode must not overlap with T2S CMB BIC lists already defined or provided in input for the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count.
DCU6059	Valid from fieldSubmit button	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Valid From specified in the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section must be equal to the Valid From specified in the Regular Se- curities Account Section if any.
DCU6060	 Receiving Securities Account Number field Submit button 	Unknown Securi- ties Account Iden- tifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re- quest of update/deletion of the Receiv- ing Securities Account, it must refer to an entity already linked to the specified CMB.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU6061	 CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account – Valid from field Regular Securities Account – Valid from field Receiving Securities Account – Valid from field Submit button 	Unknown Securi- ties Account Iden- tifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re- quest of deletion of the Receiving Secu- rities Account, CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account or Regular Securities Account, it must refer to an entity with future Valid From.
DCU6062	 CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Regular Securities Account Number field Submit button 	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re- quest of creation of CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account for that CMB, it must be linked via a Primary CMB to the Regular Securities Account already defined for the CMB if it is not provided in input.
DCU6063	 CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Receiving Securities Account Number field Submit button 	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re- quest of creation of CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier for that CMB, it must be linked via a Primary CMB to the Receiving Securities Account already defined for the CMB for Repo countries if it is not provided in input.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU6064	 Wildcard Pattern field Submit button 	BIC MATCHING RULE cannot be deleted	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of re- quest of deletion of BIC MATCHING RULE the specified Wildcard Pattern must not be linked to any valid Securi- ties Account via the relevant CMB Secu- rities Account Link.
DCU6070	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Submit button 	Autocollateralisa- tion rule not de- fined	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, if the CMB is a Primary CMB, the holder of the NCB Cash Account must have defined its own Autocollateralisation Rule; if it is a non- Primary CMB, the holder of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account must have de- fined its own Autocollateralisation Rule.
DCU6080	 Wildcard pattern field Submit button 	BIC MATCHING RULE cannot be excluded due to existing CMB Se- curities Account Link.	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of re- quest of creation of BIC MATCHING RULE, with Inclusion Mode set to False, the specified Wildcard Pattern must not be linked to any valid Securities Account via the relevant CMB Securities Account Link.



4.3.2.15 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCO001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a request to create a new Conditional Securities Delivery Rule, the requestor must be authorised to create the requested data according to the following: A T2S Operator user can create all data; A CSD user can create only data be- longing to its own System Entity.
DRCO004	Submit button	Unknown Rule Parameters Type	When performing a CoSD Rule creation request, the Rule Parameters Type specified must refer to an existing Attrib- ute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity.
DRCO010	 Rule Set Identifica- tion field Submit button 	Invalid Condi- tional Securities Delivery Rule Set	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule create request, the Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set Identifier specified must refer to an exist- ing instance in T2S belonging to the System Entity of the Requestor.
DRCO020	 Submit button Valid from field 	'Valid From' inva- lid	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule create request, the Valid From must be greater than the cur- rent date, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCO030	Submit buttonValid to field	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule create request, the Valid To must be greater than the Valid From, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			than the Valid To of the relevant Condi- tional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in con- tingency situations.
DRCO040	 CoSD Rule Se- quence Number field Submit button 	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a CoSD Rule creation request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the rele- vant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set.
DRCO200	 BIC of delivering CSD field BIC of issuer CSD field BIC of receiving CSD field Country of Issuance Code field CSD field Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement In- struction ISIN field ISO Transaction Code field Issuer CSD field Payment Type Code field Place of Settlement field Receiving CSD field Securities Account Number field Securities Movement Code field 	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule create request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the rele- vant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	 Settlement Currency field Settlement Transac- tion Condition Code field Submit button 		
DRCO300	 Group field Submit button 	Number of maxi- mum active Con- ditional Securities Delivery Rule ex- ceeded	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule create request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRCO310	 Country of Issuance Code field CSD field Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement In- struction field ISIN field Payment Type Code field Place of Settlement field Securities Account Number field Securities Movement Code field Settlement Currency field Settlement Transac- tion Code field 	Number of maxi- mum Parameter Value exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule create request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be com- pliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRCO600	I BIC of delivering CSD field	Invalid Parameter Types for the	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule create request, the





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	 I BIC of issuer CSD field I BIC of receiving CSD field I Country of Issuance Code field CSD field I Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement In- struction I SIN field I SO Transaction Code field I Suer CSD field I Payment Type Code field I Place of Settlement field I Receiving CSD field Securities Account Number field I Securities Movement Code field Settlement Currency field Settlement Transac- tion Condition Code field Submit button 	specified Param- eter Group.	same set of parameters must be used into the different groups of the specified rule.
DRUO001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a request to update a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule, the requestor must be authorised to update





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the requested data according to the fol- lowing: A T2S Operator user can update all data;
			A CSD user can update only data be- longing to its own System Entity.
DRUO003	Submit button	Conditional Secu- rity Delivery Rule cannot be up- dated	The update requests of a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule must refer to an existing and active instance which has not yet reached its Valid To date.
DRUO010	 Submit button Valid from field 	Conditional Secu- rity Delivery Rule cannot be up- dated	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule update request, in case the validity period is not in the fu- ture, the only field that can be modified is the Valid To. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUO020	 Submit button Valid from field 	'Valid From' inva- lid	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule update request, the Valid From must be greater than the cur- rent date, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUO030	I Valid To field I Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule update request, the Valid To must be greater than the Valid From, greater than or equal to the cur- rent business date, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Con- ditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUO040	Sequence Number fieldSubmit button	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a CoSD Rule update request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the rele- vant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set.
DRUO044	Submit button	Unknown Rule Parameter Type Identifier	When performing a CoSD Rule update request, the Rule Parameter Type speci- fied must refer to an existing and active Attribute Value in Attribute Domain.
DRUO200	 I BIC of delivering CSD field I BIC of issuer CSD field I BIC of receiving CSD field I Country of Issuance Code field I CSD field I Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement In- struction I ISIN field I ISO Transaction Code field I Issuer CSD field I Payment Type Code field I Place of Settlement field I Receiving CSD field 	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation/update of COSD Rule Parameter, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules de- fined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	 Securities Account Number field Securities Movement Code field Settlement Currency field Settlement Transaction Code field Transaction Type field Submit button 		





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUO300	 I BIC of delivering CSD field I BIC of issuer CSD field I BIC of receiving CSD field I BIC of receiving CSD field Country of Issuance – Code field I CSD field I Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement In- struction I ISIN field I SO Transaction Code field I Sour CSD field I Payment Type Code field I Payment Type Code field I Receiving CSD field I Securities Account Number field I Securities Movement Code field I Securities Movement Code field I Settlement Currency field I Settlement Transac- tion Condition Code field I Submit button Transaction Type field 	ditional Securities	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation of COSD Rule Parame- ter, the overall number of group of pa- rameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit de- fined in T2S.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUO310	 I BIC of delivering CSD field I BIC of issuer CSD field I BIC of receiving CSD field I Country of Issuance Code field I CSD field I Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement In- struction I ISIN field I SO Transaction Code field I Suer CSD field I Payment Type Code field I Place of Settlement field I Receiving CSD field Securities Account Number field I Securities Movement Code field Securities Movement Code field Securities Movement Code field I Settlement Currency field I Settlement Transac- tion Condition Code field Submit button Transaction Type field 	Number of maxi- mum Parameter Value exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation/update of COSD Rule Parameter, the overall number of distinct Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUO600	 I BIC of delivering CSD field I BIC of issuer CSD field I BIC of receiving CSD field I Country of Issuance Code field I CSD field I Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement In- struction I ISIN field I SO Transaction Code field I Sour CSD field I Issuer CSD field I Payment Type Code field I Payment Type Code I Receiving CSD field Securities Account Number field I Securities Movement Code field I Securities Movement Code field I Settlement Currency field I Settlement Transac- tion Condition Code I Submit button Transaction Type 	Invalid Parameter Types for the specified Param- eter Group.	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation/deletion of a parameter type it has to be ensured that the same set of parameters must be used into the different groups of the specified rule.



4.3.2.16 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCY001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	A Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set can only be created by the T2S Op- erator or by a CSD. A CSD user can cre- ate only data belonging to its own Sys- tem Entity.
DRCY005	 Administrating Parent BIC field Administrating Party BIC field Submit button 	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set create request, the Party Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active CSD Partici- pant in T2S belonging to the System En- tity Code specified.
DRCY006	Valid from fieldSubmit button	'Valid From' inva- lid	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set create request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCY010	 Valid from field Valid to field Submit button 	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set create request, the Valid To must be greater than the relevant Valid From. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situa- tions.
DRCY030	Name fieldSubmit button	'Name' already assigned	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set create request, the Name must be unique in the relevant System Entity.
DRCY040	 Block on Cash Side field Block on Securities Side field Submit button 	At least one Ad- ministration Type must be set to True	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set create request Ad- ministration Type Securities and Admin- istration Type Cash cannot be both set to false.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUY001	 Administrating Parent BIC field Administrating Party BIC field Submit button 	Unknown Party Identifier	A Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set can only be updated by the T2S Op- erator or by a CSD. A CSD user can up- date only data belonging to its own Sys- tem Entity.
DRUY003	Valid from fieldSubmit button	CoSD Rule Set unknown or can- not be updated	When performing a CoSD Rule Set up- date request, it must refer to an existing, active and open or future instance. If the CoSD Rule Set is open, only the Valid To can be updated (The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situa- tions).
			A CoSD Rule Set is defined as 'open' if the current Valid From is less than or equal to the current business date, and the current Valid To is greater than or equal to the current business date.
DRUY005	 Administrating Parent BIC field Administrating Party BIC field Submit button 	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a CoSD Rule Set up- date request the Party Identifier, when specified, must refer to an existing and active CSD Participant in T2S belonging to the System Entity of the CoSD.
DRUY006	Valid from fieldSubmit button	'Valid From' inva- lid	When performing a CoSD Rule Set up- date request the Valid From, when spec- ified, must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUY010	 Valid to field Submit button 	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set update request, the Valid To must be greater than the relevant Valid From and greater than or equal to the current business date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in con- tingency situations.
DRUY030	Name fieldSubmit button	'Name' already assigned	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set update request, the specified Name must be unique in the relevant System Entity.
DRUY040	 Block on Cash Side field Block on Securities Side field Submit button 	At least one Ad- ministration Type must be set to True	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set update request, Administration Type Securities and Ad- ministration Type Cash cannot be both set to false.

4.3.2.17 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDY001	Delete buttonRestore button	Requestor not al- lowed	A Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set can only be deleted/restored by the T2S Operator or by a CSD. A CSD user can delete/restore only data be- longing to its own System Entity.
DRDY003	 Delete button Status field Valid from field Valid to field 	Data to be de- leted/restored not found	When performing a CoSD Rule Set delete request, it must refer to an ex- isting and active instance already closed or having a future validity pe- riod. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDY004	Restore buttonStatus field	Data to be de- leted/restored not found	When performing a CoSD Rule Set re- store request, it must refer to an exist- ing and deleted instance already



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Valid from field Valid to field		closed or having a future validity pe- riod. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDY005	 Administrating Parent BIC field Administrating Party BIC field Restore button 	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a CoSD Rule Set re- store request, the Party Identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DRDY030	Name fieldRestore button	'Name' already as- signed	When performing a Conditional Secu- rities Delivery Rule Set restore re- quest, the Name must be unique in the relevant System Entity.

4.3.2.18 CoSD Rule Sets - Details Screen

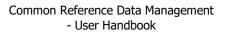
Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDO003	Delete buttonValid from fieldValid to field	Data to be de- leted/restored not found	The delete requests of a CoSD Rule must refer to an existing and active in- stance with a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DRDY001	Delete buttonRestore button	Requestor not al- lowed	A Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set can only be deleted/restored by the T2S Operator or by a CSD. A CSD user can delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDY003	Delete button	Data to be de- leted/restored not found	When performing a CoSD Rule Set de- lete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance already closed or having a future validity period. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contin- gency situations.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDY004	Restore button	Data to be de- leted/restored not found	When performing a CoSD Rule Set re- store request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance already closed or having a future validity period.The T2S Operator can skip this check in contin- gency situations.
DRDY005	Restore button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a CoSD Rule Set re- store request, the Party Identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DRDY030	Restore button	'Name' already assigned	When performing a Conditional Securi- ties Delivery Rule Set restore request, the Name must be unique in the relevant System Entity.

4.3.2.19 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC2001	 Submit button Investor Parent BIC field Investor Party BIC field 	Requestor not al- lowed.	CSD Account Links can only be created by T2S operator, CSD or External CSD. A user can create only CSD Account Links where the Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DAC2002	 Investor Parent BIC field Investor Party BIC field Submit button Technical Issuer Parent BIC field Technical Issuer Party BIC field 	Security CSD Link instance not found for the specified Inves- tor-Technical Is- suer relationship.	When performing a CSD Account link create request, a Security CSD Link in- stance must exist for the given Investor- Technical Issuer relationship.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC2003	 Investor Parent BIC field Investor Party BIC field Valid from field Valid to field Valid to field External CSD Participant Account field CSD Participant Account field Submit button Technical Issuer Party BIC field Technical Issuer Parent BIC field 	CSD Account Link already ex- ists.	When performing a CSD Account link create request, only one CSD Account Link can exist in any given moment for a given combination of Investor, Technical Issuer and CSD Participant Account (in- ternal or external). If both CSD Partici- pant Account fields are null, the check is performed on the combination of Inves- tor and Technical Issuer in the specified validity period.
DAC2020	 Investor Parent BIC field Investor Party BIC field Submit button 		When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Investor CSD Identifier must exist (with Party Type 'CSD' or 'External CSD').
DAC2030	 Technical Issuer Parent BIC field Technical Issuer Party BIC field Submit button 	Invalid or Un- known Technical Issuer CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Technical Issuer CSD must exist in T2S (with Party type 'CSD' or 'External CSD').
DAC2040	Mirror Account fieldSubmit button	Unknown Mirror account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the mirror account specified must exist in T2S.
DAC2041	 Investor Parent BIC field Investor Party BIC field 	Unknown CSD participant ac- count	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the internal CSD's Par- ticipant Account specified must exist in T2S unless the Investor CSD is an Ex- ternal CSD, in which case the internal





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	 CSD Participant Ac- count field Submit button 		CSD Participant Account must be held by the Investor CSD itself.
DAC2042	 Inter-CSD Account field I Submit button 	Unknown Inter- CSD account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the Inter-CSD account specified must exist in T2S.
DAC2043	 Omnibus Account field Technical Issuer Par- ent BIC field Technical Issuer Party BIC field Submit button 	Unknown Omni- bus account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the Omnibus account specified must exist in T2S unless the Technical Issuer CSD is an External CSD.
DAC2050	 Investor Parent BIC field Investor Party BIC field CSD Participant Ac- count field Submit button 	The specified CSD Participant Account is not a CSD Participant Account owned by CSD-Partici- pant of the Inves- tor CSD or by Ex- ternal CSD as In- vestor CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the CSD participant's Account, if specified, must be held by a participant of the Investor CSD unless the Investor CSD is an External CSD, in which case the internal CSD Participant Account must be held by the Investor CSD itself.
DAC2060	 Investor Parent BIC field Investor Party BIC field Mirror Account field Submit button 		When creating a CSD Account Link, the specified Mirror Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD.
DAC2070	 Investor Parent BIC field Investor Party BIC field 	count is not an In-	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Inter-CSD Account must be held by the same Party





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Inter-CSD Account field I Submit button	specified Investor CSD.	as the Investor CSD. The relevant Secu- rities Account Type must be 'Inter-CSD Account'.
DAC2080	 I Technical Issuer Parent BIC field I Technical Issuer Party BIC field I Omnibus Account field I Submit button 	Omnibus Account is not a CSD-Om- nibus Account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the Omnibus Account must be held by a participant of the specified Technical Issuer CSD unless the Technical Issuer CSD is an External CSD, in which case the internal CSD Participant Account must be held by the Investor CSD itself.
DAC2100	Valid from fieldSubmit button	'Valid From' inva- lid	The Valid From Date specified in a CSD account link maintenance request must be equal to or greater than the T2S Busi- ness date.
DAC2101	Valid from fieldValid to fieldSubmit button	'Valid To' invalid	The Valid To date specified in a CSD Account link maintenance request must be equal to or greater than the T2S Busi- ness date and greater than the incoming Valid From.

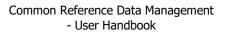




Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU2001	 Investor Parent BIC field Investor Party BIC field Submit button 	Requestor not al- lowed	CSD Account Links can only be updated by T2S operator, CSD or External CSD. A user can update only CSD Account Links where the Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DAU2003	Valid to fieldSubmit button	CSD Account Link already ex- ists	When performing a CSD Account Link update request, only one CSD Account Link can exist in any given moment for a given combination of Investor, Technical Issuer and CSD Participant Account. If both CSD Participant Account fields are null, the check is performed on the com- bination of Investor and Technical Issuer in the specified validity period.
DAU2020	Submit button	Unknown CSD Account Link	When performing a CSD Account Link update request, the request must refer to an existing and active instance.
DAU2029	Valid from fieldValid to fieldSubmit button	'Valid to' invalid	When performing a CSD Account Link update request, the 'Valid To', when specified, must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the 'Valid From'.

4.3.2.20 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD2001	 Delete button Restore button Investor Party BIC field 	lowed	CSD Account Links can only be de- leted/restored by T2S operator, CSD or External CSD. A user can only de- lete/restore CSD Account Links where the Investor CSD belongs to him ac- cording the hierarchical model.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD2002	 Investor Parent BIC field Investor Party BIC field Technical Issuer Parent BIC field Technical Issuer Party BIC field Restore button 	Security CSD Link instance not found for the specified Inves- tor-Technical Is- suer relationship.	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, a Security CSD Link in- stance must exist for the given Investor- Technical Issuer relationship.
DAD2003	 Investor Parent BIC field Investor Party BIC field Technical Issuer Parent BIC field Technial Issuer Party BIC field Restore button Valid from field Valid to field CSD Participant Account field External CSD Participant Account field 	CSD Account Link already ex- ists	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, only one CSD Account Link can exist in any given moment for a given combination of Investor, Tech- nical Issuer and CSD Participant Ac- count. If both CSD Participant Account fields are null, the check is performed on the combination of Investor and Technical Issuer in the specified validity period.
DAD2020	Delete buttonStatus field	Invalid CSD ac- count Link	When performing a CSD Account Link delete request, the request must refer to an existing and active link.
DAD2030	Restore buttonStatus field	Invalid CSD ac- count Link	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the request must refer to a link previously deleted in T2S.
DAD2033	Valid from fieldValid to fieldDelete button	Invalid 'Valid From'/'Valid To'	When performing a CSD Account Link delete request the CSD Account Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD2034	 Valid from field Valid to field Delete button Restore Button 	Invalid 'Valid From'/'Valid To'	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request the CSD Account Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DAD2040	I Mirror Account field I Restore button	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the mirror account specified must exist in T2S.
DAD2041	 I CSD Participant Account field I Restore button I Investor Parent BIC field I Investor Party BIC field 	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the internal CSD's Par- ticipant Account specified must exist in T2S.
DAD2042	I Inter-CSD Account field I Restore button	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the Inter-CSD account specified must exist in T2S.
DAD2043	 I Omnibus Account field I Restore button I Technical Issuer Parent BIC field I Technical Issuer Party BIC field 	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the Omnibus account specified must exist in T2S.
DAD2050	I Investor Parent BIC field I Investor Party BIC field I Restore button	Unknown party	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the Investor CSD spec- ified in the link to be restored must refer to an existing CSD or External CSD in T2S.
DAD2051	I Technical Issuer Parent BIC field	Unknown party	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the Technical Issuer CSD specified in the link to be restored





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Technical Issuer Party BIC field I Restore button		must refer to an existing CSD or Exter- nal CSD in T2S.
DAD2060	 Investor Parent BIC field Investor Party BIC field CSD Participant Ac- count field Restore button 	The specified CSD Participant Account is not a CSD Participant Account owned by CSD-Partici- pant of the Inves- tor CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the CSD participant's Account, if specified, must be held by a participant of the Investor CSD unless the Investor CSD is an External CSD.
DAD2061	 Investor Parent BIC field Investor Party BIC field Mirror Account field Restore button 	The securities account is not a Mirror Account owned by the specified Inves- tor CSD.	When restoring a CSD Account Link, the specified Mirror Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD.
DAD2062	 Investor Parent BIC field Investor Party BIC field Inter-CSD Account field Restore button 	The securities account is not an Inter-CSD Ac- count owned by the specified In- vestor CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Inter- CSD Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD. The relevant Securities Account Type must be 'Inter- CSD Account'.



4.3.2.21 Daily Price - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC9001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Daily Prices can only be created by T2S Operator and CSD.
			CSDs can only create Daily Prices for Securities for which they are defined as Securities-Maintaining Entity (SME).
DSC9002	I ISIN field Submit button	Invalid Security	When performing a Daily Price creation request, the Security Identifier must refer to an existing and active Security.
DSC9003	Currency fieldSubmit button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Daily Price creation request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing and active Currency in T2S.
DSC9004	Price date fieldSubmit button	Instance already exists	When performing a Daily Price creation request, there can be no more than one active instance for the same Security and Price Date.
DSC9005	 Price (as amount) field Submit button 	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Daily Price creation request, if the Security Identifier refers to a Security with Settlement Type UNIT the number of decimals provided for the Price must be compliant with the speci- fied Currency.
DSC9006	 I Price (as amount) field I Price (as coefficient) field I Submit button 	Data not compli- ant with Security Settlement Type	When performing a Daily Price creation request, the value provided for the Price must be compliant with the Securities Settlement Type.
DSU9001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Daily Prices can only be updated by T2S Operator and CSD. CSDs can only update Daily Prices for Securities for which they are defined as Securities-Maintaining Entity (SME).

EUROS ertur



Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU9002	Submit button	Invalid instance to be updated	When performing a Daily Price update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DSU9003	Currency fieldSubmit button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Daily Price update request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing and active Currency in T2S.
DSU9004	 Price (as amount) field Submit button 	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Daily Price creation request, if the Daily Price refers to a Se- curity with Settlement Type UNIT the number of decimals provided for the Price must be compliant with the speci- fied Currency.
DSU9005	 Price (as amount) field Submit button 	Data not compli- ant with Security Settlement Type	When performing a Daily Price update request, the value provided for the Price must be compliant with the Securities Settlement Type.

4.3.2.22 Daily Price – Search/List Screen

Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD9001	Delete buttonRestore button	Requestor not al- lowed	Daily Prices can only be deleted/re- stored by T2S Operator and CSD. CSDs can only delete/restore Daily Prices for Securities for which they are defined as Securities-Maintaining Entity (SME).
DSD9002	Status fieldDelete button	be deleted	When performing a Daily Price delete re- quest, it must refer to an existing and ac- tive instance with a Price Date in the fu- ture or past its retention period.

EUROS ertur





Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD9003	Status fieldRestore button	Invalid instance to be restored	When performing a Daily Price restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DSD9004	I ISIN field I Restore button	Invalid Security	When performing a Daily Price restore request, the Security Identifier must refer to an existing and active Security.
DSD9005	Price date fieldCurrency code fieldRestore button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Daily Price restore request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing and active Currency in T2S.
DSD9006	Price date fieldRestore button	Instance already exists	When performing a Daily Price restore request, there can be no more than one active instance for the same Security and Price Date.
DSD9007	Restore button	Data not compli- ant with Security Settlement Type	When performing a Daily Price restore request, the value present for the Price must be compliant with the Securities Settlement Type.

4.3.2.23 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC2001	 New button Investor Parent BIC field Investor BIC field 	Requestor not al- lowed	Eligible counterpart CSD can only be created by CSD or T2S operator. A user of a CSD can create only eligible coun- terpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S party belonging to his rel- evant CSD.
DPD2001	Status fieldRestore buttonDelete button	Requestor not al- lowed	Eligible counterpart CSD can only be deleted/restored by CSD or T2S opera- tor. A user can delete/restore only eligi- ble counterpart CSD entities where the investor CSD is the CSD he belongs to.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD2003	 Status field Valid from field Valid to field Delete button 	•	Delete requests of eligible counterpart CSD entities must refer to existing and active instances, with future 'Valid from' or past 'valid To'.
DPD2012	Status fieldRestore button	•	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted eligible counterpart CSD.
DPD2070	 Investor BIC field Investor Parent BIC field Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field Eligible Type Information field Restore button 	Unknown Party	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request, the investor CSD and the eligible counterpart CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties with party type equal to CSD.
DPD2071	 Eligible Type Infor- mation field Restore button 	Unknown Party	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request, the issuer CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties with party type equal to external CSD.
DPD2080	 Eligible Type Infor- mation field Restore button 	Unknown Coun- try Code	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request the country code to be restored must exist in T2S.
DPD2100	 Eligible Type Infor- mation field Restore button 	Unknown Securi- ties Identifier	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request the securities iden- tifier to be restored must refer to an ex- isting and active instance in T2S.
DPD2110	Valid from fieldValid to fieldDelete button	Invalid Valid from/Valid To	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD deletion request the 'Valid From' must be greater than the current date or the 'Valid To' must be equal to or less than the current date.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD2120	Valid from fieldValid to fieldRestore button	Invalid Valid from/Valid To	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request the 'Valid From' must be greater than the current date or the 'Valid To' must be equal to or less than the current date.
DPU2001	Edit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Eligible counterpart CSD can only be updated by CSD or T2S operator. A user of a CSD can update only eligible counterpart CSD entities where the in- vestor CSD is a T2S party belonging to his relevant CSD

4.3.2.24 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD2001	 Status field Investor BIC field Investor Parent BIC field Restore button Delete button 	Requestor not al- lowed	Eligible Counterpart CSD can only be deleted/restored by CSD or T2S Opera- tor. A user of a CSD can delete/restore only Eligible Counterpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S Party belonging to his relevant CSD.
DPD2003	 Status field Valid from field Valid to field Delete button 	Unknown Eligible Counterpart CSD	Delete requests of Eligible Counterpart CSD entities must refer to existing and active instances.
DPD2012	Status fieldRestore button	Unknown Eligible Counterpart CSD	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Eligible Counterpart CSD.
DPD2070	I Investor BIC field I Investor Parent BIC field	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Investor CSD and the Eligible Counterpart CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
Incode	 Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC field Issuer Parent BIC field Issuer BIC field Restore button 		with Party Type equal to CSD or Exter- nal CSD.
DPD2071	 Issuer Parent BIC field Issuer BIC field Restore button 	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Issuer CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties with Party Type equal to CSD or External CSD.
DPD2080	Country Code field Restore button	Unknown Country Code	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request the Country Code to be restored must exist in T2S.
DPD2100	I ISIN field Restore button	Unknown Securi- ties Identifier	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Securities Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DPD2110	Valid from fieldValid to fieldDelete button	Invalid Valid from/Valid to	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD deletion request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date or the Valid To must be less than the cur- rent date.
DPD2120	Valid from fieldValid to fieldRestore button	Invalid Valid from/Valid to	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date or the Valid To must be less than the cur- rent date.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC2001	 Investor Parent BIC field Investor BIC field Submit button 	Requestor not al- lowed	Eligible Counterpart CSD can only be created by CSD or T2S Operator. A user of a CSD can create only Eligible Coun- terpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S Party belonging to his rel- evant CSD.
DPC2070	 Investor Parent BIC field Investor BIC field Eligible counterpart CSD parent BIC field Eligible counterpart CSD BIC field Submit button 	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Eligible Coun- terpart CSD and the Investor CSD must refer to existing, active and open Parties with Party Type equal to CSD or Exter- nal CSD.
DPC2071	 Issuer Parent BIC field Issuer BIC field Submit button 	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Issuer Party must refer to existing, active and open Parties with Party Type equal to CSD or External CSD.
DPC2080	Country Code field Submit button	Unknown Country Code	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Country Code must exist in T2S.
DPC2100	I ISIN field Submit button	Unknown Securi- ties	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Securities spec- ified must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DPC2120	Valid from fieldSubmit button	'Valid from' inva- lid	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Valid From specified must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DPC2121	Valid to fieldSubmit button	'Valid to' invalid	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Valid To, when specified, must be equal to or greater

4.3.2.25 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			than the current date and must be equal to or greater than the valid from.
DPC2200	 Valid from field Valid to field Valid to field Investor Parent BIC field Investor BIC field Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC field Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field Eligibility Type field ISIN field Country Code field Issuer Parent BIC field Issuer BIC field Submit button 	Invalid Eligible Counterpart CSD	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, no other Eligible Counterpart CSD having the same In- vestor CSD, Eligible Counterpart CSD, Eligibility Type and Issuer CSD or Coun- try or Security must exist in an overlap- ping validity period.
DPU2001	 Investor Parent BIC field Investor BIC field Submit button 	Requestor not al- lowed	Eligible Counterpart CSD can only be updated by CSD or T2S Operator. A user of a CSD can update only Eligible Counterpart CSD entities where the In- vestor CSD is a T2S Party belonging to his relevant CSD.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPU2003	Submit button	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD update request it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DPU2121	 Valid to field Submit button 	'Valid to' invalid	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD update request, the Valid To speci- fied in the Eligible Counterpart CSD up- date request must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the valid from.
DPU2200	 Valid from field Valid to field Investor Parent BIC field Investor BIC field Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC field Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field Eligibility Type field ISIN field Country Code field Issuer Parent BIC field Issuer BIC field Submit button 	Invalid Eligible Counterpart CSD	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD Update request, no other Eligible Counterpart CSD having the same In- vestor CSD, Eligible Counterpart CSD, Eligibility Type and Issuer CSD or Coun- try or Security must exist in an overlap- ping validity period.



Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSDA001	Delete buttonRestore button	Requestor not al- lowed	Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate can only be deleted/restored by Central Banks.
DSDA002	Status fieldDelete button	Invalid instance to be deleted	When performing a Euro Foreign Ex- change Reference Rate delete request, it must refer to an existing and active in- stance.
DSDA003	Status fieldRestore button	Invalid instance to be restored	When performing a Euro Foreign Ex- change Reference Rate restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DSDA004	Currency fieldRestore button	Invalid Currency	When performing a Euro Foreign Ex- change Reference Rate restore request, the Currency Code must refer to an ex- isting and active Currency in T2S.
DSDA005	 Currency field Exchange rate date Restore button 	Instance already exists	When performing a Euro Foreign Ex- change Reference Rate restore request, there can be no more than one active in- stance for the same Exchange Rate Date and Currency.

4.3.2.26 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Data - Search/List Screen

4.3.2.27 Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSCA001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate can only be created by Central Banks.
DSCA002	Currency Field Submit button	Invalid Currency	When performing a Euro Foreign Ex- change Reference Rate, the Currency Code must refer to an existing and ac- tive Currency in T2S.

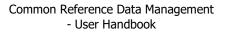




Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSCA003	 Currency Field Exchange rate date field Submit button 	Instance already exists	When performing a Euro Foreign Ex- change Reference Rate, there can be no more than one active instance for the same Exchange Rate Date and Currency.
DSUA001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Euro Foreign Exchange Reference Rate can only be updated by Central Banks.
DSUA002	Submit button	Instance to be up- dated not found	When performing a Euro Foreign Ex- change Reference Rate update re- quest, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

4.3.2.28 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD3001	Delete buttonRestore button	Requestor not al- lowed.	A External RTGS Account can be de- leted only by the responsible NCB or T2S Operator. Users belonging to an NCB can only delete or restore External RTGS Accounts they are responsible for according to the Hierarchical Data Model.
DCD3003	Status fieldDelete button	Unknown Exter- nal RTGS Ac- count.	Delete requests of External RTGS Ac- count entities must refer to existing and active instances with status Closed.
DCD3012	I Status fieldI Restore button	Unknown Exter- nal RTGS Ac- count.	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted External RTGS Ac- count.
DCD3021	Currency fieldRestore button	Unknown Cur- rency Code.	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count restore request, the currency code restored must refer to an existing code

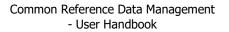




Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			in Currency defined as T2S Settlement Currency.
DCD3024	 Restriction Type field Restore button 	Unknown Market- Specific Re- striction.	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count restore request, the External RTGS Account Restriction must refer to an existing type in [Restriction Type] en- tity whose Object Restriction Type is 'External RTGS Account'.
DCD3030	Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion pri- ority constraint.	An External RTGS Account cannot be deleted if there still are valid Liquidity Transfer Orders or active T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to it.
DCU3101	 External RTGS Account Number field Restore button 	RTGS External Account Refer- ence already used	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count restore request, the RTGS Exter- nal Account Reference must be unique for the relevant RTGS System.

4.3.2.29 External RTGS Account - Details Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD3001	Delete buttonRestore button	Requestor not al- lowed.	A External RTGS Account can be de- leted only by the responsible NCB or T2S Operator. Users belonging to an NCB can only delete or restore External RTGS Accounts they are responsible for according to the Hierarchical Data Model.
DCD3003	Status fieldDelete button	Unknown Exter- nal RTGS Ac- count.	Delete requests of External RTGS Ac- count entities must refer to existing and active instances with status Closed.
DCD3012	Status fieldRestore button	Unknown Exter- nal RTGS Ac- count.	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count restore request, it must refer to an



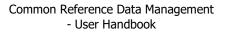


Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			existing and deleted External RTGS Ac- count.
DCD3021	Currency fieldRestore button	Unknown Cur- rency Code.	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count restore request, the currency code restored must refer to an existing code in Currency defined as T2S Settlement Currency.
DCD3024	 Restriction Type field Restore button 	Unknown Market- Specific Re- striction.	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count restore request, the External RTGS Account Restriction must refer to an existing type in [Restriction Type] en- tity whose Object Restriction Type is 'External RTGS Account'.
DCD3030	Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion pri- ority constraint.	An External RTGS Account cannot be deleted if there still are valid Liquidity Transfer Orders or active T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to it.
DCU3101	 External RTGS Account Number field Restore button 	RTGS External Account Refer- ence already used	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count restore request, the RTGS Exter- nal Account Reference must be unique for the relevant RTGS System.

4.3.2.30 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC3001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	An External RTGS Account can only be created by NCB or T2S Operator. NCB users can only create External RTGS Account linked to their own System En- tity.
DCC3024	Restriction Type fieldSubmit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count create request, the Restriction

EURO





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Type must refer to an existing Re- striction Type whose Object Restriction Type is External RTGS Account.
DCC3025	 Valid from field Submit button 	'Valid From' or 'Valid To' invalid	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count create request, the Valid From specified in the T2S External RTGS Ac- count Restriction section must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp ² and equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type entity and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type en- tity.
DCC3100	Currency fieldSubmit button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count creation request the 'Currency Code' specified in the External RTGS Account must refer to an existing cur- rency code in T2S defined as T2S Set- tlement Currency.
DCC3101	 External RTGS Account Number field Submit button 	RTGS External Account Refer- ence already used	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count creation request, the RTGS Exter- nal Account Reference specified must be unique for the relevant RTGS Sys- tem.
DCC3212	Valid to fieldSubmit button	'Valid From' or 'Valid To' invalid	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count create request, the Valid To speci- fied in the T2S External RTGS Account Restriction section must be equal to or greater than the Valid From and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type entity.

The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the re-2 quest and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC3300	 Restriction Type field Valid from field Valid to field Submit button 	External RTGS Cash Account Restriction over- laps with existing instance	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count Create request, in case of request for creation of an External RTGS Ac- count Restriction, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other Ex- ternal RTGS Account Restriction in input having the same Restriction Type.
DCC3600	n/a	n/a	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count Create request, in case of immedi- ate setup of External RTGS Account Re- striction, the timestamp to be used must take a conventional value which the sys- tem will interpret as the current timestamp. Furthermore, no check must be performed on such a conventional value in case of 4-eyes second step or processing of retrieved queued requests.
DCU3001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	An External RTGS Account can only be updated by the responsible NCB or T2S Operator. Users belonging to an NCB can only update External RTGS Ac- counts they are responsible for accord- ing to the Hierarchical Data Model.
DCU3003	Submit button	Unknown Exter- nal RTGS Ac- count	The External RTGS Account to be up- dated must exist and be open in T2S.
DCU3024	 Submit button Restriction Type field 	Invalid restriction type	When performing an External RTGS ac- count update request, in case of creation of External RTGS Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing type in [Re- striction Type] entity whose Object Re- striction Type is 'External RTGS Ac- count'.
DCU3030	Valid to fieldSubmit button	The dele- tion/close is not	An External RTGS Account cannot be 'closed' if there still are valid Liquidity

ET D





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	Transfer Orders or T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts linked to it.
DCU3101	 External RTGS Account Number field Submit button 	RTGS External Account Refer- ence already used	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count update request, the RTGS Exter- nal Account Reference specified must be unique for the relevant RTGS Sys- tem.
DCU3211	Valid from fieldSubmit button	'Valid From' inva- lid	When performing an External RTGS ac- count update request, the Valid From specified in the External RTGS Account Restriction create request must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp ³ and equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type entity and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type en- tity.
DCU3212	Valid to fieldSubmit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing an External RTGS ac- count update request, the Valid To spec- ified in an External RTGS Account Re- striction create/update request must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp ⁴ and must be greater than the incoming Valid From and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Re- striction Type entity.
DCU3216	Valid from fieldValid to field	Restriction cannot be deleted	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count update request, case of request of

The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the re-3 quest and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the re-4 quest and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Submit button		deletion of External RTGS Account Re- striction, the Valid From must be greater than the current timestamp ⁵ or the Ex- ternal RTGS Account Restriction must be closed.
DCU3217	 Restriction Type field Submit button 	Account is not re- stricted	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count update request, in case of request of update of External RTGS Account Re- striction, it must refer to an existing Ex- ternal RTGS Account Restriction with a non-past Valid To.
DCU3300	 Restriction Type field Valid from field Valid to field Submit button 	External RTGS Cash Account Restriction over- laps with existing instance	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count update request, in case of request for creation/update of an External RTGS Account Restriction, the new or updated restriction must not overlap with any other External RTGS Account Re- striction having the same [Restriction Type].
DCU3600	n/a	n/a	When performing an External RTGS Ac- count update request, in case of immedi- ate setup or removal of External RTGS Account Restriction, the timestamp to be used must take a conventional value which the system will interpret as the current timestamp. Furthermore, no check must be performed on such a con- ventional value in case of 4-eyes second step or processing of retrieved queued requests.

⁵ The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDK001	Restore buttonDelete button	I Requestor not allowed	I A Market-Specific Attribute can only be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User belonging to CSD or NCB is authorised to de- lete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDK003	Status fieldDelete button	I Data to be de- leted/restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific At- tribute.
DRDK004	Status fieldRestore button	I Data to be de- leted/restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific At- tribute.
DRDK005	Name fieldRestore button	I Unknown At- tribute Do- main Identifier	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the Attrib- ute Domain Identifier must exist in T2S and it must belong to the re- questor's System Entity.
DRDK006	 Attribute Name field Restore button 	I Market-Spe- cific Attribute Name already assigned	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the Market- Specific Attribute Name to be re- stored must not be already assigned with the same System Entity Identi- fier.
DRDK040	Delete button	I The dele- tion/close is not allowed due to a dele- tion priority constraint	I A Market-Specific Attribute cannot be deleted if there still are valid in- stances of the following entity linked to it: Market-Specific Party Attribute Value, Market-Specific Securities Ac- count Attribute Value . Market-Spe- cific Security Attribute Value.

4.3.2.31 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCK001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	A Market-Specific Attribute can be cre- ated only by T2S Operator,CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only create Market-Specific Attribute be- longing to his own Party.
DRCK002	 Attribute Domain field Submit button 	Unknown Attrib- ute Domain Iden- tifier	When creating the Market-Specific At- tribute, the Attribute Domain Identifier specified must refer to an existing Attrib- ute Domain in T2S and it must belong to the requestor's System Entity.
DRCK003	 Attribute Name field Submit button 	Market-Specific Attribute Name already assigned	When performing a Market-Specific At- tribute create request, the Market-Spe- cific Attribute Name specified in the cre- ate request must not be already as- signed with the same System Entity Identifier.
DRCK100	 Mandatory field Submit button 	Missing Manda- tory Market-Spe- cific Attribute in related object	When performing a Market-Specific At- tribute create request, if it is defined as Mandatory, no Party/Securities/Securi- ties Account (according to Market-Spe- cific Attribute Type) belonging to the same System Entity of the Market-Spe- cific Attribute being created must exists.
DRUK001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	A Market-Specific Attribute can be up- dated only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User belonging to CSD or NCB is authorised to update only data belong- ing to its own System Entity.
DRUK003	Submit button	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing a Market-Specific At- tribute update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRUK005	Mandatory fieldSubmit button	Update not al- lowed due to a	When performing a Market-Specific At- tribute update request, the Mandatory

4.3.2.32 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		consistency con- straint	field must be consistent with the linked Object.

4.3.2.33 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDK001	Restore button Delete button	Requestor not al- lowed	A Market-Specific Attribute can only be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User belonging to CSD or NCB is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDK003	Status field Delete button	Data to be de- leted/restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific At- tribute delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of a non- mandatory Market-Specific Attribute.
DRDK004	Status field Restore button	Data to be de- leted/restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific At- tribute restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of a non- mandatory Market-Specific Attribute.
DRDK005	Attribute Domain field Restore button	Unknown Attrib- ute Domain Iden- tifier	When performing a Market-Specific At- tribute restore request, the Attribute Do- main Identifier must exist in T2S and it must belong to the requestor's System Entity.
DRDK006	Attribute Name field Restore button	Market-Specific Attribute Name already assigned	When performing a Market-Specific At- tribute restore request, the Market-Spe- cific Attribute Name to be restored must not be already assigned with the same System Entity Identifier.
DRDK040	Delete button	The dele- tion/close is not allowed due to a	A Market-Specific Attribute cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Market- Specific Party Attribute Value, Market-



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		deletion priority constraint	Specific Securities Account Attribute Value . Market-Specific Security Attrib- ute Value.

4.3.2.34 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen

No references for error messages.

4.3.2.35 Securities Account - Details Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1001	 Restore button Delete button Party BIC field Parent BIC field 	Requestor not al- lowed	A Securities Account can be deleted/re- stored only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only de- lete/restore Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privi- lege(s) on the account to be maintained or on the relevant Party holding the ac- count.
DAD1020	I Status fieldI Delete buttonI Restriction Type field	Invalid Securities Account to be de- leted or restored	The request to delete a Securities Ac- count must refer to an existing and ac- tive Securities Account in T2S.
DAD1021	I Opening Date fieldI Closing Date fieldI Delete button	Invalid opening date	When performing a Securities Account delete request, the Opening Date of the account to be deleted must be greater than the current date or the Closing Date must be less than the current date.
DAD1024	Restore buttonRestriction Type field	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Restriction Type





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			specified must exist in T2S and its Ob- ject Restriction Type must be Securities Account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking; in the latter case the it must be Earmarking or Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAD1030	Delete button	Operation not al- lowed due to an active and linked instance.	A Securities Account cannot be deleted if there are still active CSD Account Links or Credit Memorandum Balance linked to it in T2S.
DAD1033	 Securities Account Type field Restore button 	CSD is not a Di- rect Holding CSD.	When performing a Security Account re- store request, if the Account Type is T2S technical offset account, the relevant System Entity must be a Direct Holding CSD.
DAD1050	Status fieldRestore button	Invalid Securities Account to be de- leted or restored	The request to restore a Securities Ac- count must refer to an existing and de- leted Securities Account.
DAD1051	Parent BIC fieldParty BIC fieldRestore button	Unknown party	When performing a securities account restore request, the party securities ac- count relationship must refer to an exist- ing, active and open instance in T2S with party type equal to CSD, CSD par- ticipant or external CSD.
DAD1052	I Opening Date fieldI Closing Date fieldI Restore button	Invalid closing date	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Closing Date must be less than the current date or the Opening Date must be greater than the current date.
DAD1208	 Restore button Restriction Valid from field Restriction Valid to field 	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Securities Account Restriction specified must be closed or its validity dates must be consistent with





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the validity dates of the relevant Re- striction Type.
DAD1252	 Attribute Name field Attribute Value field Restore button 	Invalid Market- Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account restore request the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must re- fer to an existing Market-Specific Attrib- ute whose type is Securities Account and it must belong to the system entity related to the account.
DAD1253	Attribute Name fieldAttribute Value fieldRestore button	Missing manda- tory 'Market-Spe- cific Attribute'	When performing a Securities Account restore request all the Market-specific attributes defined as Mandatory in T2S for the relevant CSD, must be present.
DAD1254	Attribute Name fieldAttribute Value fieldRestore button	The Market-Spe- cific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DAD1256	 Attribute Name field Attribute Value field Restore button 	Invalid Market- Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account restore request the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules de- fined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DAD1300	Delete button	Deletion not al- lowed due to ex- isting object privi- lege or secured group assign- ment.	When performing a Securities Account deletion request, the Securities Account cannot be deleted if it is referenced in an object privilege assignment or secured group.



4.3.2.36 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC1001	 Submit button Parent BIC field Party BIC field 	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a Security Account create request the Party Type of the Re- questor must be 'CSD' or T2S Operator. A user belonging to a CSD can only cre- ate Securities Account linked to his rele- vant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierar- chical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privi- lege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DAC1023	 Securities Account Number field Submit button 	Security Account Number already assigned.	When performing a Security Account create request, the Account Number must be unique in T2S.
DAC1024	 Restriction Type field Securities Account Number field Submit button 	Invalid Restriction Type	When performing a Security Account create request, in case of creation of Se- curities Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing Restriction Type entity whose Object Restriction Type is Secu- rity Account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking or Rejection; in the latter case the it must be Earmarking or Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAC1025	 Restriction Type field Restriction Valid to field Restriction Valid from field Submit button 	Securities Ac- count Restriction overlaps with ex- isting instance	When performing a Securities Account Create request, in case of request for creation of Securities Account Re- striction having Object Restriction Type equal to Securities Account, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other Securities Account Restriction in input having the same Restriction Type. In case of request for creation of





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Securities Account Restriction having Object Restriction Type equal to Securi- ties Position, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other Securi- ties Account Restriction in input having the same Object Restriction Type.
DAC1030	 Party BIC field Parent BIC field Submit button 	Unknown party	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to, must refer to an existing and active in- stance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD.
DAC1031	 Securities Account Type field Parent BIC field Party BIC field Submit button 	Party must be CSD	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to must be equal to CSD, if the account type is 'mirror account' or 'inter-csd ac- count' or 'T2S technical offset account'.
DAC1032	 Securities Account Type field Party BIC field Parent BIC field Submit button 	Party must be CSD Participant or External CSD.	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to must be equal to CSD Participant or External CSD, if the account type is 'omnibus account' or 'CSD participant account'.
DAC1033	 Securities Account Type field Submit button 	CSD is not a Di- rect Holding CSD.	When performing a Security Account create request, if the Account Type is T2S technical offset account, the relevant System Entity must be a Direct Holding CSD.
DAC1034	 I Securities Account Type field I Party BIC field I Parent BIC field I Submit button 	Party must be CSD or CSD Par- ticipant.	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to must be equal to CSD or CSD Partici- pant if the account type is 'issuance ac- count'.
DAC1205	Opening Date field	'Opening Date' in- valid	When performing a Security Account create request, the Opening Date must



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Submit button		be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the relevant Party and equal to or less than the Closing Date of the relevant Party.
DAC1206	Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Security Account create request, the Valid From specified in the Party Securities Account Relation- ship section must be equal to the T2S Business date.
DAC1207	 Closing Date field Submit button 	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Security Account create request, the Closing Date must be equal or greater than the Opening Date.
DAC1208	 Opening Date field Closing Date field Restriction Valid from field Submit button 	From' invalid	When performing a Securities Account create request, the Valid From specified in a Securities Account Restriction cre- ate request must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp ⁶ , equal to or greater than the Valid From of the rele- vant Restriction Type and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAC1209	 Closing Date field Restriction Valid from field Restriction Valid to field Submit button 		When performing a Securities Account create request, the Valid To specified in the Securities Account Restriction must be greater than the relevant Valid From, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.

⁶ The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC1210	 Submit button Closing Date field Party Securities Account Relationship Valid From field 	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Securities Account create request, the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relation- ship must be greater than the Valid From and equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and equal to the Closing date of the Securities Account.
DAC1252	 Attribute Name field Attribute Value field Submit button 	Missing manda- tory 'CSD-specific attribute name'	When performing a Security Account create request, the Market-Specific At- tribute Name and the Market-Specific At- tribute Value must be present if defined as mandatory in T2S
DAC1253	 Attribute Value field Submit button 	The value for the CSD-Specific at- tribute must be unique	When performing a Security Account create request, in case of request of cre- ation of Market-Specific Securities Ac- count Attribute Value, it must be unique within its System Entity in case it is de- fined as such in T2S.
DAC1255	 Attribute Name field Attribute Value field Submit button 	Invalid Market- Specific Attribute Name	When performing a Security Account create request, in case of creation of Market-Specific Securities Account At- tribute Value, it must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose Type is Securities Account and it must belong to the system entity related to the account.
DAC1256	 Attribute Value field Submit button 	Invalid Market Specific Attribute Value	When performing a Securities Account create request the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules de- fined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DAU1001	 Submit button Party BIC field Parent BIC field 	Requestor not al- lowed	A Securities Account can be updated only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only update Se- curities Account linked to his relevant





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			CSD or to a Party that fall under his re- sponsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be updated or on the rele- vant Party holding the account.
DAU1005	Submit button	Data to be up- dated not found	The update requests of a Securities Ac- count must refer to an existing, active and not yet closed account. The Service Operator can skip this check in contin- gency situations.
DAU1024	 Restriction Type field Submit button 	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Securities Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing Restriction Type en- tity whose Object Restriction Type is Se- curity Account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking or Rejection; in the latter case the it must be Earmarking or Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAU1025	 Restriction Type field Restriction Valid from field Restriction Valid to field 		When performing a Securities Account Update request, in case of request for creation/update of Securities Account Restriction having Object Restriction Type equal to Securities Account, the new or updated restriction must not overlap with any other Securities Ac- count Restriction already defined or in input flow having the same [Restriction Type]. In case of request for creation/up- date of Securities Account Restriction having Object Restriction Type equal to Securities Position, the restriction type must not overlap with any other Securi- ties Account Restriction already defined





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			or in input flow having the same Object Restriction Type.
DAU1030	 Closing Date field Submit button 	The deletion/clo- sure is not al- lowed due to a deletion/ closure priority constraint.	A Securities account cannot be closed if there are still any active and open CSD Account Links or CMB Securities Ac- count Links linked to the relevant Securi- ties Account. Furthermore, no active and open T2S Dedicated Cash Account ref- erencing the Securities Account in its Credit Memorandum Balance must exist.
DAU1070	 Negative Position Submit button 	Securities Ac- count update has been queued and will be executed during the End of Day period.	and it is submitted outside of the End of
DAU1205	Closing Date fieldSubmit button	Invalid 'Opening Date'/ 'Closing Date'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Closing Date must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date, must be greater than the opening date and equal to the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship.
DAU1206	 Submit button Party Securities Account Relationship Valid From field 	Invalid 'Valid from'/ 'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid From specified in a Party Securities Account Relation- ship create request must be greater than the T2S Business date.
DAU1207	 Closing Date field Submit button Party Securities Account Relationship Valid To field 	Invalid 'Valid from'/ 'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relation- ship must be greater than the Valid From and equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and equal to the Closing date of the Securities Account.

ET D





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1208	 Opening Date field Restriction Valid from field Submit button 	Invalid 'Valid from'/ 'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid From specified in a Securities Account Restriction cre- ate request must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp ⁷ , equal to or greater than the Valid From of the rele- vant Restriction Type and less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAU1209	 Closing Date field Restriction Valid from field Restriction Valid to field Submit button 	Invalid 'Valid from'/ 'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid To specified in the Securities Account Restriction must be greater than the current timestamp ⁸ , greater than the relevant Valid From, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAU1210	n/a	n/a	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the existing relationship is closed with the appropriate Valid To.
DAU1211	Parent BIC fieldSubmit button		When performing a Securities Account update request, the request of deletion of Party Securities Account Relationship must refer to a future instance.
DAU1241	 Restriction Type field Restriction Valid from field 		When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of request of de- letion of Restriction Type, it must refer to

⁷ The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

⁸ The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	 Restriction Valid to field Submit button 		an instance already closed or with a fu- ture Valid From.
DAU1250	 Opening Date field Submit button 	Invalid 'Opening Date'/ 'Closing Date'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Opening Date can be updated only if the Securities Ac- count is not yet open and the specified Opening Date is equal to or greater than the current T2S date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the relevant Party and equal to or less than the Clos- ing Date of the relevant Party.
DAU1252	 Attribute Name field Attribute Value field 	Invalid Market Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must re- fer to an existing Market-Specific Attrib- ute whose Type is Securities Account and it must belong to the System Entity related to the account.
DAU1253	Attribute Name fieldAttribute Value fieldSubmit button	The Market-Spe- cific Attribute value must be unique.	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DAU1255	 Attribute Name field Attribute Value field Submit button 	Mandatory attrib- ute cannot be de- leted.	When performing a Securities Account update request the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value cannot be deleted if the relevant Market-Spe- cific Attribute is defined as mandatory in T2S.
DAU1256	Attribute Value fieldSubmit button	Invalid Market Specific Attribute Value	When performing a Securities Account update request the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules de- fined in the relevant Attribute Domain.



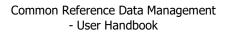


Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1258	 Attribute Name field Submit button 	Market-Specific Attribute cannot have more than one value for this Securities Ac- count	When performing a Securities Account Update request, each Market-Specific Attribute can have no more than one value for a given Securities Account.
DAU1300	 Parent BIC field Submit button 	Invalid Party	When performing a Security Account up- date request, the Party specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship creation, must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD Participant or Exter- nal CSD belonging to the relevant Sys- tem Entity and according to the Securi- ties Account Type.
DAU1305	 Party BIC field Parent BIC field Restriction Type field Submit button Attribute Name field 	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing a Securities Account update request, the update and the de- lete request of a minor entity (such as Securities Account Restriction, Party Se- curities Account Relationship) must refer to an existing instance in T2S; if the in- stance is being updated, it must have a minor entity with a non-past Valid To, where applicable.
DAU1400	 Parent BIC field Submit button 	Invalid Party	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the specified Party must be authorised to use all the T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count linked to the relevant Securities Account.



	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1001	 Parent BIC field Party BIC field Restore button Delete button 	Requestor not al- lowed	A Securities Account can be deleted/re- stored only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only de- lete/restore Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate priv- ilege(s) on the account to be maintained or on the relevant Party holding the ac- count.
DAD1020	Status fieldDelete button	Invalid Securities Account to be deleted or re- stored.	The request to delete a Securities Ac- count must refer to an existing and ac- tive Securities Account in T2S.
DAD1021	 Opening Date field Closing Date field Delete button Search button 	Invalid opening date	When performing a Securities Account delete request, the Opening Date of the account to be deleted must be greater than the current date or the Closing Date must be less than the current date.
DAD1024	Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Restriction Type specified must exist in T2S and its Ob- ject Restriction Type must be Securities account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking; in the latter case the it must be Earmarking or Ear- marking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAD1030	Delete button	lowed due to an	A Securities Account cannot be deleted if there are still active CSD Account Links or Credit Memorandum Balance linked to it in T2S.

4.3.2.37 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1033	 Securities Account Type field Restore button 	CSD is not a Di- rect Holding CSD	When performing a Security Account re- store request, if the Account Type is T2S technical offset account, the rele- vant System Entity must be a Direct Holding CSD.
DAD1050	 Status field Restore button 	Invalid Securities Account to be deleted or re- stored	The request to restore a Securities Ac- count must refer to an existing and de- leted Securities Account.
DAD1051	 Parent BIC field Party BIC field Restore button 	Unknown party	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Party Securities Ac- count Relationship must refer to an ex- isting, active and open instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD.
DAD1052	 Opening Date field Closing Date field Restore button 	Invalid closing date	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Closing Date must be less than the current date or the Opening Date must be greater than the current date.
DAD1208	Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Securities Account Restriction specified must be closed or its validity dates must be consistent with the validity dates of the relevant Re- striction Type.
DAD1252	Restore button	Invalid Market- Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account restore request the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must refer to an existing Market-Specific At- tribute whose type is Securities Account and it must belong to the system entity related to the account.
DAD1253	Restore button	Missing manda- tory 'Market-Spe- cific Attribute'	When performing a Securities Account restore request all the Market-specific



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			attributes defined as Mandatory in T2S for the relevant CSD, must be present.
DAD1254	Restore button	The Market-Spe- cific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique.	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DAD1300	Delete button	Deletion not al- lowed due to ex- isting object privi- lege or secured group assign- ment.	When performing a Securities Account deletion request, the Securities Account cannot be deleted if it is referenced in an object privilege assignment or se- cured group.
DAU1001	 Restore button Delete button Parent BIC field Party BIC field 	Requestor not al- lowed	A Securities Account can be updated only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only update Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his re- sponsibility according to the Hierar- chical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privi- lege(s) on the account to be updated or on the relevant Party holding the ac- count.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC3001	 Securities Account Number field Submit button 	Requestor not al- lowed	A CMB Securities Account Link can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD. A user belonging to a CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD, can only create CMB Se- curities Account Links for Securities Ac- counts it is responsible for.
DAC3024	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Submit button 	Unknown CMB Identifier	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the CMB identifier specified must refer to an exist- ing and active CMB in T2S.
DAC3030	 Securities Account Number field Submit button 	Unknown Securi- ties Account Iden- tifier	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Securities Account specified must refer to an exist- ing, active and not closed Securities Ac- count in T2S.
DAC3040	 Securities Account Number field Submit button 	Securities Ac- count owner not authorized	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the owner of the specified Securities Account must be authorized to use the specified CMB.
DAC3050	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Default Link field Submit button 	Default CMB al- ready existing	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Default CMB must not be set to true if a different CMB Securities Account Link for the same Securities Account and Currency is already defined in the same validity period.
DAC3051	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Default Link field Submit button 	Default CMB must be set to true	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Default CMB must be set to true if no other CMB Securities Account Link for the same Se- curities Account and Currency is already defined and the Cash Settlement Link is set to true.

4.3.2.38 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC3052	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Cash Settlement Link field Submit button 	Link must be set	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Cash Set- tlement Link must be True if the Default CMB is set to true.
DAC3100	 Securities Account Number field T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Valid from field Valid to field Submit button 	CMB Securities Account link al- ready defined in the same validity period	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link creation request, there can only be one instance for a given combi- nation of CMB and Securities Account over a given validity period.
DAC3205	Valid from fieldSubmit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Valid From specified must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date.
DAC3206	Valid from fieldSubmit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Valid From specified must be greater than or equal to the Opening Date of the rele- vant Securities Account.
DAC3207	Valid from fieldValid to fieldSubmit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Valid To specified must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the Valid From.
DAC3208	Valid from fieldSubmit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Valid From specified must be less than or equal to the Closing Date of the relevant Securities Account.
DAC3209	Valid to fieldSubmit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link create request, the Valid To





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			specified must be less than or equal to the Closing Date of the relevant Securi- ties Account.
DAU3001	 Submit button Securities Account Number field 	Requestor not al- lowed	A CMB Securities Account Link can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD. A user belonging to a CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD can only update CMB Se- curities Account Links for Securities Ac- counts it is responsible for.
DAU3005	Submit buttonValid to field	Data to be up- dated not found or Securities Ac- count owner not authorised to use the related CMB	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link update request, it must refer to an existing and active CMB Securities Account Link in T2S which has not yet reached its closing date and the owner of the specified Securities Account must still be authorized to use the specified CMB.
DAU3050	Valid From fieldValid To fieldSubmit button	Default CMB al- ready existing	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link update request, the Default CMB must not be set to true if a different Default CMB Securities Account Link for the same Securities Account and Cur- rency is already defined in the same va- lidity period.
DAU3100	 I Securities Account Number field I T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field I Valid from field I Valid to field I Submit button 	CMB Securities Account link al- ready defined in the same validity period	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link update request, there can only be one instance for a given combi- nation of CMB and Securities Account over a given validity period.
DAU3207	Valid from fieldValid to field	Invalid 'Valid From'/ 'Valid To'	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link update request, the specified Valid To must be equal to or greater



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Submit button		than the current date and equal to or greater than the Valid From.
DAU3208	Valid to field	'Valid To' is later than 'Closing Date' of the re- lated Securities Account	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link update request, the specified Valid To must be equal to or earlier than the Closing Date of the relevant Securi- ties Account.

4.3.2.39 Securities Accounts Links – Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD3001	 Delete button Restore button Securities Account Number field 	Requestor not al- lowed.	A CMB Securities Account Link can be deleted or restored only by T2S Opera- tor, CSD or CSD Participant. A user be- longing to a CSD or CSD Participant can only delete or restore CMB Securities Account Links for Securities Accounts it is responsible for.
DAD3020	 Status field Valid from field Delete button Valid to field 	Invalid CMB Se- curities Account Link to be deleted or restored	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count link delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S already closed or with a future Valid From.
DAD3024	 Restore button T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field 	Unknown CMB Identifier	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count link restore request, the CMB identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active CMB in T2S.
DAD3030	 Restore button Securities Account Number field 		When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count link restore request, the Securities Account identifier to be restored must re- fer to an existing and active Securities Account in T2S.



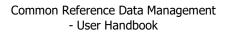


Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD3040	 Securities Account Number field Valid from field Restore button 	Securities Ac- count owner not authorised	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link restore request having a fu- ture Valid From, the owner of the speci- fied Securities Account must be author- ized to use the specified CMB.
DAD3050	I Default Link fieldI Restore buttonI Status field	Invalid CMB Se- curities Account Link to be deleted or restored.	The request to restore a CMB Securities Account Link must refer to an existing and deleted instance not defined as De- fault CMB.
DAD3100	 Securities Account Number field T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Valid from field Valid to field Restore button 	CMB Securities Account Link al- ready defined in the same validity period	When performing a CMB Securities Ac- count Link restore request, there can only be one instance for a given combi- nation of CMB and Securities Account over a given validity period.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1001	 Parent BIC field Party BIC field Submit button 	Requestor not al- lowed	A Securities Account can be updated only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only update Se- curities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his re- sponsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be updated or on the rele- vant Party holding the account.
DAU1205	Submit button	Invalid 'Opening Date'/'Closing Date'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Closing Date must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date, must be greater than the opening date and equal to the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship
DAU1206	Valid from fieldSubmit button	Invalid 'Valid from'/'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid From specified in a Party Securities Account Relation- ship create request must be greater than the T2S Business date.
DAU1207	Valid to fieldSubmit button	Invalid 'Valid from'/'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relation- ship must be greater than the Valid From and equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and equal to the Closing date of the Securities Account.
DAU1210	n/a	n/a	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the existing relationship is closed with the appropriate Valid To.

4.3.2.40 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1211	Valid from fieldSubmit button	Party Securities Account Relation- ship to be deleted is not closed	When performing a Securities Account update request, the request of deletion of Party Securities Account Relationship must refer to a future instance.
DAU1252	Submit button	Invalid Market Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Market-Specific Se- curities Account Attribute Value must re- fer to an existing Market-Specific Attrib- ute whose Type is Securities Account and it must belong to the System Entity related to the account.
DAU1300	 Parent BIC field Party BIC field Submit button 	Invalid Party	When performing a Security Account up- date request, the Party specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship creation, must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD, according to the Securi- ties Account Type.
DAU1305	 Submit button Parent BIC field Party BIC field 	Data to be up- dated not found	When performing a Securities Account update request, the update and the de- lete request of a minor entity (such as Securities Account Restriction, Party Se- curities Account Relationship) must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DAU1400	Submit buttonParent BIC fieldParty BIC field	Invalid Party	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the specified Party must be authorised to use all the T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count linked to the relevant Securities Account.



4.3.2.41 Securities - Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1001	 Restore Button Delete Button 	Requestor not al- lowed.	A Securities Account can be deleted/re- stored only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only de- lete/restore Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privi- lege(s) on the account to be maintained or on the relevant Party holding the ac- count.
DSD1001	Restore buttonDelete button	Requestor not al- lowed	Securities can only be deleted or re- stored by the T2S operator or CSDs. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete or restore securities that fall under their responsibility. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific securities to be maintained.
DSD1003	 Status field Issue date field Issue Date – from field Maturity Date field Maturity Date – from field Maturity Date – to field Delete button 	Unknown or Inva- lid Securities	When performing a securities delete re- quest, it must refer to an existing and ac- tive instance of security that is past the transformation detection period (i.e. the maturity date plus the number of busi- ness days set for the transformation de- tection period in T2S) or has not yet reached its issue date.
DSD1012	I Status fieldI Restore button	In case of restore request, the re- quest must refer	When performing a securities restore re- quest, it must refer to an existing and deleted security





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		to an existing and deleted Securities	
DSD1013	I ISIN field Restore button	Securities Mne- monic already used	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the securities mnemonic specified must not be already assigned to an ac- tive securities.
DSD1021	 Country of Issuance - Code Field Restore button 	Invalid country code	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the country code to be restored must refer to an existing and active country entity.
DSD1022	 Issue Currency Field Restore button 	Invalid currency code	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the currency code to be restored must refer to an existing and active cur- rency entity.
DSD1024	Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities restore re- quest, the restriction type to be restored must refer to an existing and active re- striction type whose object restriction type is securities and belonging to the same system entity of the responsible party or to the T2S operator.
DSD1030	Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion pri- ority constraint	When performing a securities delete re- quest, if the maturity date is in the past by a number of days smaller than the system parameter "Matured ISIN dele- tion offset", all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierar- chy must be deleted (i.e. Close Link, Eli- gible Counterpart CSD, Autocollaterali- sation Eligibility Link and Security CSD have to be deleted before deleting the linked securities). For Securities CSD Link, this is limited to links with Mainte- nance Flag = False.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD1252	Restore button	Invalid Market- Specific Securi- ties Attribute Value	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the market-specific securities at- tribute values must refer to existing mar- ket-specific attributes whose types are securities, belonging to the system entity of the responsible party.
DSD1255	Restore button	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is al- ready used (and it must be unique)	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the market-specific securities at- tribute values must be unique within their system entity in case they are de- fined as such in T2S.
DSD1256	Restore button	Missing manda- tory Market-Spe- cific Attribute value	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the market-specific securities at- tribute values must be present if the rel- evant market-specific attributes are de- fined as mandatory.
DSD1257	Restore button	Invalid Market- Specific Securi- ties Attribute Value.	When performing a Securities restore re- quest the Market-Specific Securities At- tribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DSD1300	Delete button	Deletion not al- lowed due to ex- isting object privi- lege or secured group assign- ment.	When performing a Security deletion re- quest, the Security cannot be deleted if it is referenced in an object privilege as- signment or secured group.



4.3.2.42 Securities Valuation - New Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC3001	 Submit button Parent BIC field Party BIC field 	Requestor not al- lowed	A Securities Valuation can be created only by T2S Operator, CB or Payment Bank. The T2S Operator can create all Securities valuations whereas a user be- longing to a CB or Payment Bank can create only Securities Valuations linked to securities it applies a price for.
DSC3020	 Price field Own-Use Price field Submit button 	Price not compli- ant with Securi- ties Settlement Type	When performing a Securities Valuation Update request, the values provided for the Price and Own-Used Asset Price must be compliant with the Securities Settlement Type.
DSC3030	Currency fieldSubmit button	Unknown or non- T2S Settlement Currency	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing instance in T2S de- fined as a T2S Settlement Currency.
DSC3040	I ISIN field I Submit button	Unknown Securi- ties	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the Securities Mnemonic must refer to an existing Security in T2S.
DSC3050	 ISIN field Currency field Parent BIC field Party BIC field Valuation Date field Submit button 	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, there cannot be another existing Securities Valuation for the specified combination of Securities, Party, Currency and Date.

EURO





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC3060	Parent BIC fieldParty BIC fieldSubmit button	Unknown or inva- lid Party	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the referenced Party must refer to existing and active CB or Payment Bank in T2S.
DSC3205	 Valuation Date field Submit button 	Invalid Securities Valuation date	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the Securities Valuation Date specified in the request must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DSC3800	 Price field Own-Use Price field Submit button 	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the number of decimals in the values provided for Price (as amount) and Own-Used Asset Price (as amount) must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the rel- evant currency.

4.3.2.43 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen

No references for error messages.

4.3.2.44 Security - Details Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD1001	Delete button	Requestor not al- lowed	Securities can only be deleted or re- stored by T2S operator or CSDs. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete or restore securities that fall under their re- sponsibility. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific securities to be maintained.
DSD1003	Status fieldIssue Date fieldMaturity Date field	Unknown or Inva- lid Securities	When performing a Securities delete re- quest, it must refer to an existing and ac- tive instance of Securities that is past the transformation detection period (i.e.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Delete button		the maturity date plus the number of business days set for the transformation detection period in T2S) or has not yet reached its issue date.
DSD1012	Status fieldRestore button	In case of restore request, the re- quest must refer to an existing and deleted Securities	
DSD1013	I ISIN field Restore button	Securities Mne- monic already used	When performing a Securities restore re- quest, the Securities Mnemonic speci- fied must not be already assigned to an active Securities.
DSD1021	Country of IssuanceFieldRestore button	Invalid country code	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the country code to be restored must refer to an existing and active country entity.
DSD1022	I Issue Currency field Restore button	Invalid currency code	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the currency code to be restored must refer to an existing and active cur- rency entity.
DSD1024	 Restriction Type field Restore button 	Invalid restriction type	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the restriction type to be restored must refer to an existing and active re- striction type whose object restriction type is securities and belonging to the same system entity of the responsible party or to the T2S operator.
DSD1030	Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion pri- ority constraint	When performing a securities delete re- quest, if the maturity date is in the past by a number of days smaller than the system parameter "Matured ISIN dele- tion offset", all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierar-





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			chy must be deleted (i.e. Close Link, Eli- gible Counterpart CSD, Autocollaterali- sation Eligibility Link and Security CSD Link have to be deleted before deleting the linked securities). For Securities CSD Link, this is limited to links with Maintenance Flag = False.
DSD1252	 Attribute Name field Restore button 	Invalid Market- Specific Securi- ties Attribute Value	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the market-specific securities at- tribute values must refer to existing mar- ket-specific attributes whose types are securities, belonging to the system entity of the responsible party.
DSD1255	Attribute Value fieldRestore button	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is al- ready used (and it must be unique)	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the market-specific securities at- tribute values must be unique within their system entity in case they are de- fined as such in T2S.
DSD1256	Attribute Value fieldRestore button	Missing manda- tory Market-Spe- cific Attribute value	When performing a securities restore re- quest, the market-specific securities at- tribute values must be present if the rel- evant market-specific attributes are de- fined as mandatory.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD1257	Restore button	Invalid Market- Specific Securi- ties Attribute Value	When performing a Securities restore re- quest the Market-Specific Securities At- tribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DSD1300	Delete button	Deletion not al- lowed due to ex- isting object privi- lege or secured group assign- ment.	When performing a Security deletion re- quest, the Security cannot be deleted if it is referenced in an object privilege as- signment or secured group.
DSU1001	Edit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Securities can be updated only by a user belonging to the responsible CSD, by the T2S operator or by any user granted with the relevant update privilege on the securities. Any CSD user in T2S can en- ter its own securities restriction and mar- ket-specific attribute values for the secu- rity.

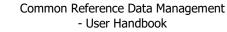
4.3.2.45 Security Penalty Rate – Search/List Screen No references for error messages.



4.3.2.46 Security - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC1001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Securities can be created only by a user belonging to a CSD or by the T2S oper- ator. CSD users can only create securi- ties within their own system entity, or ac- cording to the object privileges they have been granted.
DSC1013	I ISIN field I Submit button	Securities Mne- monic already used	When performing a securities creation, the securities mnemonic specified in the securities code section must not be al- ready assigned to another active secu- rity.
DSC1021	Country of Issuance - Code Field Submit button	Invalid country code	When performing a securities creation request, the country code must refer to an existing country code in T2S.
DSC1022	I Issue Currency Field I Submit button	Invalid Currency code	When performing a securities creation request, the currency code must refer to an existing currency code in T2S.
DSC1024	 Type field Restriction Type field Submit button 		When performing a securities creation request, in case of request for creation of securities restriction, it must refer to an existing restriction Type whose object restriction Type is security belonging to the system entity of the requestor or to the T2S operator.
DSC1025	Maturity Date fieldSubmit button	Invalid Final Ma- turity-Expiry Date	When performing a securities creation request, the final maturity-expiry date must be greater than the current date.
DSC1026	Submit button	Valid From invalid	When performing a securities creation request, the valid from date specified in the securities code section of the re- quest must be equal to the current date.
DSC1027	Security Name Valid From field	Valid From invalid	When performing a securities creation request, the valid from date specified in

EURO





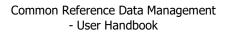
Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Submit button		the securities name section of the re- quest must be equal to the current date.
DSC1028	 Issue Date field Maturity Date field Submit button 	Invalid Final Ma- turity-Expiry Date	When performing a securities creation request, the final maturity-expiry date must be greater than the issue date.
DSC1029	I ISIN field I Submit button	ISIN not compli- ant with ISO 6166:2013	When performing a securities create re- quest, the ISIN must be compliant with ISO 6166:2013 standards.
DSC1032	 Deviating Settlement Unit field Submit Button 	Deviating Settle- ment Unit already specified	When performing a Securities Create re- quest, the same Deviating Settlement Unit value cannot be specified more than once in the input flow.
DSC1040	 Deviating Settlement Unit field Restriction Type field Restriction Valid From field Restriction Valid To field Submit Button 	Invalid Securities Restriction valid- ity period	When performing a Securities creation request, in case of request for creation of Securities Restriction, the specified validity timestamps must be consistent with the validity dates of the Restriction Type; furthermore they must be greater than the current timestamp ⁹ and the valid to must be greater than the valid from.
DSC1252	 Attribute Name field Attribute Value field Submit button 	Invalid Market- Specific Securi- ties Attribute Value	When performing a securities creation request, in case of request for creation of market-specific securities attribute value, it must refer to an existing market- specific attribute whose type is securities belonging to the system entity of the re- questor.
DSC1254	Attribute Value fieldSubmit button	The value for the Market-Specific	When performing a securities creation request, in case of request for creation of market-specific securities attribute

The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the re-9 quest and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		attribute is al- ready used (and it must be unique)	value, it must be unique within its sys- tem entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DSC1256	Attribute Value fieldSubmit button	Missing manda- tory Market-Spe- cific Attribute value	When performing a securities create re- quest, all mandatory market-specific at- tributes the requestor has defined must have values.
DSC1257	 Attribute Value field Submit Button 	Invalid Market- Specific Securi- ties Attribute Value	When performing a Securities create re- quest the Market-Specific Party Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DSC1300	 Settlement Unit Mul- tiple (as nominal) field Settlement Unit Mul- tiple (as unit) field Submit button 	Settlement Unit Multiple cannot be set to zero.	When performing a Securities creation request, the Settlement Unit Multiple for the relevant settlement type cannot be set to zero.
DSC1301	 Restriction Type field Valid from field Valid to field Submit button 	Securities Re- striction overlaps with existing in- stance	When performing a Securities Create re- quest, in case of request for creation of Securities Restriction, the created re- striction type must not overlap with any other Securities Restriction in input hav- ing the same Restriction Type.
DSC1700	CFI Code fieldSubmit button	CFI not compliant with ISO 10962:2021 standards	When performing a Securities Create re- quest, the CFI must be compliant with ISO 10962:2021 standards.
DSC1800	 Minimum Settlement Unit field Settlement Unit Mul- tiple (as nominal) field Settlement Unit Mul- tiple (as unit) field 	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Securities Create re- quest, the number of decimals in the val- ues provided for Minimum Settlement Unit (as Nominal), Settlement Unit Multi- ple (as Nominal) and Deviating Settle- ment Unit (as Nominal) must be compli- ant with the number of decimals fore- seen for the relevant currency.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Deviating SettlementUnit fieldSubmit Button		
DSU1001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Securities can be updated only by a user belonging to the responsible CSD, by the T2S operator or by any user granted with the relevant update privilege on the securities. Any CSD user in T2S can en- ter its own securities, restrictions and market-specific attribute values for the security.
DSU1003	 Maturity Date field Submit button 	Unknown Securi- ties	When performing a securities update re- quest, unless it is purely a request to shift the maturity date to the future or to configure Case 2 Intraday Restrictions on Securities, it must refer to an existing and active securities with a maturity date that is greater than the current business date.
DSU1005	Submit button	Unknown Securi- ties	When performing a securities update re- quest, the update/delete request of a mi- nor entity must refer to an existing and active instance of the securities.
DSU1006	 ISIN field CFI Code field Long Name field Securities Short Name field Submit button 	Deletion of man- datory instance is not allowed	Each security must have at least one se- curities name and at least one securities code
DSU1007	 ISIN Valid From field Security Name Valid From field Submit button 	Deletion of an open instance is not allowed	When performing a securities update re- quest, in case of a delete request for his- torical minor entities, the current date must be less than the valid from date of





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	 Restriction Valid From field Restriction Valid To field 		the entity to be deleted or greater than its valid to date.
DSU1009	 ISIN Valid From field Security Name Valid From field Submit button Restriction Valid From field 	'Valid from' or 'Valid to' invalid	When performing a securities update re- quest, the current date must be less than or equal to the valid from date of the entity to be created.
DSU1022	I Issue Currency Field I Submit button	Invalid currency code	When performing a securities update re- quest, the currency code must refer to an existing currency code in T2S.
DSU1024	 Type field Restriction Type field Submit button 	Invalid restriction type	When performing a securities update re- quest, in case of a request for the crea- tion of a securities restriction, it must re- fer to an existing restriction type whose object restriction type is securities and belonging to the same system entity of the requestor or to the T2S operator.
DSU1025	Maturity Date fieldSubmit button	Invalid Final Ma- turity-Expiry Date	When performing a securities update re- quest, the final maturity-expiry date must be greater than the current business date.
DSU1026	Issue Date fieldMaturity Date fieldSubmit button	Invalid Final Ma- turity-Expiry Date.	When performing a Securities update re- quest, the Final Maturity-Expiry Date must be greater than the Issue Date.
DSU1030	 Minimum Settlement Unit field Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal) field Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field 	Values not com- pliant with Settle- ment Type	When performing a Security Update re- quest, the values provided for Minimum Settlement Unit, Settlement Unit Multiple and Deviating Settlement Unit must be compliant with the Settlement Type of the Security.

EURO





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Deviating SettlementUnit fieldSubmit button		
DSU1031	 Minimum Settlement Unit field Settlement Unit Mul- tiple (as nominal) field Settlement Unit Mul- tiple (as unit) field Deviating Settlement Unit field Submit button 	Settlement Type not compliant with existing values	When performing a Security Update re- quest, if the Settlement Type is changed, new values for the Minimum Settlement Unit and Settlement Unit Multiple must be provided in accordance with the new Settlement Type. Further- more, there cannot be values for Deviat- ing Settlement Unit for the old Settle- ment Type.
DSU1032	Deviating SettlementUnit fieldSubmit button	Deviating Settle- ment Unit already specified	When performing a Securities Create re- quest, the same Deviating Settlement Unit value cannot be specified more than once in the input flow.
DSU1040	 Restriction Type field Restriction Valid From field Restriction Valid To field Submit button 	Invalid Securities Restriction valid- ity period	When performing a Securities update re- quest, in case of request for creation or update of Securities Restriction, the specified validity timestamps must be consistent with the validity dates of the Restriction Type; furthermore they must be greater than the current timestamp ¹⁰ and the valid to must be greater than the valid from.
DSU1041	Restriction Type fieldSubmit button	Invalid Securities Restriction	When performing a Securities update re- quest, in case of request for update of Securities Restriction, it must refer to an existing instance of Securities Re- striction in the System Entity of the Re- questor with a non-past Valid To.

The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the re-10 quest and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1042	 Restriction Type field Restriction Valid From field Restriction Valid To field Submit button 	Invalid Securities Restriction	When performing a Securities update re- quest, in case of request for deletion of Securities Restriction, it must refer to an existing instance of Securities Re- striction in the System Entity of the Re- questor with future Valid From or past Valid To.
DSU1252	 Attribute Name field Submit button 	Invalid Market- Specific Securi- ties Attribute Name	When performing a securities update re- quest, in case of a request for the crea- tion of a market-specific securities attrib- ute value, it must refer to an existing market-specific attribute whose rype is securities belonging to the same system entity of the requestor.
DSU1254	Attribute Name fieldAttribute Value fieldSubmit button	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is al- ready used (and it must be unique)	When performing a securities update re- quest, in case of a request for the crea- tion/update of a market-specific securi- ties attribute value, it must be unique within its system entity in case it is de- fined as such in T2S.
DSU1255	Attribute Value fieldSubmit button	Deletion of man- datory Market- Specific Attribute value is not al- lowed	When performing a securities update re- quest, in case of a request for the dele- tion of a market-specific securities attrib- ute, it must not be defined as manda- tory.
DSU1256	 Attribute Name field Attribute Value field Submit button 	Market-Specific Attribute Value is mandatory	When performing a Securities update re- quest, in case of request for creation/up- date of a Market-Specific Securities At- tribute Value, the Market-Specific Attrib- ute Value must be present if the relevant Market-Specific Attribute is defined as mandatory.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1257	 Attribute Value field Submit button 	Invalid Market- Specific Securi- ties Attribute Name	When performing a Securities update re- quest the Market-Specific Securities At- tribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DSU1258	 Attribute Name field Submit Button 	Market-Specific Attribute cannot have more than one value for this Security	When performing a Securities Update request, each Market-Specific Attribute can have more than one value for a given Security.
DSU1300	 Restriction Type field Restriction Valid From field Restriction Valid To field Submit button 	Securities Re- striction overlaps with existing in- stance	When performing a Securities Update request, it is not possible to restrict a se- curity more than once using the same Restriction Type on overlapping periods.
DSU1301	 Settlement Unit Mul- tiple (as nominal) field Settlement Unit Mul- tiple (as unit) field Submit button 	Settlement Unit Multiple cannot be set to zero.	When performing a Securities update re- quest, the Settlement Unit Multiple for the relevant settlement type cannot be set to zero.
DSU1400	 Country of Issuance Code field Submit button 	Invalid country code	When performing a Securities update re- quest, the Country Code must refer to an existing Country Code in T2S.
DSU1410	CFI Code fieldSubmit button	CFI not compliant with ISO 10962:2021 standards	When performing a Securities update re- quest, the CFI must be compliant with ISO 10962:2021 standards.
DSU1420	CFI Code fieldSubmit button	Invalid CFI-Li- quidity Indicator combination	When performing a Securities Update request to change the CFI code from a value corresponding to or from a 'Shares' Financial Instrument Type, there cannot be any related Securities





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Subject to Cash Penalties instance with an inconsistent Liquidity indicator and Valid To date later than the one preced- ing the current business date.
DSU1700	 Minimum Settlement Unit field Settlement Unit Mul- tiple (as nominal) field Settlement Unit Mul- tiple (as unit) field Deviating Settlement Unit field Submit button 	Securities update has been queued and will be exe- cuted during the End of Day pe- riod.	When performing a Security Update re- quest, if the request contains updates to Issue Date, Minimum Settlement Unit or Settlement Unit Multiple or Deviating Settlement Unit or Settlement Type, and it is submitted outside of the End of Day period, the creation date of the Security must be equal to the current date or, in case it is in the past, the Security must not be defined as eligible for autocollat- eralisation in T2S. If the request does not meet these conditions, it is queued and executed at the start of the End of Day period.
DSU1704	 Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) Submit button 	Securities update has been queued and will be exe- cuted during the End of Day pe- riod.	When performing a Security Update re- quest, if the request contains updates to the Settlement Unit Multiple increasing the number of decimal positions, and it is submitted outside of the End of Day period, the request is queued and exe- cuted at the start of the End of Day pe- riod.





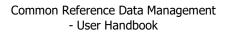
Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1705	I Issue Currency field Submit button	Securities update has been queued and will be exe- cuted during the End of Day pe- riod.	When performing a Security Update re- quest of a Security expressed in face amount, if the request contains updates to the Currency increasing or leaving un- changed the number of decimal posi- tions, and it is submitted outside of the End of Day period, the request is queued and executed at the start of the End of Day period.
DSU1706	 Settlement Type field Submit button 	Securities update has been queued and will be exe- cuted during the End of Day pe- riod.	When performing a Security Update re- quest of a Security, if the request con- tains updates to the Settlement Type in- creasing or leaving unchanged the num- ber of decimal positions, and it is submit- ted outside of the End of Day period, the request is queued and executed at the start of the End of Day period.
DSU1800	 Minimum Settlement Unit field Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal) field Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field Deviating Settlement Unit field Submit button 	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Securities Update request, the number of decimals in the values provided for Minimum Settlement Unit (as Nominal), Settlement Unit Multi- ple (as Nominal) and Deviating Settle- ment Unit (as Nominal) must be compli- ant with the number of decimals fore- seen for the relevant currency.



Reference **Field or Button Description Error Text** for error message DSD4001 Issuer/Investor Par-Requestor not al-Security CSD Links can only be deent BIC field lowed leted/restored by a CSD or External CSD. A user can only delete/restore Se-Issuer/Investor Party curity CSD Links where the Issuer/Inves-BIC field tor CSD belongs to him according the hi-Restore button erarchical model. Delete button ISIN field DSD4002 Security CSD When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, only one Default Secu-Link already ex-Valid From field ists rity CSD Link can exist for a given com-Issuer/Investor Parbination of Investor/Issuer Party, Valid ent BIC field From and Linked Security. Issuer/Investor Party Exception to the above rule is repre-**BIC** field sented by different alternative investor Restore button CSD Links that can be defined for the same Security and Investor CSD, but Default Link must differ for the Technical Issuer CSD. DSD4003 Status field Unknown Secu-When performing a Security CSD Link rity CSD Link delete request it must refer to an existing Delete button and active Security CSD Link. ISIN field DSD4005 Default Link not When performing a Security CSD Link defined restore request, the Default Link cannot Issuer/Investor Parbe set to false if a Default Security CSD ent BIC field Link does not exist for the specified Se-Restore button curity and Investor Party in the same va-Valid From field lidity period. Valid To field Default Link ISIN field DSD4006 Default Link not When performing a Security CSD Link defined delete request, it is not possible to de-Issuer/Investor Parlete a Default Investor Link if there is an ent BIC field alternative investor link for the specified Restore button Security and Investor Party in the same Valid From field

validity period.

4.3.2.47 Security CSD Link - Details Screen





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Valid To fieldDefault Link		
DSD4012	 Status field Restore button 	In case of restore request, the re- quest must refer to an existing and deleted Security CSD Link.	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request it must refer to an exist- ing and deleted Security CSD Link.
DSD4013	 Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Issuer/Investor Party BIC field Technical Issuer Parent BIC field Technical Issuer Party BIC field Restore button 	Invalid Party	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Party identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DSD4014	ISIN fieldRestore button	Invalid Security	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security Identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DSD4033	Valid From fieldValid to fieldDelete button	Invalid Valid From/Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request the Security CSD Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DSD4034	Valid From fieldValid to fieldRestore button	Invalid Valid From/Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security CSD Link must either have a Valid From equal or greater than the business day or a past Valid To.
DSD4043	 Security Mainte- nance field Restore button 	CSD responsible for Security Maintenance al- ready declared	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, there can only be one valid Security CSD Link with Mainte- nance Flag = True at any given moment for the same Security.

EUROS

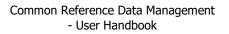




Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4049	 Link Type field Restore button 	Missing manda- tory market-spe- cific attribute	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in case of future in- stances having Link Type = Investor and the Investor CSD is not an External CSD, a value must be already assigned to the relevant Security for the market- specific attribute defined as mandatory in the Investor CSD system entity.
DSD4050	I Issuance Account Number field I Restore button	Invalid Issuance Account(s)	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, the Issuance Account(s) to be restored must refer to (an) existing and active account(s) in T2S.

4.3.2.48 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC4001	 Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Submit button 	Requestor not al- lowed	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Requestor must be- long to a CSD or External CSD. A User can create only Security CSD Link where the Issuer or Investor CSD be- longs to him according the hierarchical model.
DSC4002	 ISIN field Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Submit button Valid from field Default Link 	Security CSD Link already ex- ists	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, only one Default Security CSD Link can exist for a given combina- tion of Investor/Issuer Party, Valid From and Linked Security. Exception to the above rule is repre- sented by different alternative investor CSD Links that can be defined for the same Security and Investor CSD, but must differ for the Technical Issuer CSD.

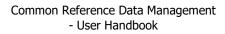




Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC4005	 ISIN field Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Submit button Valid from field Valid to field Default Link 	Default Link must be true	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Default Link must be set to true if no other Investor Default Security CSD Link exists for the speci- fied Security and Investor Party in the same validity period. While Issuer type links must be always default.
DSC4020	Valid from fieldSubmit button	'Valid From' inva- lid	When performing a Security CSD Link create request the Valid From specified must be greater than or equal to the current date.
DSC4021	Valid from fieldValid to fieldSubmit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Security CSD Link create request the Valid To specified must be equal to or greater than the cur- rent date and greater than or equal to the incoming Valid From.
DSC4030	I ISIN field I Submit button	Unknown Secu- rity	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Linked Security must exist in Security entity.
DSC4040	I Issuer/Investor Par- ent BIC field I Issuer/Investor Party BIC field I Submit button	Unknown Is- suer/Investor Party	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Issuer/Investor Party must exist in Party entity.
DSC4041	I Technical Issuer Par- ent BIC field I Technical Issuer Party BIC field I Submit button	Unknown Tech- nical Issuer Party	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Technical Issuer Party, if specified, must exist in Party en- tity.
DSC4043	 Security Mainte- nance field Submit button 	Link with Mainte- nance flag = set	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, there can only be one



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I ISIN field	to True already existing	valid Security CSD Link with Mainte- nance Flag = True at any given moment for the same Security.
DSC4044	 Security Maintenance field Submit button Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Issuer/Investor Party BIC field Link Type field 	External CSD cannot maintain Securities	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, if an External CSD is specified as Issuer, the Maintenance Flag must be set to False.
DSC4045	 Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Issuer/Investor Party BIC field Submit button Link Type field Valid from field Valid to field 	External CSD al- ready defined as Investor of the se- curity.	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, in a specific timeframe a CSD (internal or external) can be de- fined as Investor of a specific Security only once.
DSC4046	 Submit button Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Issuer/Investor Party BIC field Link Type field Issuance Account field 	Issuance Account not allowed for this Link	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Issuance Account can not be specified if the Link Type is 'Investor CSD' or the Issuer CSD is an External CSD.
DSC4047	 Submit button Issuance Account Number field Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field 	Invalid Issuance Account	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Issuance Account must be an existing, active and open ac- count belonging to the Issuer CSD or to a CSD Participant of the Issuer CSD,





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			with account type equal to 'Issuance Ac- count'.
DSC4048	 Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Issuer/Investor Party BIC field Submit button Technical Issuer Parent BIC field Technical Issuer Party BIC field 	Invalid Investor CSD	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Investor CSD, in case of External CSD, must belong to the specified Technical Issuer.
DSC4049	 Submit button Link Type field Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Issuer/Investor BIC field ISIN field 	Missing manda- tory market-spe- cific securities at- tribute value	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, in case of Link Type = Investor and the Investor CSD is not an External CSD, a value must be already assigned to the relevant Security for the market-specific attribute defined as man- datory in the Investor CSD system entity.
DSC4050	 Submit button Primary field Issuance Account Number field 	Issuance Account	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, if at least one Issuance Account belonging to the Issuer CSD is specified, then one and only one Issu- ance Account of the Issuer CSD must be specified as Primary. No Issuance Ac- count belonging to a CSD Participant can be specified as Primary.
DSC4051	 Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Submit button Default Link 	Invalid Investor CSD	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Investor CSD cannot be an External CSD if the Default Link is set to False.
DSC4052	 Technical Issuer Parent BIC field Submit button Default Link 	Invalid Technical Issuer Party	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Technical Issuer





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Party, if specified, cannot be an External CSD if the Default Link is set to False.
DSU4001	 Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Issuer/Investor Party BIC field Submit button 	Requestor not al- lowed	Security CSD Link can be created only by CSD or External CSD. A user can up- date only Security CSD Link where his own CSD is linked as Issuer or Investor.
DSU4002	 ISIN field Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Submit button Valid from field Default Link 	Security CSD Link already ex- ists	When performing a Security CSD Link update request, only one Default Secu- rity CSD Link can exist for a given com- bination of Investor/Issuer Party, and Linked Security in the same validity pe- riod. Exception to the above rule is rep- resented by different alternative investor CSD Links that can be defined for the same Security and Investor CSD, but must differ for the Technical Issuer CSD.
DSU4003	Valid from fieldSubmit button	Unknown In- stance	When performing a Security CSD Link update request, it must refer to an exist- ing and active instance of the Security CSD Link.
DSU4005	 ISIN field Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Submit button Valid from field Valid to field Default Link 	Default Link not defined	When performing a Security CSD Link update request, there cannot be an alter- native investor security CSD link in a va- lidity period not covered by a Default In- vestor Link for the specified Security and Investor Party.
DSU4021	Submit buttonValid to field	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Security CSD Link update request the Valid To must be greater than or equal to the current date and greater than or equal to the Security CSD Link Valid From.
DSU4095	Valid To fieldSubmit button	Update Security CSD Link Valid To: at least one	When performing a Security CSD Link update request, at least one field must be modified.

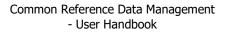


Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		field must be filled in	

4.3.2.49 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4001	 Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Issuer/Investor Party BIC field Restore button Delete button 	Requestor not al- lowed	Security CSD Links can only be de- leted/restored by a CSD or External CSD. A user can only delete/restore Security CSD Links where the Is- suer/Investor CSD belongs to him ac- cording the hierarchical model.
DSD4002	 ISIN field Valid from field Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Issuer/Investor Party BIC field Default Link Restore button 	Security CSD Link already ex- ists	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, only one Default Secu- rity CSD Link can exist for a given com- bination of Investor/Issuer Party, Valid From and Linked Security. Exception to the above rule is repre- sented by different alternative investor CSD Links that can be defined for the same Security and Investor CSD, but must differ for the Technical Issuer CSD.
DSD4003	Status fieldDelete button	Unknown Secu- rity CSD Link	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request it must refer to an exist- ing and active Security CSD Link.
DSD4005	 ISIN field Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Restore button Valid from field Valid to field Default Link 	Default Link not defined	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, the Default Link cannot be set to false if a Default Security CSD Link does not exist for the specified Se- curity and Investor Party in the same validity period.

All rights reserved.





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4006	 ISIN field Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Restore button Valid from field Valid to field Default Link 	Default Link not defined	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request, it is not possible to de- lete a Default Investor Link if there is an alternative investor link for the specified Security and Investor Party in the same validity period.
DSD4012	 Status field Restore button 	In case of restore request, the re- quest must refer to an existing and deleted Se- curity CSD Link	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request it must refer to an exist- ing and deleted Security CSD Link.
DSD4013	 Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Issuer/Investor Party BIC field Technical Issuer Parent BIC field Technical Issuer Party BIC field Restore button 	Invalid Party	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Party identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DSD4014	I ISIN field I Restore button	Invalid Security	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security Identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DSD4033	Valid from fieldValid to fieldDelete button	Invalid Valid From/Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request the Security CSD Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DSD4034	Valid from fieldValid to fieldRestore button	Invalid Valid From/Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security CSD Link must either have a Valid From equal or greater than the business day or a past Valid To.
DSD4043	I Securities Mainte- nance field	CSD responsible for Security	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, there can only be one



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	I Restore button	Maintenance al- ready declared.	valid Security CSD Link with Mainte- nance Flag = True at any given mo- ment for the same Security.
DSD4049	 Link Type field Restore button 	Missing manda- tory market-spe- cific attribute	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in case of future in- stances having Link Type = Investor and the Investor CSD is not an External CSD, a value must be already assigned to the relevant Security for the market- specific attribute defined as mandatory in the Investor CSD system entity.
DSD4050	Restore button	Invalid Issuance Account(s)	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, the Issuance Ac- count(s) to be restored must refer to (an) existing and active account(s) in T2S.

4.3.2.50 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC6001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Securities Subject to Cash Penalties can only be created by T2S Operator or CSDs.
			CSDs can only create Securities Subject to Cash Penalties if they are defined as Securities Maintaining Entity (SME) of the related Security.
DSC6002	Submit button	Invalid Security identifier	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties creation request, the Se- curity Identifier must refer to an existing and active Security.
DSC6003	 CFI code field Liquidity status field Submit button 	Liquidity is only allowed and man- datory for Shares	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties creation request, the Li- quidity attribute can only be used (and is





Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			mandatory) for Shares, as defined in the ISIN's CFI code.
DSC6004	Valid To fieldSubmit button	Valid To cannot be set to earlier than previous business date or Valid From	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties creation request, the Valid To must be equal to or greater than the business day preceding the cur- rent date and equal to or greater than the Valid From.
DSC6005	 ISIN field Valid From field Valid To field Submit button 	Instance already exists in the same validity period	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties creation request, no more than one active instance can exist for the same Security over the same va- lidity period.
DSU6001	Submit button	Requestor not al- lowed	Securities Subject to Cash Penalties can only be updated by T2S Operator or CSDs.
			CSDs can only update Securities Sub- ject to Cash Penalties if they are defined as Securities Maintaining Entity (SME) of the related Security.
DSU6002	Submit button	Invalid instance to be updated	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DSU6003	 Liquidity status field Submit button 	Liquidity can only be input for Shares.	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties update request, the Li- quidity attribute can only be used for ISINs with financial instrument type = "SHRS".





Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU6004	 Valid To field Submit button 	Valid To cannot be set to earlier than previous business date or Valid From	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties update request, the Valid To must be equal to or greater than the business day preceding the cur- rent date and equal to or greater than the Valid From.
DSU6005	Valid To fieldSubmit button	Past Valid To cannot be up- dated	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties update request, the Valid To can be updated only if the cur- rent value is equal to or greater than the business day preceding the current busi- ness date.
DSU6006	Valid from fieldSubmit button	Instance already exists in the same validity period	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties update request, no more than one active instance can exist for the same Security over the same validity pe- riod.
DSU6007	Submit button	Invalid CFI-Li- quidity Indicator combination	Securities Subject to Cash Penalties cannot be updated in any way if the Li- quidity Indicator is present with CFI Code not equivalent to a 'Shares' Finan- cial Instrument Type, or if the Liquidity Indicator is not present with CFI Code equivalent to a 'Shares' Financial Instru- ment Type.



Reference for error messages	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD6001	Delete buttonRestore button	Requestor not al- lowed	Securities Subject to Cash Penalties can only be deleted/restored by T2S Opera- tor or CSDs.
DSD6002	 Status field Valid From – From field Valid From field Valid To field Delete button 	Invalid entity to be deleted	CSDs can only delete/restore Securities Subject to Cash Penalties if they are de- fined as Securities Maintaining Entity (SME) of the related Security.
DSD6003	 Status field Valid From – From field Valid From field Valid To field Restore button 	Invalid entity to be restored	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties deletion request, it must refer to an existing and active instance with either Valid From later than the cur- rent business date or Valid To earlier than the current business date (where the month cannot be the one of the cur- rent business date or the previous one).
DSD6004	I ISIN field Restore button	Invalid Security identifier	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance that is past its Valid To or before its Valid From.
DSD6005	Valid From fieldValid To fieldRestore button	Instance already exists in the same validity period	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties restore request, the Se- curity Identifier must refer to an existing and active Security.
DSD6006	Restore button	Invalid CFI-Li- quidity Indicator combination	When performing a Securities Subject to Cash Penalties restore request for a fu- ture instance, the Liquidity attribute can only be present (and is mandatory) for Shares, as defined in the ISIN's CFI code.

4.3.2.51 Securities Subject to Cash Penalties - Search/List Screen



4.3.2.52 SME Growth Market - Search/List Screen

No references for error messages.

4.3.2.53 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD5001	 Delete button Restore button 	Requestor not al- lowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be deleted/restored by the respon- sible NCB or Payment Bank or by a Party authorised to act on behalf of the Account Holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the ac- count.
DCD5003	Status fieldDelete button	-	Delete requests of Liquidity Transfer Or- der Link Set entities must refer to exist- ing and active Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set instances.
DCD5012	Status fieldRestore button	-	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Li- quidity Transfer Order Link Set.
DCD5033	Valid from fieldValid to fieldDelete button	'Valid To' invalid	In case of delete, the Valid To specified in the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set instance must be less than the current date otherwise, the Valid From must be greater than the current date
DCD5080	Status fieldRestore button	Instance not found in Liquidity Transfer Order	In case of restore, The Liquidity Transfer Order Identifier must refer to existing and active Liquidity Transfer Order
DCD5092	I T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field I Restore button	Instance not found in T2S Dedicated Cash Account	In case of restore, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier speci- fied in a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set must refer to an existing, active and open T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCU5001	Edit button	Requestor not al- lowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be updated by the responsible NCB



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			or Payment Bank, or by a Party author- ised to act on behalf of the account holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the spe- cific Party to be linked to the account.

4.3.2.54 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC5001	 Submit button T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field 	Requestor not al- lowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be created by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank, or by a Party author- ised to act on behalf of the account holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the spe- cific Party to be linked to the account.
DCC5042	I Order Sequence field I Submit	Transfer Order Sequence al- ready assigned	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the value of Transfer Order Sequence must be unique within all individual instances of each Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set
DCC5070	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Submit button 	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Iden- tifier specified must refer to an existing, active and open T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCC5080	 Submit button Liquidity Transfer Or- der Reference field 	Unknown Liquid- ity Transfer Order	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the Liquid- ity Transfer Order Identifier must refer to existing and active Liquidity Transfer Or- der





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC5090	 Liquidity Transfer Or- der Reference field Submit button 	Liquidity Transfer Order(s) not linked to the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request, all the Li- quidity Transfer Order Identifiers must refer to the T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count Technical Identifier specified in in- put.
DCC5120	Valid from fieldSubmit button	'Valid From' inva- lid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the Valid From date specified must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DCC5130	Valid from fieldValid to fieldSubmit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the Valid To date specified must be equal to or greater than the Valid From date.
DCC5090	Liquidity Transfer Or- der Reference field	Liquidity Transfer Order(s) not linked to the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request, all the Li- quidity Transfer Order Identifiers must refer to the T2S Dedicated Cash Ac- count Technical Identifier specified in in- put.
DCU5001	 Submit button T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field 	Requestor not al- lowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be updated by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank, or by a Party author- ised to act on behalf of the account holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the spe- cific Party to be linked to the account.
DCU5003	Submit button	Data to be up- dated not found	The update request of a Liquidity Trans- fer Order Link Set must refer to an exist- ing and active Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
DCU5042	Order Sequence fieldSubmit button	Transfer Order Sequence al- ready assigned	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, in case of update for Transfer Order Sequence,





Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the new sequence specified must not ex- ist in Liquidity Transfer Order Link.
DCU5050	Submit button	Liquidity Transfer Order Link miss- ing	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set must contain at least one Liquidity Transfer Order Link
DCU5080	Submit button	Instance not found in Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, the Li- quidity Transfer Order Identifier must re- fer to existing and active Liquidity Trans- fer Order.
DCU5090	 T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Submit button 	Liquidity Transfer Order(s) not linked to the same T2S Dedi- cated Cash Ac- count of the Li- quidity Transfer Order Link Set	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, in case of request of creation of Liquidity Trans- fer Order Identifiers they must refer to the same T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier linked to the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
DCU5120	 Valid from field Submit button 	'Valid From' inva- lid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, the Valid From date can be specified only if the existing one is greater than the current date and the one specified in input must be equal to or greater than the current date, greater than or equal to the Open- ing date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account and less than or equal to the Closing date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCU5130	Valid from fieldValid to fieldSubmit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, the Valid To must be equal to or greater than the current date, equal to or greater than the specified Valid from, greater than or equal to the Opening date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account and less



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			than or equal to the Closing date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.

4.3.2.55 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD5001	Delete button Restore button	Requestor not al- lowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be deleted/restored by the responsi- ble NCB or Payment Bank or by a Party authorised to act on behalf of the Ac- count Holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the ac- count.
DCD5003	Status fieldDelete button		Delete requests of liquidity transfer order link set entities must refer to existing and active liquidity transfer order link set in- stances.
DCD5012	Status fieldRestore button	ity Transfer Order	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted li- quidity transfer order link set.
DCD5033	 Valid To from field Valid To to field Valid To field Valid from field Delete button 	'Valid To' invalid	In case of deletion, the 'Valid To' date is specified in the liquidity transfer order link set instance must be less than the current date otherwise, the 'Valid From' date must be greater than the current date.
DCD5080	Status fieldRestore button	Instance not found in Liquidity Transfer Order	In case of restore, the liquidity transfer order identifier must refer to an existing and active liquidity transfer order.



Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD5092	I T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field I Restore button	Instance not found in T2S Dedicated Cash Account	In case of a restore, the T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier that is specified in a liquidity transfer order link set must refer to an existing, active and open T2S dedicated cash account.